

SPLIT-TYPE, HEAT PUMP AIR CONDITIONERS



November 2024

No. OCH789
REVISED EDITION-B

## **TECHNICAL & SERVICE MANUAL**

<Outdoor unit>
[Model Name]

[Service Ref.]

MXZ-SM36NAM
MXZ-SM48NAM

MXZ-SM60NAM

MXZ-SM36NAMHZ

MXZ-SM42NAMHZ

MXZ-SM48NAMHZ

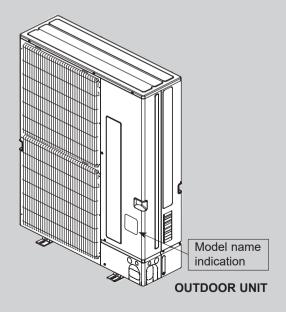
MXZ-SM36NAM-U1 MXZ-SM48NAM-U1 MXZ-SM60NAM-U1 MXZ-SM36NAMHZ-U1

MXZ-SM42NAMHZ-U1 MXZ-SM48NAMHZ-U1

#### Revision:

 Some descriptions have been revised in REVISED EDITION-B.

OCH789A is void.



## **CONTENTS**

|   | 1. SAFETY PRECAUTION2                  |
|---|--|
|   | 2. OVERVIEW OF UNITS ······5           |
|   | 3. SPECIFICATIONS 11                   |
|   | 4. DATA14                              |
|   | 5. OUTLINES AND DIMENSIONS 36          |
|   | 6. WIRING DIAGRAM 37                   |
|   | 7. NECESSARY CONDITIONS                |
|   | FOR SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION ······· 40     |
|   | 8. TROUBLESHOOTING · · · · · 55        |
|   | 9. ELECTRICAL WIRING134                |
| • | 10. REFRIGERANT PIPING TASKS ······140 |
| , | 11. DISASSEMBLY PROCEDURE ······148    |

PARTS CATALOG (OCB789)

## 1

## **SAFETY PRECAUTION**

## 1-1. ALWAYS OBSERVE FOR SAFETY

Before obtaining access to terminal, all supply circuit must be disconnected.

## Preparation before the repair service

- Prepare the proper tools.
- Prepare the proper protectors.
- Provide adequate ventilation.
- After stopping the operation of the air conditioner, turn off the power-supply breaker.
- Discharge the condenser before the work involving the electric parts.

## Precautions during the repair service

- Do not perform the work involving the electric parts with wet hands.
- Do not pour water into the electric parts.
- Do not touch the refrigerant.
- Do not touch the hot or cold areas in the refrigerating cycle.
- When the repair or the inspection of the circuit needs to be done without turning off the power, exercise great caution not to touch the live parts.
- When opening or closing the valve below freezing temperatures, refrigerant may spurt out from the gap between the valve stem and the valve body, resulting in injuries.

#### 1-2. CAUTIONS RELATED TO NEW REFRIGERANT

Cautions for units utilizing refrigerant R410A

## Use new refrigerant pipes.

Avoid using thin pipes.

Make sure that the inside and outside of refrigerant piping is clean and it has no contaminants such as sulfur, oxides, dirt, shaving particles, etc..

which are hazard to refrigerant cycle. In addition, use pipes with specified thickness.

Contamination inside refrigerant piping can cause deterio-

ration of refrigerant oil, etc.

Follow the instructions below to prevent abrasive components contained in sandpaper and cutting tools from entering the refrigerant circuit because those components can cause failures of the compressor and valves.

- To deburr pipes, use a reamer or other deburring tools, not sandpaper.
- To cut pipes, use a pipe cutter, not a grinder or other tools that use abrasive materials.
- When cutting or deburring pipes, do not allow cutting chips or other foreign matters to enter the pipes.
- If cutting chips or other foreign matters enter pipes, wipe them off the inside of the pipes.

Store the piping indoors, and keep both ends of the piping sealed until just before brazing. (Leave elbow joints, etc. in their packaging.)

If dirt, dust or moisture enters into refrigerant cycle, that can cause deterioration of refrigerant oil or malfunction of compressor.

## Use a vacuum pump with a reverse flow check valve.

Vacuum pump oil may flow back into refrigerant cycle and

that can cause deterioration of refrigerant oil, etc.

## Use the following tools specifically designed for use with R410A refrigerant.

The following tools are necessary to use R410A refrigerant.

| Tools for R410A   |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Gauge manifold    | Flare tool                            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Charge hose       | Size adjustment gauge                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gas leak detector | Vacuum pump adaptor                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Torque wrench     | Electronic refrigerant charging scale |  |  |  |  |  |

#### Handle tools with care.

If dirt, dust or moisture enters into refrigerant cycle, that can cause deterioration of refrigerant oil or malfunction of compressor.

## Do not use a charging cylinder.

If a charging cylinder is used, the composition of refrigera-

nt will change and the efficiency will be lowered.

Ventilate the room if refrigerant leaks during operation. If refrigerant comes into contact with a flame, poisonous gases will be released.

# The refrigerant oil applied to flare and flange connections must be ester oil, ether oil or alkylbenzene oil in a small amount.

If large amount of mineral oil enters, that can cause deterioration of refrigerant oil, etc.

## Charge refrigerant from liquid phase of gas cylinder.

If the refrigerant is charged from gas phase, composition change may occur in refrigerant and the efficiency will be lowered.

#### Do not use refrigerant other than R410A.

If other refrigerant (R22, etc.) is used, chlorine in refrigerant can cause deterioration of refrigerant oil, etc.

## Use the specified refrigerant only.

#### Never use any refrigerant other than that specified.

Doing so may cause a burst, an explosion, or fire when the unit is being used, serviced, or disposed of. Correct refrigerant is specified in the manuals and on the spec labels provided with our products.

We will not be held responsible for mechanical failure, system malfunction, unit breakdown or accidents caused by failure to follow the instructions.

## Do not pump down the system when a gas leak has been detected.

The intake of air or other gases causes abnormally high pressure in the refrigeration cycle, which may cause explosion or injury.

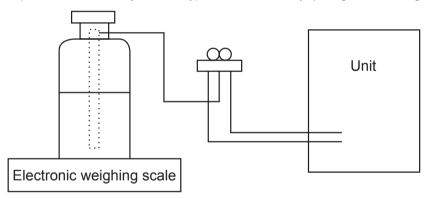
## [1] Cautions for service

- (1) Perform service after recovering the refrigerant left in unit completely.
- (2) Do not release refrigerant in the air.
- (3) After completing service, charge the cycle with specified amount of refrigerant.
- (4) If moisture or foreign matter might have entered the refrigerant piping during service, ensure to remove them.

## [2] Additional refrigerant charge

When charging directly from cylinder

- (1) Check that cylinder for R410A on the market is a syphon type.
- (2) Charging should be performed with the cylinder of syphon stood vertically. (Refrigerant is charged from liquid phase.)



## [3] Service tools

Use the below service tools as exclusive tools for R410A refrigerant.

| No. | Tool name                      | Specifications  |
|-----|--------------------------------|---|
| 1   | Gauge manifold                 | · Only for R410A  |
|     |                                | · Use the existing fitting specifications. (UNF1/2)                 |
|     |                                | · Use high-tension side pressure of 768.7 PSIG [5.3 MPa.G] or over. |
| 2   | Charge hose                    | · Only for R410A  |
|     |                                | · Use pressure performance of 738.2 PSIG [5.09MPa.G] or over.       |
| 3   | Electronic weighing scale      | _   |
| 4   | Gas leak detector              | · Use the detector for R134a, R407C or R410A.                       |
| 5   | Adaptor for reverse flow check | · Attach on vacuum pump.  |
| 6   | Refrigerant charge base        | _   |
| 7   | Refrigerant cylinder           | · Only for R410A · Top of cylinder (Pink)                           |
|     |                                | · Cylinder with syphon  |
| 8   | Refrigerant recovery equipment | _   |

## Cautions for refrigerant piping work

New refrigerant R410A is adopted for replacement inverter series. Although the refrigerant piping work for R410A is same as for R22, exclusive tools are necessary so as not to mix with different kind of refrigerant. Furthermore as the working pressure of R410A is 1.6 times higher than that of R22, their sizes of flared sections and flare nuts are different.

#### 1 Thickness of pipes

Because the working pressure of R410A is higher compared to R22, be sure to use refrigerant piping with thickness shown below. (Never use pipes of 7/256 in [0.7 mm] or below.)

Diagram below: Piping diameter and thickness

| Nominal         | Outside             | Thickness : in [mm] |             |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|
| dimensions (in) | diameter (mm) R410A |                     | R22         |  |  |  |  |
| 1/4             | 6.35                | 1/32 [0.8]          | 1/32 [0.8]  |  |  |  |  |
| 3/8             | 9.52                | 1/32 [0.8]          | 1/32 [0.8]  |  |  |  |  |
| 1/2             | 12.70               | 1/32 [0.8]          | 1/32 [0.8]  |  |  |  |  |
| 5/8             | 15.88               | 5/128 [1.0]         | 5/128 [1.0] |  |  |  |  |
| 3/4             | 19.05               | 5/128 [1.0]*        | 5/128 [1.0] |  |  |  |  |

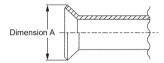
\*Use 1/2 H or H pipes.

Unit: in [mm]

23.3

#### 2 Dimensions of flare cutting and flare nut

The component molecules in HFC refrigerant are smaller compared to conventional refrigerants. In addition to that, R410A is a refrigerant, which has higher risk of leakage because its working pressure is higher than that of other refrigerants. Therefore, to enhance airtightness and strength, flare cutting dimension of copper pipe for R410A has been specified separately from the dimensions for other refrigerants as shown below. The dimension B of flare nut for R410A also has partly been changed to increase strength as shown below. Set copper pipe correctly referring to copper pipe flaring dimensions for R410A below. For 1/2 and 5/8 inch pipes, the dimension B changes. Use torque wrench corresponding to each dimension.



19.05





Unit: in [mm]

Flare cutting dimensions

Nominal dimensions

1/4

3/8

1/2

5/8

3/4

|      | Outside       | Dimension A $\begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ -0.4 \end{pmatrix}$ |        |      |  |  |  |
|------|---------------|---|--------|------|--|--|--|
| (in) | diameter (mm) | R410A   | R22    |      |  |  |  |
|      | 6.35          | 11/32-23/64 [   | 9.0    |      |  |  |  |
|      | 9.52          | 1/2-33/64   | [13.2] | 13.0 |  |  |  |
|      | 12.70         | 41/64-21/32 [16.6]                                    |        | 16.2 |  |  |  |
|      | 15.88         | 49/64-25/32   | [19.7] | 19.4 |  |  |  |

Flare nut dimensions

| iare nat annenoie | 110           | Offic         | [    |  |  |  |
|-------------------|---------------|---------------|------|--|--|--|
| Nominal           | Outside       | Dimension B   |      |  |  |  |
| dimensions (in)   | diameter (mm) | R410A         | R22  |  |  |  |
| 1/4               | 6.35          | 43/64 [17.0]  | 17.0 |  |  |  |
| 3/8               | 9.52          | 7/8 [22.0]    | 22.0 |  |  |  |
| 1/2               | 12.70         | 1-3/64 [26.0] | 24.0 |  |  |  |
| 5/8               | 15.88         | 1-9/64 [29.0] | 27.0 |  |  |  |
| 3/4               | 19.05         | 1             | 36.0 |  |  |  |

## 3 Tools for R410A (The following table shows whether conventional tools can be used or not.)

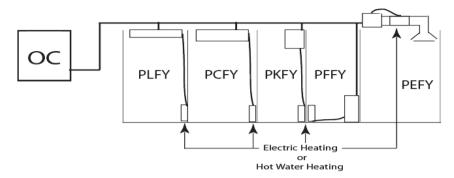
| Tools and materials              | Use   | R410A tools  | Can R22 tools be used?                               | Can R407C tools be used?                                    |
|----------------------------------|---|--|--|---|
| Gauge manifold                   | Air purge, refrigerant charge   | Tool exclusive for R410A   | ×  | ×   |
| Charge hose                      | and operation check   | Tool exclusive for R410A   | ×  | ×   |
| Gas leak detector                | Gas leak check  | Tool for HFC refrigerant   | ×  | 0   |
| Refrigerant recovery equipment   | Refrigerant recovery  | Tool exclusive for R410A   | ×  | ×   |
| Refrigerant cylinder             | Refrigerant charge  | Tool exclusive for R410A   | ×  | ×   |
| Applied oil                      | Apply to flared section   | Ester oil, ether oil and alkylbenzene oil (minimum amount)                                       | ×  | Ester oil, ether oil: O<br>Alkylbenzene oil: minimum amount |
| Safety charger                   | y charger Prevent compressor malfunction when charging refrigerant by spraying liquid refrigerant |  | ×  | X   |
| Charge valve                     | Prevent gas from blowing out when detaching charge hose   | Tool exclusive for R410A   | ×  | ×   |
| Vacuum pump                      | Vacuum drying and air purge   | Tools for other refrigerants can<br>be used if equipped with adop-<br>ter for reverse flow check | △ (Usable if equipped with adopter for reverse flow) | △ (Usable if equipped with adopter for reverse flow)        |
| Flare tool                       | Flaring work of piping  | Tools for other refrigerants can be used by adjusting flaring dimension                          | ∆ (Usable by adjusting flaring dimension)            | △ (Usable by adjusting flaring dimension)                   |
| Bender                           | Bend the pipes  | Tools for other refrigerants can be used   | 0  | 0   |
| Pipe cutter                      | Cut the pipes   | Tools for other refrigerants can be used   | 0  | 0   |
| Welder and nitrogen gas cylinder | Weld the pipes  | Tools for other refrigerants can be used   | 0  | 0   |
| Refrigerant charging scale       | Refrigerant charge  | Tools for other refrigerants can be used   | 0  | 0   |
| Vacuum gauge or thermis-         | Check the degree of vacuum. (Vacuum   | Tools for other refrigerants   | 0  | 0   |
| tor vacuum gauge and             | valve prevents back flow of oil and refri-  | can be used  |  |   |
| vacuum valve                     | gerant to thermistor vacuum gauge)  |  |  |   |
| Charging cylinder                | Refrigerant charge  | Tool exclusive for R410A   | ×  | _   |

- $\times$ : Prepare a new tool. (Use the new tool as the tool exclusive for R410A.)
- $\triangle$ : Tools for other refrigerants can be used under certain conditions.
- : Tools for other refrigerants can be used.

## 2

## 2-1. Auxiliary HEATING ON/OFF CONTROL SET-UP

- (1) Auxiliary heating operation controls another heat source that depends on the main system's operations, which means the interlock operation shown in "b)" will be possible.
- a) Indoor unit must be R410A UL model for this function to operate.
- b) Different Indoor unit applications that can be applied:



## (2) Outdoor unit DIPSW5-4 for auxiliary heating control:

Set DIPSW5-4 when power is turned off at unit.

**OFF:** Disable auxiliary Heating Function (Initial setting)

**ON**: Enable auxiliary Heating Function

## (3) Determine required indoor fan speed during defrost mode:

To set the fan speed, see the chapter referring to heater control in the indoor unit's Technical & Service Manual.

#### (4) Determine fan speed setting during indoor thermo-OFF conditions:

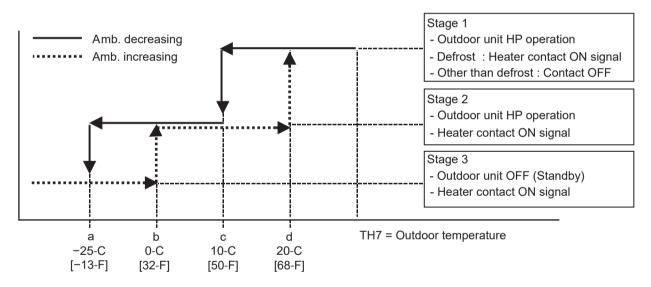
- a) These settings are done within Indoor DIPSW1-7 and DIPSW1-8, see chart below for options.
- b) Recommended SW1-7 OFF and SW1-8 ON will determine airflow based on "Setting on the remote controller".

| Auxiliary heating signal Fan speed setting Setting  Thermo condition OFF ON |       |                              |                      |      |                          |
|---|-------|------------------------------|----------------------|------|--------------------------|
|   |       | OFF                          | ON                   |      | IC3   IC2   IC1          |
| SW1-7   | SW1-8 |                              |                      | oc 🔛 | RA 17'C RA 19'C RA 21'C  |
| OFF   | OFF   | Very low                     |                      |      | 20'C 20'C 20'C           |
| ON  | OFF   | Low                          | Setting on           |      | Thermo - ON Thermo - OFF |
| OFF   | ON    | Setting on remote controller | remote<br>controller |      | Baseboard Heating        |
| ON  | ON    | Stopped                      |                      |      |                          |

## (5) Setting outdoor unit and auxiliary heat switch over temperatures

When the DIPSW 5-4 is set to "ON", the outdoor unit and the contact output operates as shown below.

a) Outdoor default setting and operations are shown below:



When the set temperature ranges overlap, the previously set pattern (1, 2 or 3) has a priority. The stage 1 has the highest priority, 2 the second and then 3.

b) Based on above chart listed the sequence of operation on "On ambient decrease"

/ Stage 1: (TH7 = > 50°F [10°C]): the outdoor unit runs in HP mode. Stage 2: (TH7 = 50 to -13°F [10 to -25°C]): the outdoor unit runs in HP mode with auxiliary heating. \ Stage 3: (TH7 = < -13°F [-25°C]): Auxiliary heating only (Outdoor unit is OFF).

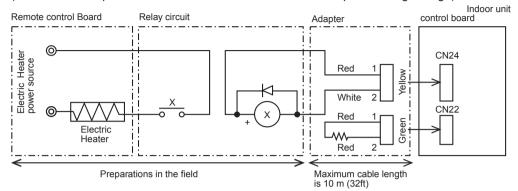
c) Based on above chart listed the sequence of operation on "On ambient increase"

/ Stage 3: (TH7 = < 32°F [0°C]): Auxiliary heating only (Outdoor unit is OFF). Stage 2: (TH7 = > 32 to 68°F [0 to 20°C]): Auxiliary heating with outdoor unit in HP mode. Stage 1: (TH7 = > 68°F [20°C]): Outdoor unit in HP mode only.

## (6) Locally procured wiring

A basic connection method is shown.

(i.e. interlocked operation with the electric heater with the fan speed setting on high)



Outdoor unit control board

Dip switch SW5-4 "ON"

For relay X use the specifications given below operation coil

Rated voltage: 12 V DC

Power consumption: 0.9W or less

\*Use the diode that is recommended by the relay manufacturer at both ends of the relay coil.

The length of the electrical wiring for the PAC-YU24HT is 2 meters (6-1/2 ft)

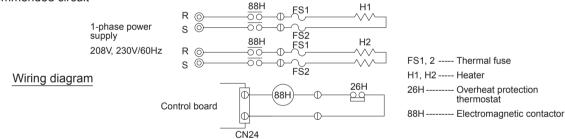
To extend this length, use sheathed 2-core cable.

Control cable type: CVV, CVS, CPEV, or equivalent.

Cable size: 0.5 mm² to 1.25 mm² (AWG22 to AWG16)

Do not extend the cable more than 10 meters (32 ft).

#### Recommended circuit



## 2-2. SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION

|            |                             | 4HP                                 | 4.5HP  | 5HP                | 7HP   |  |                |  |
|------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------|---|--|----------------|--|
| Outdoor ur |                             | MXZ-SM36NAM-U1<br>MXZ-SM36NAMHZ-U1  | MXZ-SM42NAMHZ-U1 MXZ-SM48NAM-U1 MXZ-SM48NAMHZ-U1 |                    | MXZ-SM42NAMHZ-U1 MXZ-SM48NAM-U1 MXZ-SM60NAM |  | MXZ-SM60NAM-U1 |  |
| Capacity   |                             | Type 04 to Type 36                  | Type 04 t  | Type 04 to Type 72 |   |  |                |  |
| Applicable | Max. No. of units           | 11 units 12 units                   |  |                    |   |  |                |  |
|            | Total system capacity range | 50 to 130% of outdoor unit capacity |  |                    |   |  |                |  |

|                           | 1                             | /                             |                               |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|                           | CMY-Y62-G-E                   | CMY-Y64-G-E                   | CMY-Y68-G-E                   |
| Branching pipe components | Branch header<br>(2 branches) | Branch header<br>(4 branches) | Branch header<br>(8 branches) |
|                           |                               |                               |                               |

| Model    | el Cassette Ceiling |        |        |               |                      |        | <u>'</u>        |         |        |        |                      |         | Floors    | standing                         |        |        |
|----------|---------------------|--------|--------|---------------|----------------------|--------|-----------------|---------|--------|--------|----------------------|---------|-----------|----------------------------------|--------|--------|
|          | 4-way<br>flow       | 2 b    |        | 1-way<br>flow | Ceiling<br>Concealed |        | Wall<br>Mounted |         |        |        | Ceiling<br>Suspended | Exposed | Concealed | Multi-position air handling unit |        |        |
|          | PLFY-EP             | PLFY-P | PLFY-P | PMFY-P        |                      | PE     | FY-P            |         |        | PKF    | Y-P                  |         | PCFY-P    | PFFY-P                           | PFFY-P | PVFY-P |
| Capacity | NEMU-E              | NCMU-E | NFMU-E | NBMU-E        | NMAU                 | NMSU-E | NMHU-E          | NMHSU-E | NBMU-E | NHMU-E | NKMU-E               | NLMU-E  | NKMU-E    | NEMU-E                           | NRMU-E | NAMU-E |
| 04       | -                   | ı      | -      | -             | _                    | _      | ı               | -       | -      | ı      | -                    | 0       | -         | -                                | -      | _      |
| 05       | _                   | _      | 0      | _             | _                    | _      | -               | _       | _      | -      | _                    | -       | _         | _                                | _      | -      |
| 06       | -                   | -      | _      | 0             | 0                    | 0      | -               | -       | 0      | -      | _                    | 0       | -         | 0                                | 0      | _      |
| 08       | _                   | 0      | 0      | 0             | 0                    | 0      | -               | -       | -      | 0      | _                    | 0       | -         | 0                                | 0      | 0      |
| 12       | 0                   | 0      | 0      | 0             | 0                    | 0      | -               | -       | -      | 0      | _                    | 0       | _         | 0                                | 0      | 0      |
| 15       | 0                   | 0      | 0      | 0             | 0                    | 0      | 0               | -       | -      | 0      | _                    | 0       | 0         | 0                                | 0      | _      |
| 18       | 0                   | -      | 0      | -             | 0                    | 0      | 0               | -       | -      | 0      | _                    | 0       | -         | 0                                | 0      | 0      |
| 24       | 0                   | -      | _      | _             | 0                    | 0      | 0               | _       | _      | -      | 0                    | -       | 0         | 0                                | 0      | 0      |
| 27       | -                   | _      | _      | _             | 0                    | _      | 0               | -       | -      | _      | _                    | -       | -         | _                                | -      | _      |
| 30       | 0                   | -      | _      | -             | 0                    | _      | 0               | -       | -      | -      | 0                    | -       | 0         | _                                | -      | 0      |
| 36       | 0                   | -      | _      | -             | 0                    | _      | 0               | _       | -      | -      | _                    | _       | 0         | _                                | _      | 0      |
| 48       | 0                   | -      | _      | -             | 0                    | _      | 0               | _       | -      | -      | _                    | -       | -         | -                                | -      | 0      |
| 54       | _                   | _      | _      | _             | 0                    | _      | 0               | _       | _      | -      | _                    | -       | _         | _                                | _      | 0      |
| 72       | -                   | _      | _      | -             | _                    | _      | _               | 0*      | _      | _      | _                    | _       | -         | _                                | -      | _      |

<sup>\*</sup> Only MXZ-SM60 is connectable.

<sup>-:</sup> Not connectable O: Connectable

|            | Name                                  | M-NET remote controller | MA remote controller                |
|------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Remote     | Model number PAR-F27MEA-E PAR-U01MEDU |                         | PAR-21MAA, PAR-40MAA                |
| controller |                                       |                         | Addresses setting is not necessary. |

| Outdoor uni            | i e                         |             | MXZ-SM36NAM-U1<br>MXZ-SM36NAMHZ-U1 MXZ-SM42NAMHZ-U1 MXZ-SM48NAMHZ-U1 |   | MXZ-SM60NAM-U1  |   |  |  |  |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|
|                        |                             |             | 4HP  | 4.5HP   | 5HP   | 7HP   |  |  |  |
|                        | Rated capacity              | Cooling     | 36   | 42  | 48  | 60  |  |  |  |
|                        | (kBtu/h)                    | Heating     | 42   | 48  | 54  | 66  |  |  |  |
|                        |                             | Refrigerant |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |
| Connectable            | Capacity class              |             | Type 06 to Type 36   |   |   |   |  |  |  |
| indoor unit            |                             |             | Caution: Never connection 36 kBtu/ h (Ty                             |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|                        | Max. No. of uni             | ts          | 4 units  | 5 units   | 8 units   | 8 units   |  |  |  |
|                        | Total system capacity range |             | 33 to 130% of outdoor<br>unit capacity<br>(12 to 46.8 kBtu/h)        | 29 to 130% of outdoor<br>unit capacity<br>(12 to 54.6 kBtu/h) | 25 to 130% of outdoor<br>unit capacity<br>(12 to 62.4 kBtu/h) | 20 to 130% of outdoor<br>unit capacity<br>(12 to 78 kBtu/h) |  |  |  |
| Connectable branch box | Number of units             | 6           | 1 or 2 units   |   |   |   |  |  |  |

| Model type                            | Model name   | Capacity class [kBtu/h] |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|-------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--|--|
|                                       |  | 06                      | 09 | 12 | 15 | 18 | 24 | 30 | 36 |  |  |
| Deluxe Wall-mounted                   | MSZ-FH06/09/12/15NA, 18NA2<br>MSZ-FS06/09/12/15/18NA | •                       | •  | •  | •  | •  |    |    |    |  |  |
| Designer                              | MSZ-EF09/12/15/18NA(W/B/S)                           |                         |    | •  |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |
| Standard Wall-mounted                 | MSZ-GL06/09/12/15/18/24NA                            |                         |    | •  |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |
| Low static ducted*2 *3                | SEZ-KD09/12/15/18NA                                  |                         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |
| P-series mid static ducted*2 *3       | PEAD-A09/12/15/18/24/30/36AA7                        |                         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |
| 1-way cassette                        | MLZ-KP09/12/18NA(2)                                  |                         |    | •  |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |
| P-series 22*22 4-way cassette         | SLZ-KF09/12/15NA                                     |                         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |
| P-series 33*33 4-way cassette         | PLA-A12/18/24/30/36EA7*4                             |                         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |
| Floor standing                        | MFZ-KJ09/12/15/18NA                                  |                         | •  | •  |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |
| Standard Multi-position air handler*1 | SVZ-KP12/18/24/30/36NA                               |                         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |



| Branch box   | PAC-MKA52BC                  | PAC-MKA32BC                  |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Number of branches (Indoor unit that can be connected) | 5 branches<br>(MAX. 5 units) | 3 branches<br>(MAX. 3 units) |

Note: A maximum of 2 branch boxes can be connected to 1 outdoor unit.



| 2- branch pipe (joint): Optional parts |             |                   |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|-------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| In the case of using 1- branch box     |             | No ne             | ed                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| In the case of using 2- branch boxes   |             |                   |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| In the case of using 2- branch boxes   | Model name  | Connection method | Select a model according to the |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | MSDD-50AR-E | flare             | connection method.              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | MSDD-50BR-E | brazing           |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |             |                   | =                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Option Optional accessories for indoor units and outdoor units are available.

1 When connecting a multi-position unit(s), set additional constraints as follows. For connections other than those specified below, consult your dealer.

## • Models other than MXZ-SM60NAM (For each connected branch box)

| Number of connecting multi-position unit | Constraints   |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2  | Any indoor units other than ducted units are not connectable.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1  | The total system wide capacity should be 130% or below including the ducted unit. Only 1 ducted unit can be included in the connection. |  |  |  |  |  |

## • MXZ-SM60NAM (For each connected branch box)

| Number of connecting multi-position unit | Constraints   |
|--|---|
| 2  | Any indoor units other than ducted unit are not connectable.  |
| 1  | The total system wide capacity should be 100% or below including the ducted unit. Only 1 ducted unit can be included in the connection. |

<sup>\*2</sup> For MXZ-SM60NAM; When connecting the SEZ and PEAD-series units, the total system wide capacity per 1 branch box should be 100% or below including the ducted units. (Only if connecting to branch box)

When not outside units 60: A branch box can connect to maximum 3 of the ducted units. When connecting with 3 of the ducted units per 1 branch box, other

indoor units cannot be connected.
When outside units 60: A branch box can connect to maximum 2 of the ducted units. When connecting with 1 and over 1 of the ducted units, the total ability including of the ducted units is 100% and below 100%.

When the system includes 1 unit of ducted units, the number of the maximum connectable indoor units is decreased as follows:

<sup>3</sup> for MXZ-SM36NAM(HZ), 4 for MXZ-SM42NAMHZ, and 6 for MXZ-SM48NAM(HZ) and MXZ-SM60NAM

## 2-3. SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

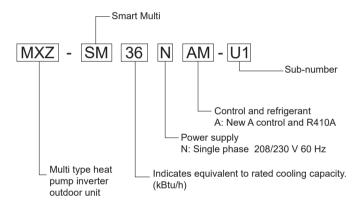
## (1) Outdoor Unit

| Service Ref     |                  | MXZ-SM36NAM-U1<br>MXZ-SM36NAMHZ-U1 | MX7_SM42NAMH7_H1 | MXZ-SM48NAM-U1<br>MXZ-SM48NAMHZ-U1 | MXZ-SM60NAM-U1 |
|-----------------|------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|
| Capacity        | Cooling (kBtu/h) | 36                                 | 42               | 48                                 | 60             |
|                 | Heating (kBtu/h) | 42                                 | 48               | 54                                 | 66             |
| Compressor (kW) |                  | 2.8                                | 2.9              | 3.4                                | 3.9            |

Cooling/Heating capacity indicates the maximum value at operation under the following condition.

Cooling Indoor D.B. 80°F/W.B. 67°F: [D.B. 26.7°C/W.B. 19.4°C]
Outdoor D.B. 95°F/W.B. 75°F: [D.B. 35°C/W.B. 23.9°C]
Heating Indoor D.B. 70°F/W.B. 60°F: [D.B. 21.1°C/W.B. 15.6°C]
Outdoor D.B. 47°F/W.B. 43°F: [D.B. 8.3°C/W.B. 6.1°C]

## (2) Method for identifying



## **SPECIFICATIONS**

|                              | Service Ref.   MXZ-SM36NAM-U1   MXZ-SM48NAM-U1 |                               |  |             |   |   |                    |   |                      |                      |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|-------------|---|---|--------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Indo                         | or t   |                               | ivice Rei.                                     |             | Non-Ducted  | Mix   | Ducted             | Non-Ducted  | Mix                  | Ducted               |  |  |  |
| IIIdo                        | 01 (   | Capacity Rated*1              |  | Btu/h       | 36,000  | 36,000  | 36,000             | 48,000  | 48,000               | 48,000               |  |  |  |
|                              | D  | Rated power consum            | nption*1                                       | W           | 2,400   | 2,610   | 2,855              | 3,665   | 3,930                | 4,245                |  |  |  |
| 117                          | Cooling  | Current input (208/23         |  | A           | 11.7/10.6   | 12.7/11.5   | 13.9/12.6          | 17.9/16.2   | 19.2/17.3            | 20.7/18.7            |  |  |  |
| 0-2                          | ပိ   | EER                           | - /  | Btu/h/W     | 15.00   | 13.80   | 12.60              | 13.10   | 12.20                | 11.30                |  |  |  |
| /24                          |  | SEER                          |  | -           | 23.00   | 20.70   | 18.30              | 23.00   | 19.80                | 16.50                |  |  |  |
| M-metric (AHRI210/240-2017)  |  | Capacity Rated 47°F           | :*1  | Btu/h       | 42,000  | 42,000  | 42,000             | 54,000  | 54,000               | 54,000               |  |  |  |
|                              |  | Capacity Max. 17°F*           | 2  | Btu/h       | 36,000  | 36,000  | 36,000             | 43,000  | 43,000               | 43,000               |  |  |  |
| A                            | пg   | Capacity Max. 5°F             |  | Btu/h       | 29,000  | 29,000  | 29,000             | 36,800  | 36,800               | 36,800               |  |  |  |
| etric                        | Heating  | Rated power consum            |  | W           | 3,080   | 3,200   | 3,325              | 3,955   | 4,335                | 4,795                |  |  |  |
| Ė                            | Ĭ  | Current input (208/23         | 80V)   | A           | 15.0/13.6   | 15.6/14.1   | 16.2/14.7          | 19.3/17.5   | 21.2/19.1            | 23.4/21.2            |  |  |  |
| 2                            |  | COP 47°F*1                    |  | W/W         | 4.00  | 3.85  | 3.70               | 4.00  | 3.65                 | 3.30                 |  |  |  |
|                              |  | HSPF IV/ V                    |  | -           | 12.50/9.20  | 11.80/8.90  | 11.2/8.6           | 12.0/9.0  | 11.50/8.60           | 11.0/8.30            |  |  |  |
|                              |  | Capacity Rated*1              | *1   | Btu/h       | 36,000  | 36,000  | 36,000             | 48,000  | 48,000               | 48,000               |  |  |  |
| )23)                         | Cooling  | Rated power consum            | ·  | W<br>A      | 2,400   | 2,740   | 3,190              | 3,665<br>17.9/16.2  | 4,090                | 4,615<br>22.5/20.4   |  |  |  |
| )-20                         | 8  | Current input (208/23<br>EER2 | 50V)   | Btu/h/W     | 11.7/10.6<br>15.00  | 13.4/12.1<br>13.15  | 15.6/14.1<br>11.30 | 13.10   | 20.0/18.1<br>11.75   | 10.40                |  |  |  |
| /24(                         | _  | SEER2                         |  | - DIU/II/VV | 23.00   | 19.30   | 15.60              | 23.00   | 18.85                | 14.70                |  |  |  |
| 210                          |  | Capacity Rated 47°F           | ·*1  | Btu/h       | 42,000  | 42,000  | 42,000             | 54,000  | 54,000               | 54,000               |  |  |  |
| M1-metric (AHRI210/240-2023) |  | Capacity Max. 17°F*           |  | Btu/h       | 36,000  | 36,000  | 36,000             | 43,000  | 43,000               | 43,000               |  |  |  |
| 3                            | б  | Capacity Max. 5°F             |  | Btu/h       | 29,000  | 29,000  | 29,000             | 36,800  | 36,800               | 36,800               |  |  |  |
| etric                        | Heating  | Rated power consum            | ption 47°F*1                                   | W           | 3,080   | 3,330   | 3,620              | 3,960   | 4,400                | 4,950                |  |  |  |
| ı ş                          | Ĕ  | Current input (208/23         | <u>.                                      </u> | A           | 15.0/13.6   | 16.3/14.7   | 17.7/16.0          | 19.3/17.5   | 21.5/19.4            | 24.2/21.8            |  |  |  |
| Σ                            |  | COP 47°F*1                    |  | W/W         | 4.00  | 3.70  | 3.40               | 4.00  | 3.60                 | 3.20                 |  |  |  |
|                              |  | HSPF2 N/V                     |  | -           | 11.00/8.75  | 9.80/8.05   | 8.60/7.40          | 10.40/8.35  | 9.35/7.90            | 8.30/7.50            |  |  |  |
| Pow                          | er s   | upply                         |  |             |   | 1 Phase 208/230 V, 60 Hz  |                    |   |                      |                      |  |  |  |
| Brea                         | ker  | Size/Max. fuse size           |  |             | 30 A/40 A (When power is supplied separately), 40 A/50 A (When power is supplied from the outdoor unit)   |   |                    |   |                      |                      |  |  |  |
| Min.                         | circ   | uit ampacity                  |  |             | 29 A  | 29 A (When power is supplied separately), 35 A (When power is supplied from the outdoor unit) |                    |   |                      |                      |  |  |  |
| Indo                         | or u   | nit connectable               | Total capacity                                 |             |   |   | 50 to 130% of      | outdoor unit capaci   | <u> </u>             |                      |  |  |  |
|                              |  |                               | Model/Quantity*3                               | CITY MULTI  |   | 04 - 36/11  |                    |   | 04 - 54/12           |                      |  |  |  |
|                              |  |                               |  | Branch box  |   | 06 - 36/4   |                    |   | 06 - 36/8            |                      |  |  |  |
|                              | _  |                               | red in anechoic room)                          | dB <a></a>  |   | 49/53   |                    | ) (0 50)  | 51/54                |                      |  |  |  |
| Refr                         | ger  | ant piping diameter           | Liquid pipe                                    | inch (mm)   |   |   |                    | 8/8 (9.52)  |                      |                      |  |  |  |
| Fan                          |  |                               | Gas pipe Type × Quantity                       | inch (mm)   |   |   |                    | /8 (15.88)<br>eller fan × 2   |                      |                      |  |  |  |
| ı aıı                        |  |                               | Airflow rate                                   | m³/min      | 110   |   |                    |   |                      |                      |  |  |  |
|                              |  |                               | 7 annow rate                                   | L/s         | 1,834   |   |                    |   |                      |                      |  |  |  |
|                              |  |                               |  | cfm         | 3,885   |   |                    |   |                      |                      |  |  |  |
|                              |  |                               | Control, Driving med                           | nanism      | DC control  |   |                    |   |                      |                      |  |  |  |
|                              |  |                               | Motor output                                   | kW          | 0.074 + 0.074   |   |                    |   |                      |                      |  |  |  |
|                              |  |                               | External static press.                         |             | 0   |   |                    |   |                      |                      |  |  |  |
| Com                          | pre  | ssor                          | Type × Quantity                                |             |   |   |                    | etic compressor x 1   |                      |                      |  |  |  |
|                              |  |                               | Manufacture                                    |             |   |   |                    | lectric Corporation   |                      |                      |  |  |  |
|                              |  |                               | Starting method                                |             |   |   |                    | nverter   |                      |                      |  |  |  |
|                              |  |                               | Motor output                                   | kW          |   | 2.8   |                    | L   | 3.4                  |                      |  |  |  |
|                              |  |                               | Case heater                                    | kW          |   |   |                    | 0   |                      |                      |  |  |  |
| F. 1                         |  | £:-1-                         | Lubricant                                      |             |   |   |                    | 3 78oz. (2.3L)  | 0/4.4-               |                      |  |  |  |
|                              |  | finish                        | )  | pr ===      |   | -   |                    | neet <munsell 3y="" 7.<="" td=""><td>8/ 1.1&gt;</td><td></td></munsell> | 8/ 1.1>              |                      |  |  |  |
| ⊏xie                         | ıııdl  | dimension H × W × E           | ,  | mm<br>inch  |   |   |                    | ,050 × 330 (+25)<br>41-11/32 × 13 (+1)                                  |                      |                      |  |  |  |
| Prote                        | acti.  | nn .                          | High pressure protect                          |             |   |   |                    | P switch  |                      |                      |  |  |  |
| devi                         |  | ,,,                           | Inverter circuit (COM                          |             |   | Overcurre   |                    | neat detection (Heat  | sink thermistor)     |                      |  |  |  |
|                              |  |                               | Compressor protection                          |             |   | Overbuilt   |                    | no, Overcurrent dete  |                      |                      |  |  |  |
|                              |  |                               | Fan motor protection                           |             |   |   |                    | /Voltage protection   |                      |                      |  |  |  |
| Refr                         | ger  | ant                           | Type × original charg                          |             |   |   |                    | lbs. 9 oz. (4.8kg)  |                      |                      |  |  |  |
|                              | -  |                               | Control  |             | Linear Expansion Valve  |   |                    |   |                      |                      |  |  |  |
| Net                          | vei  | ht                            | ·  | lb (kg)     | 271 (123)   |   |                    |   |                      |                      |  |  |  |
| Heat                         | ex   | changer                       |  |             | Cross fin and tube  |   |                    |   |                      |                      |  |  |  |
|                              |  | uit (HIC: Heat Inter-Ch       | nanger)  |             | HIC circuit   |   |                    |   |                      |                      |  |  |  |
|                              |  | ng method                     |  |             | Reversed refrigerant circuit  |   |                    |   |                      |                      |  |  |  |
| Gua                          | ant  | eed operation range           |  | (Cooling)   | D.B 23 to 115°F [ D.B5 to 46°C ] *4*5*6   |   |                    |   |                      |                      |  |  |  |
|                              |  |                               |  | (Heating)   | D.B13 to 70°F [D.B25 to 21°C]  Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be |   |                    |   |                      |                      |  |  |  |
| Rem                          | ark  | 5                             |  |             |   |   |                    |   |                      |                      |  |  |  |
|                              |  |                               |  |             |   | aliation Manual. Bed  | ause of continuing | improvement, above  | e specifications may | be subject to change |  |  |  |
| Ļ                            |  |                               |  |             | without notice.   |   |                    |   |                      |                      |  |  |  |

<sup>\*1</sup> Rating conditions : D.B. 80°F/W.B. 67 °F [D.B.26.7°C/W.B. 19.4°C] Cooling Indoor

: D.B. 95°F [D.B. 35.0°C] Outdoor

: D.B. 70°F [D.B. 21.1°C] Heating Indoor

Outdoor: D.B. 47°F/W.B. 43°F [D.B. 8.3°C/W.B. 6.1°C]

\*2 Conditions Heating Indoor : D.B. 70°F [D.B. 21.1°C]

Outdoor : D.B. 17°F/W.B. 15°F [D.B. -8.3°C/W.B. -9.4°C]

11

kcal/h = kW × 860

Conversion formula: Btu/h = kW × 3412 CFM =  $m^3/min \times 35.31$ 

OCH789B

<sup>\*3</sup> It can not be connected mixed CITY MULTI indoor unit and branch box indoor unit.  $^*4$  D.B. 5 to 115°F [D.B. -15 to 46°C], when an optional Air Outlet Guide is installed.

However, this condition does not apply to the indoor units listed in \*5. \*5 50 to 115°F (10 to 46°C) D.B.: When connecting PKFY-P06NBMU, PKFY-P08NHMU,

PKFY-P04/06/08/12NLMU, PFFY-P06/08/12NEMU, and PFFY-P06/08/12NRMU type indoor unit.

<sup>\*6</sup> When the temperature is below D.B. 50°F [D.B. 10°C] with branch box system, noise could potentially occur.

Note: Refer to the indoor unit's service manual for the indoor units specifications.

|                              |  |   | . 5.                   |   |  | 01102:11:        |                  |                    |   | 7.114              | I               |                 | 7.114              |
|------------------------------|--|---|------------------------|---|--|------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| L                            |  |   | vice Ref.              |   |  | -SM36NAMHZ       |                  |                    | Z-SM42NAMH  |                    |                 | Z-SM48NAMHZ     |                    |
| Indo                         | or t   |   |                        | Dt. //-   | Non-Ducted   | Mix              | Ducted           | Non-Ducted         | Mix   | Ducted             | Non-Ducted      | Mix             | Ducted             |
|                              |  | Capacity Rated*1                              | 4                      | Btu/h   | 36,000   | 36,000           | 36,000           | 42,000             | 42,000  | 42,000             | 48,000          | 48,000          | 48,000             |
| 12                           | Cooling  | Rated power consump                           |                        | W   | 2,400  | 2,610            | 2,855            | 3,135              | 3,440   | 3,820              | 3,665           | 3,930           | 4,245              |
| M-metric (AHRI210/240-2017)  | 00   | Current input (208/230                        | V)                     | Α   | 11.7/10.6  | 12.7/11.5        | 13.9/12.6        | 15.3/13.8          | 16.8/15.2   | 18.6/16.9          | 17.9/16.2       | 19.2/17.3       | 20.7/18.7          |
| 240                          | O  | EER   |                        | Btu/h/W   | 15.00  | 13.80            | 12.60            | 13.40              | 12.20   | 11.00              | 13.10           | 12.20           | 11.30              |
| 10/2                         |  | SEER  | 1                      | -   | 23.00  | 20.70            | 18.30            | 22.00              | 20.00   | 18.00              | 23.00           | 19.80           | 16.50              |
| 32                           |  | Capacity Rated 47°F*                          |                        | Btu/h   | 42,000   | 42,000           | 42,000           | 48,000             | 48,000  | 48,000             | 54,000          | 54,000          | 54,000             |
| ¥                            |  | Capacity Max. 17°F*2                          |                        | Btu/h   | 42,000   | 42,000           | 42,000           | 48,000             | 48,000  | 48,000             | 54,000          | 54,000          | 54,000             |
| ic (                         | Heating  | Capacity Max. 5°F                             | ±: 470F+1              | Btu/h   | 42,000   | 42,000           | 42,000           | 48,000             | 48,000  | 48,000             | 54,000          | 54,000          | 54,000             |
| let                          | lea  | Rated power consump                           |                        | W   | 3,080  | 3,200            | 3,325            | 3,430              | 3,750   | 4,140              | 3,955           | 4,335           | 4,795              |
| Ā                            | _  | Current input (208/230<br>COP 47°F*1          | (V)                    | Α   | 15.0/13.6  | 15.6/14.1        | 16.2/14.7        | 16.7/15.1          | 18.3/16.6   | 20.2/18.3          | 19.3/17.5       | 21.2/19.1       | 23.4/21.2          |
| -                            |  | HSPF IV/V                                     |                        | W/W   | 4.00   | 3.85             | 3.70             | 4.10               | 3.75  | 3.40               | 4.00            | 3.65            | 3.30               |
| $\vdash$                     |  |   |                        | - Dtu/b   | 12.50/10.30  | 12.10/9.90       | 11.70/9.50       | 12.00/9.50         | 11.5/9.5  | 11.00/9.50         | 12.00/9.40      | 11.50/9.20      | 11.00/9.00         |
|                              | _  | Capacity Rated*1                              |                        | Btu/h<br>W  | 36,000   | 36,000           | 36,000           | 42,000             | 42,000  | 42,000             | 48,000          | 48,000          | 48,000             |
| 123)                         | Cooling  | Rated power consump<br>Current input (208/230 |                        | A   | 2,400  | 2,740            | 3,190            | 3,135              | 3,500   | 3,965<br>19.4/17.5 | 3,665           | 4,090           | 4,615<br>22.5/20.4 |
| -20                          | 8  | EER2  | (V)                    |   | 11.7/10.6  | 13.4/12.1        | 15.6/14.1        | 15.3/13.8          | 17.1/15.4   |                    | 17.9/16.2       | 20.0/18.1       |                    |
| 240                          | _  |   |                        | Btu/h/W   | 15.00  | 13.15            | 11.30            | 13.40              | 12.00   | 10.60              | 13.10           | 11.75           | 10.40              |
| 10                           |  | SEER2   | 1                      |   | 23.00  | 19.30            | 15.60            | 21.50              | 18.85   | 14.70              | 23.00           | 18.85           | 14.70              |
| M1-metric (AHRI210/240-2023) |  | Capacity Rated 47°F* Capacity Max. 17°F*2     | -                      | Btu/h<br>Btu/h  | 42,000   | 42,000<br>42,000 | 42,000<br>42,000 | 48,000<br>48,000   | 48,000<br>48,000  | 48,000<br>48,000   | 54,000          | 54,000          | 54,000<br>54,000   |
| ₹                            | _  | ' '   |                        |   | 42,000   |                  | -                |                    |   |                    | 54,000          | 54,000          |                    |
| i.E                          | Heating  | Capacity Max. 5°F Rated power consump         | tion 47°E*1            | Btu/h<br>W  | 42,000<br>3,080  | 42,000<br>3,330  | 42,000<br>3,620  | 48,000<br>3,435    | 48,000<br>3,805   | 48,000<br>4,265    | 54,000<br>3,960 | 54,000<br>4,400 | 54,000<br>4,950    |
| met                          | lea  | Current input (208/230                        |                        |   |  |                  | 17.7/16.0        |                    |   | 20.8/18.8          | 19.3/17.5       |                 |                    |
| 1                            | _  | COP 47°F*1                                    | (V)                    | A<br>W/W  | 15.0/13.6  | 16.3/14.7        |                  | 16.8/15.2          | 18.6/16.8   |                    |                 | 21.5/19.4       | 24.2/21.8<br>3.20  |
| -                            |  | HSPF2 IV/V                                    |                        |   | 4.00   | 3.70             | 3.40             | 4.10<br>11.10/9.80 | 3.70  | 3.30               | 4.00            | 3.60            |                    |
| Davi                         |  |   |                        | -   | 12.00/10.65  | 10.95/9.70       | 9.90/8.80        |                    | 10.10/9.30  | 9.10/8.80          | 11.50/9.80      | 10.15/9.05      | 8.80/8.30          |
| -                            |  | supply<br>Size/Max. fuse size                 |                        |   | 1 Phase 208/230 V, 60 Hz 40 A/40 A (When power is supplied separately), 45 A/50 A (When power is supplied from the outdoor unit) |                  |                  |                    |   |                    |                 |                 |                    |
| $\vdash$                     |  | cuit ampacity                                 |                        |   | 40   |                  |                  |                    | , ,   |                    |                 |                 | 11.)               |
| $\vdash$                     |  | . ,   | Total canacity         |   |  | 30 A (WHEII      | power is suppi   |                    | of outdoor ur   |                    | lied from the o | uldoor unit)    |                    |
| IIIdo                        | ndoor unit connectable Total capacity  Model/Quantity *3 CITY MULT |   |                        | CITY MULTI  |  | 04 - 36/11       |                  | 30 10 130%         | 04 - 54/12  | ін сарасну         | I               | 04 - 54/12      |                    |
|                              | Model/Quantity 3 CTTY MOLT   |   |                        |   |  | 06 - 36/4        |                  |                    | 06 - 36/5   |                    |                 | 06 - 36/8       |                    |
| Sou                          | ound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) dB <a></a>         |   |                        |   |  | 49/53            |                  |                    | 50/54   |                    |                 | 51/54           |                    |
| -                            | _  | rant piping diameter                          | Liquid pipe            | inch (mm)   |  | 49/33            |                  |                    | ø3/8 (9.52)   |                    |                 | 31/34           |                    |
| T C                          | igci   | ant piping diameter                           | Gas pipe               | inch (mm)   | ø5/8 (15.88)   |                  |                  |                    |   |                    |                 |                 |                    |
| Fan                          |  |   | Type × Quantity        | men (mm)  | Propeller fan × 2  |                  |                  |                    |   |                    |                 |                 |                    |
| lan                          |  |   | Airflow rate           | m³/min  | 110  |                  |                  |                    |   |                    |                 |                 |                    |
|                              |  |   | 7 timow rate           | L/s   | 1,834  |                  |                  |                    |   |                    |                 |                 |                    |
|                              |  |   |                        | cfm   | 3,885  |                  |                  |                    |   |                    |                 |                 |                    |
|                              |  |   | Control, Driving mec   |   | DC control   |                  |                  |                    |   |                    |                 |                 |                    |
|                              |  |   | Motor output           | kW  | 0.074 + 0.074  |                  |                  |                    |   |                    |                 |                 |                    |
|                              |  |   | External static press. |   | 0.074 * 0.074  |                  |                  |                    |   |                    |                 |                 |                    |
| Con                          | npre   | essor   | Type × Quantity        |   |  |                  |                  | Scroll he          | rmetic compre   | ssor × 1           |                 |                 |                    |
|                              |  |   | Manufacture            |   |  |                  |                  |                    | hi Electric Cor   |                    |                 |                 |                    |
|                              |  |   | Starting method        |   |  |                  |                  |                    | Inverter  |                    |                 |                 |                    |
|                              |  |   | Motor output           | kW  |  | 2.8              |                  |                    | 2.9   |                    |                 | 3.4             |                    |
|                              |  |   | Case heater            | kW  |  |                  |                  |                    | 0   |                    |                 |                 |                    |
|                              |  |   | Lubricant              |   |  |                  |                  | FV                 | 50S 78oz. (2.3  | SL)                |                 |                 |                    |
| Exte                         | rna  | l finish                                      |                        |   |  |                  | G                | alvanized Stee     | Sheet <mun< td=""><td>sell 3Y 7.8/ 1.1</td><td>&gt;</td><td></td><td></td></mun<> | sell 3Y 7.8/ 1.1   | >               |                 |                    |
| Exte                         | rna  | I dimension H × W × D                         |                        | mm  |  |                  |                  | 1,338              | × 1,050 × 330   | (+25)              |                 |                 |                    |
| L                            |  |   |                        | inch  |  |                  |                  | 52-11/16           | 6 × 41-11/32 ×  | 13 (+1)            |                 |                 |                    |
| Prot                         | ecti   | on  | High pressure protect  | tion  |  |                  |                  |                    | HP switch   |                    |                 |                 |                    |
| devi                         | ces  |   | Inverter circuit (COM  | P./FAN)   |  |                  | Overcurren       | t detection, Ov    | erheat detecti  | on (Heat sink      | thermistor)     |                 |                    |
|                              |  |   | Compressor protection  | on  |  |                  | (                | Compressor th      | ermo, Overcu  | rent detection     |                 |                 |                    |
|                              |  |   | Fan motor protection   |   |  |                  |                  | Overhea            | ting/Voltage pı   | otection           |                 |                 |                    |
| Refi                         | ige  | rant  | Type x original charg  | е   | R410A 10 lbs. 9 oz. (4.8kg)  |                  |                  |                    |   |                    |                 |                 |                    |
|                              |  |   | Control                |   |  |                  |                  | Linea              | ar Expansion ∖  | /alve              |                 |                 |                    |
| Net                          | wei  | ght   |                        | lb (kg)   | 278 (126)  |                  |                  |                    |   |                    |                 |                 |                    |
|                              |  | changer                                       |                        |   | Cross fin and tube   |                  |                  |                    |   |                    |                 |                 |                    |
| -                            |  | uit (HIC: Heat Inter-Ch                       | anger)                 |   | HIC circuit  |                  |                  |                    |   |                    |                 |                 |                    |
| Defi                         | osti   | ng method                                     |                        |   | Reversed refrigerant circuit   |                  |                  |                    |   |                    |                 |                 |                    |
| Gua                          | ran  | teed operation range                          |                        | (Cooling)   | D.B 23 to 115°F [D.B5 to 46°C] *4*5*6  |                  |                  |                    |   |                    |                 |                 |                    |
|                              |  |   |                        | (Heating)   | D.B13 to 70°F [D.B25 to 21°C]  |                  |                  |                    |   |                    |                 |                 |                    |
| Ren                          | nark   | S   |                        |   | Details on foun  |                  |                  |                    | -   |                    |                 |                 |                    |
| 1                            |  |   |                        | the Installation Manual. Because of continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice. |  |                  |                  |                    |   |                    |                 |                 |                    |

<sup>|</sup> Indoor | Control | Contr \*1 Rating conditions Cooling Indoor

Heating Indoor

\*2 Conditions : D.B. 70°F [D.B. 21.1°C] Heating Indoor

: D.B. 17°F/W.B. 15°F [D.B. -8.3°C/W.B. -9.4°C] Outdoor

 $kcal/h = kW \times 860$ Conversion formula:  $Btu/h = kW \times 3412$ CFM =  $m^3/min \times 35.31$ 

<sup>\*3</sup> It can not be connected mixed CITY MULTI indoor unit and branch box indoor unit.

 $<sup>^*4</sup>$  D.B. 5 to 115°F [D.B. -15 to 46°C], when an optional Air Outlet Guide is installed. However, this condition does not apply to the indoor units listed in \*5.

 $<sup>^*5</sup>$  50 to 115°F (10 to 46°C)D.B.: When connecting PKFY-P06NBMU, PKFY-P08NHMU,

PKFY-P04/06/08/12NLMU, PFFY-P06/08/12NEMU, and PFFY-P06/08/12NRMU type indoor unit.

<sup>\*6</sup> When the temperature is below D.B. 50°F [D.B. 10°C] with branch box system, noise could potentially occur.

Note: Refer to the indoor unit's service manual for the indoor units specifications.

|                              |                                       |                          |                              |             | Γ   |  |                         |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|---|--|-------------------------|--|--|--|
|                              |                                       |                          | Service Ref.                 |             |   | MXZ-SM60NAM-U1   |                         |  |  |  |
| Indo                         | or ty                                 | ре                       |                              |             | Non-Ducted  | Mix  | Ducted                  |  |  |  |
|                              |                                       | Capacity Rated*1         |                              | Btu/h       | 60,000  | 60,000   | 60,000                  |  |  |  |
|                              | g                                     | Rated power consumption  | n*1                          | W           | 4,510   | 4,920  | 5,405                   |  |  |  |
| 017                          | Cooling                               | Current input (208/230V) |                              | Α           | 21.9/19.8   | 23.9/21.6  | 26.3/23.8               |  |  |  |
| 0-2                          | ဝိ                                    | EER                      |                              | Btu/h/W     | 13.30   | 12.20  | 11.10                   |  |  |  |
| M-metric (AHRI210/240-2017)  |                                       | SEER                     |                              | -           | 20.00   | 18.90  | 17.80                   |  |  |  |
| 210                          |                                       | Capacity Rated 47°F*1    |                              | Btu/h       | 66,000  | 66,000   | 66,000                  |  |  |  |
| <u>R</u>                     |                                       | Capacity Max. 17°F*2     |                              | Btu/h       | 65,000  | 65,000   | 65,000                  |  |  |  |
| ¥                            | D                                     | Capacity Max. 5°F        |                              | Btu/h       | 57,000  | 57,000   | 57,000                  |  |  |  |
| ic                           | Heating                               | Rated power consumption  |                              | W           | 4,720   | 4,960  | 5,230                   |  |  |  |
| net                          | <del>1</del> 68                       | Current input (208/230V) | 1771                         | A           | 22.9/20.7   | 24.1/21.8  | 25.4/23.0               |  |  |  |
| Ā                            | _                                     | COP 47°F*1               |                              | W/W         | 4.10  | 3.90   | 3.70                    |  |  |  |
|                              |                                       |                          |                              |             |   |  |                         |  |  |  |
|                              |                                       | HSPF W/V                 |                              | -<br>Dt.//- | 12.00/8.80  | 11.30/8.30   | 10.70/7.80              |  |  |  |
|                              |                                       | Capacity Rated*1         | +1                           | Btu/h       | 60,000  | 60,000   | 60,000                  |  |  |  |
| 23)                          | Cooling                               | Rated power consumption  | n^ !                         | W           | 4,515   | 5,065  | 5,770                   |  |  |  |
| -20                          | 00                                    | Current input (208/230V) |                              | A           | 21.9/19.8   | 24.6/22.3  | 28.0/25.4               |  |  |  |
| 240                          | O                                     | EER2                     |                              | Btu/h/W     | 13.30   | 11.85  | 10.40                   |  |  |  |
| 0/2                          |                                       | SEER2                    |                              | -           | 20.00   | 17.75  | 15.50                   |  |  |  |
| 32                           |                                       | Capacity Rated 47°F*1    |                              | Btu/h       | 66,000  | 66,000   | 66,000                  |  |  |  |
| M1-metric (AHRI210/240-2023) |                                       | Capacity Max. 17°F*2     |                              | Btu/h       | 65,000  | 65,000   | 65,000                  |  |  |  |
| c (/                         | пg                                    | Capacity Max. 5°F        |                              | Btu/h       | 57,000  | 57,000   | 57,000                  |  |  |  |
| etri                         | Heating                               | Rated power consumption  | n 47°F*1                     | W           | 4,720   | 5,175  | 5,690                   |  |  |  |
| Ě                            | 光                                     | Current input (208/230V) |                              | Α           | 22.9/20.7   | 25.2/22.8  | 27.7/25.0               |  |  |  |
| M                            |                                       | COP 47°F*1               | -                            | W/W         | 4.10  | 3.74   | 3.40                    |  |  |  |
|                              |                                       | HSPF2 IV/V               |                              | _           | 10.50/8.65  | 9.55/8.05  | 8.60/7.45               |  |  |  |
| Pow                          | er s                                  | ylqqu                    |                              |             |   | 1 Phase 208/230 V, 60 Hz   |                         |  |  |  |
| -                            | Breaker Size/Max. fuse size           |                          |                              |             | 40 A/50 A (When power is supplied separately), 50 A/55 A (When power is supplied from the outdoor unit)         |  |                         |  |  |  |
| $\vdash$                     | /lin. circuit ampacity                |                          |                              |             | \ ' ' ''  | ied separately), 46A (When power is s                                  |                         |  |  |  |
| -                            | ndoor unit connectable Total capacity |                          |                              |             | Cort(When power is suppli   | 50 to 130% of outdoor unit capacit                                     | , ,                     |  |  |  |
| lilluc                       |                                       |                          |                              | CITY MULTI  |   | 04 - 72 /12  | <u>/</u>                |  |  |  |
|                              | 1 '                                   |                          |                              |             |   |  |                         |  |  |  |
| 0                            | Branch bo                             |                          |                              |             |   | 06 - 36 / 8  |                         |  |  |  |
| -                            |                                       |                          |                              | dB <a></a>  | <u> </u>  | 58/59  |                         |  |  |  |
| Refr                         | igera                                 | ant piping diameter      | Liquid pipe                  | inch (mm)   |   | ø3/8 (9.52)  |                         |  |  |  |
|                              |                                       |                          | Gas pipe                     | inch (mm)   |   | ø3/4 (19.05)   |                         |  |  |  |
| Fan                          |                                       |                          | Type × Quantity              |             |   | Propeller fan × 2  |                         |  |  |  |
|                              |                                       |                          | Airflow rate                 | m³/min      | 138   |  |                         |  |  |  |
|                              |                                       |                          |                              | L/s         |   | 2,300  |                         |  |  |  |
|                              |                                       |                          |                              | cfm         |   | 4,879  |                         |  |  |  |
|                              |                                       |                          | Control, Driving mechanism   |             |   | DC control   |                         |  |  |  |
|                              |                                       |                          | Motor output                 | kW          |   | 0.2 + 0.2  |                         |  |  |  |
|                              |                                       |                          | External static press.       |             |   | 0  |                         |  |  |  |
| Con                          | pre                                   | ssor                     | Type × Quantity              |             |   | Scroll hermetic compressor x 1   |                         |  |  |  |
|                              |                                       |                          | Manufacture                  |             |   | Mitsubishi Electric Corporation  |                         |  |  |  |
|                              |                                       |                          | Starting method              |             |   | Inverter   |                         |  |  |  |
|                              |                                       |                          | Motor output                 | kW          |   | 3.9  |                         |  |  |  |
|                              |                                       |                          | Case heater                  | kW          |   | 0  |                         |  |  |  |
|                              |                                       |                          | Lubricant                    |             |   | FVC68D 78oz. (2.3L)  |                         |  |  |  |
| Exte                         | rnal                                  | finish                   |                              |             | Ga  | alvanized Steel Sheet <munsell 3y="" 7.8<="" td=""><td></td></munsell> |                         |  |  |  |
| -                            |                                       | dimension H × W × D      |                              | mm          |   | 1,338 × 1,050 × 330 (+25)  | <u></u>                 |  |  |  |
|                              |                                       | 4                        |                              | inch        |   | 52-11/16 × 41-11/32 × 13 (+1)  |                         |  |  |  |
| Prot                         | ootic                                 | n                        | High pressure protection     | IIIOII      |   | HP switch  |                         |  |  |  |
| devi                         |                                       | 111                      | Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN) |             | 0.10.00.00.00   |  | in Is the a manifest of |  |  |  |
| uevi                         | ces                                   |                          |                              |             |   | t detection, Overheat detection(Heat s                                 | ,                       |  |  |  |
|                              |                                       |                          | Compressor protection        |             |   | Compressor thermo, Overcurrent detec                                   | xion                    |  |  |  |
| <u> </u>                     |                                       |                          | Fan motor protection         |             |   | Overheating/Voltage protection   |                         |  |  |  |
| Refr                         | igera                                 | ant                      | Type x original charge       |             |   | R410A 11 lbs. 4 oz. (5.1kg)  |                         |  |  |  |
| <u></u>                      | Control                               |                          |                              |             | Linear Expansion Valve  |  |                         |  |  |  |
| Net                          |                                       |                          |                              | lb (kg)     | 302 (137)   |  |                         |  |  |  |
| -                            | Heat exchanger                        |                          |                              |             | Cross fin and tube  |  |                         |  |  |  |
| HIC                          | HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer) |                          |                              |             | HIC circuit   |  |                         |  |  |  |
| Defr                         | ostir                                 | g method                 |                              |             | Reversed refrigerant circuit  |  |                         |  |  |  |
| Gua                          | rant                                  | eed operation range      |                              | (Cooling)   |   | D.B 23 to 115°F [D.B5 to 46°C] *4*5                                    | ×6                      |  |  |  |
|                              |                                       | -                        |                              | (Heating)   |   |  |                         |  |  |  |
| Ren                          | narks                                 | ;                        |                              |             | Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items |  |                         |  |  |  |
|                              |                                       |                          |                              |             | shall be referred to the Installation Manual. Because of continuing improvement, above specifications may be    |  |                         |  |  |  |
|                              |                                       |                          |                              |             | subject to change without notice.   | 5 1  | . ,                     |  |  |  |
|                              |                                       |                          |                              |             |   |  |                         |  |  |  |

\*1 Rating conditions Cooling Indoor : D.B. 80°F/W.B. 67 °F [D.B.26.7°C/W.B. 19.4°C]

: D.B. 95°F [D.B. 35.0°C] Outdoor Heating Indoor : D.B. 70°F [D.B. 21.1°C]

Outdoor: D.B. 47°F/W.B. 43°F [D.B. 8.3°C/W.B. 6.1°C]

\*2 Conditions Heating Indoor : D.B. 70°F [D.B. 21.1°C]

: D.B. 17°F/W.B. 15°F [D.B. -8.3°C/W.B. -9.4°C] Outdoor

 $kcal/h = kW \times 860$ Conversion formula: Btu/h = kW × 3412 CFM =  $m^3/min \times 35.31$ 

<sup>\*3</sup> It can not be connected mixed CITY MULTI indoor unit and branch box indoor unit.

<sup>\*4</sup> D.B. 5 to 115°F [D.B. -15 to 46°C], when an optional Air Outlet Guide is installed.

However, this condition does not apply to the indoor units listed in \*5.

<sup>\*5 50</sup> to 115°F (10 to 46°C) D.B.: When connecting PKFY-P06NBMU, PKFY-P08NHMU, PKFY-P04/06/08/12NLMU, PFFY-P06/08/12NEMU, and PFFY-P06/08/12NRMU type indoor unit.

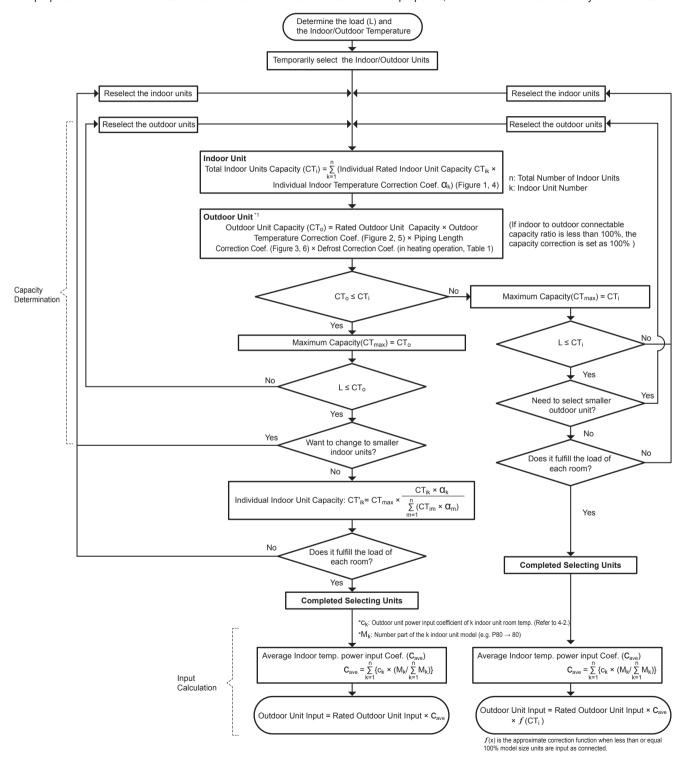
<sup>\*6</sup> When the temperature is below D.B. 50°F [D.B. 10°C] with branch box system, noise could potentially occur.

Note: Refer to the indoor unit's service manual for the indoor units specifications.

## 4-1. SELECTION OF COOLING/HEATING UNITS

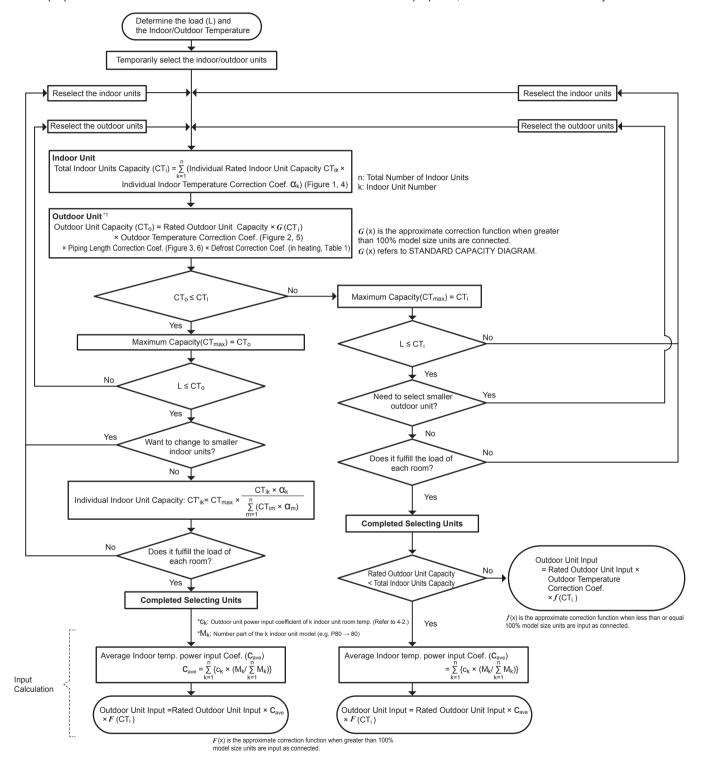
## How to determine the capacity when less than or equal 100% indoor model size units are connected in total:

The purpose of this flow chart is to select the indoor and outdoor units. For other purposes, this flow chart is intended only for reference.



## How to determine the capacity when greater than 100% indoor model size units are connected in total:

The purpose of this flow chart is to select the indoor and outdoor units. For other purposes, this flow chart is intended only for reference.



#### <Cooling>

| Design Condition  | Design Condition                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Outdoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature<br>Total Cooling Load   | 98.6°F (37.0°C)<br>30.3 kBtu/h                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Room1<br>Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature<br>Indoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature<br>Cooling Load | 80.6°F (27.0°C)<br>68.0°F (20.0°C)<br>13.6 kBtu/h |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Room2<br>Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature<br>Indoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature<br>Cooling Load | 75.2°F (24.0°C)<br>66.2°F (19.0°C)<br>16.7 kBtu/h |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <other> Indoor/Outdoor Equivalent Piping Length</other>   | 250 ft  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### Capacity of indoor unit

(kBtu/h)

| Model Number for indoor unit |     | Model 05 | Model 06 | Model 08 | Model 12 | Model 15 | Model 18 | Model 24 | Model 27 | Model 30 | Model 36 | Model 48 | Model 54 | Model 72 |
|------------------------------|-----|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Model<br>Capacity            | 4.0 | 5.0      | 6.0      | 8.0      | 12.0     | 15.0     | 18.0     | 24.0     | 27.0     | 30.0     | 36.0     | 48.0     | 54.0     | 72.0     |

| Model  |     |     |      | Capaci | ty class |      |      |      |
|--------|-----|-----|------|--------|----------|------|------|------|
| name   | 06  | 09  | 12   | 15     | 18       | 24   | 30   | 36   |
| SVZ    | -   | -   | 12.0 | -      | 18.0     | 24.0 | 30.0 | 36.0 |
| SLZ-KF | -   | 8.4 | 11.1 | 15.0   | -        | -    | -    | -    |
| SEZ-KD | -   | 8.1 | 11.5 | 14.1   | 17.2     | -    | -    | -    |
| MFZ-KJ | -   | 9.0 | 12.0 | 15.0   | 17.0     | -    | -    | -    |
| MLZ-KP | -   | 9.0 | 12.0 | -      | 17.2     | -    | -    | -    |
| MSZ-FH | 6.0 | 9.0 | 12.0 | 15.0   | 17.2     | -    | -    | -    |
| MSZ-FS | 6.0 | 9.0 | 12.0 | 15.0   | 17.2     | -    | -    | -    |
| MSZ-GL | 6.0 | 9.0 | 12.0 | 14.0   | 17.2     | 22.5 | -    | -    |
| MSZ-EF | -   | 9.0 | 12.0 | 15.0   | 18.0     | -    | -    | -    |
| PEAD   | -   | 9.0 | 12.0 | 15.0   | 18.0     | 24.0 | 30.0 | 36.0 |
| PLA    | -   | -   | 12.0 | -      | 18.0     | 24.0 | 30.0 | 36.0 |

#### 1. Cooling Calculation

#### (1) Temporary Selection of Indoor Units

Room1

PEFY-P15 15.0 kBtu/h (Rated)

Room2

PEFY-P18 **18.0 kBtu/h (Rated)** 

#### (2) Total Indoor Units Capacity

P15+ P18 = P33

#### (3) Selection of Outdoor Unit

The P36 outdoor unit is selected as total indoor units capacity is P33

MXZ-SM36NAM 36.0 kBtu/h

#### (4) Total Indoor Units Capacity Correction Calculation

Room1

Indoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature Correction (68.0°F) 1.02 (Refer to Figure 1)

Room2

Indoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature Correction (66.2°F) 0.95 (Refer to Figure 1)

Total Indoor Units Capacity (CTi)

CTi = Σ (Indoor Unit Rating × Indoor Design Temperature Correction)

 $= 15.0 \times 1.02 + 18.0 \times 0.95$ 

= 32.4 kBtu/h

#### (5) Outdoor Unit Correction Calculation

Outdoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature Correction (98.6°F) 0.98 (Refer to Figure 2)
Piping Length Correction (250 ft) 0.93 (Refer to Figure 3)

Total Outdoor Unit Capacity (CTo)

CTo = Outdoor Rating × G(CTi)\*1 × Outdoor Design Temperature Correction

× Piping Length Correction

= 36.0 × 0.98 × 0.93

= 32.8 kBtu/h

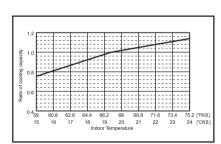


Figure 1 Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit only

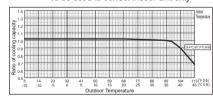


Figure 2 **Outdoor unit temperature correction**To be used to correct outdoor unit only

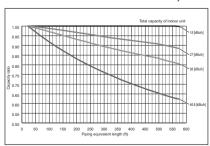


Figure 3 Correction of refrigerant piping length

#### (6) Determination of Maximum System Capacity

Comparison of Capacity between Total Indoor Units Capacity (CTi) and Total Outdoor Unit Capacity (CTo)

CTi = 32.4 < CTo = 32.8, thus, select CTi.

CTx = CTi = 32.4 kBtu/h

<sup>\*1</sup> G(CTi) is used only when greater than 100% indoor model size are connected in total, refer to STANDARD CAPACITY DIAGRAM.

#### (7) Comparison with Essential Load

Against the essential load 30.3 kBtu/h, the maximum system capacity is 32.4 kBtu/h: Proper outdoor units have been selected.

#### (8) Calculation of Maximum Indoor Unit Capacity of Each Room

CTx = CTi, thus, calculate by the calculation below

Room1

Indoor Unit Rating × Indoor Design Temperature Correction

 $= 15.0 \times 1.02$ 

= 15.3 kBtu/h OK: fulfills the load 13.6 kBtu/h

Room2

Indoor Unit Rating × Indoor Design Temperature Correction

 $= 18.0 \times 0.95$ 

= 17.1 kBtu/h OK: fulfills the load 16.7 kBtu/h

Go on to the heating trial calculation since the selected units fulfill the cooling loads of Room 1, 2.

#### <Heating>

| Design Condition                        |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Outdoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature     | 35.6°F (2.0°C)  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Heating Load<br>Room1             | 34.4 kBtu/h     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature      | 69.8°F (21.0°C) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Heating Load<br>Room2                   | 16.3 kBtu/h     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature      | 73.4°F (23.0°C) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Heating Load                            | 18.1 kBtu/h     |  |  |  |  |  |
| <other></other>                         |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Indoor/Outdoor Equivalent Piping Length | 328 ft          |  |  |  |  |  |

#### Capacity of indoor unit

(kBtu/h)

| Model Number<br>for indoor unit | Model 04 | Model 05 | Model 06 | Model 08 | Model 12 | Model 15 | Model 18 | Model 24 | Model 27 | Model 30 | Model 36 | Model 48 | Model 54 |
|---------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Model<br>Capacity               | 4.5      | 5.6      | 6.7      | 9.0      | 13.5     | 17.0     | 20.0     | 27.0     | 30.0     | 34.0     | 40.0     | 54.0     | 60.0     |

| Model  |     |      |      | Capaci | ty class |      |      |      |
|--------|-----|------|------|--------|----------|------|------|------|
| name   | 06  | 09   | 12   | 15     | 18       | 24   | 30   | 36   |
| SVZ    | -   | -    | 12.0 | -      | 18.0     | 27.0 | 34.0 | 40.0 |
| SLZ-KF | -   | 10.2 | 13.7 | 17.1   | -        | -    | -    | -    |
| SEZ-KD | -   | 10.9 | 13.6 | 18.0   | 17.2     | -    | -    | -    |
| MFZ-KJ | -   | 10.9 | 13.0 | 18.0   | 21.0     | -    | -    | -    |
| MLZ-KP | -   | 10.9 | 13.0 | -      | 21.0     | -    | -    | -    |
| MSZ-FH | 6.0 | 10.9 | 13.6 | 18.0   | 20.3     | -    | -    | -    |
| MSZ-FS | 6.0 | 10.9 | 13.6 | 18.0   | 20.3     | -    | -    | -    |
| MSZ-GL | 6.0 | 10.9 | 14.4 | 18.0   | 21.6     | 27.6 | -    | -    |
| MSZ-EF | -   | 10.9 | 13.0 | 18.0   | 21.0     | -    | -    | -    |
| PEAD   | -   | 10.9 | 13.5 | 15.7   | 18.0     | 26.0 | 34.0 | 40.0 |
| PLA    | -   | -    | 13.5 | -      | 18.0     | 26.0 | 34.0 | 40.0 |

## 2. Heating Calculation

#### (1) Temporary Selection of Indoor Units

Room1

PEFY-P15 **17.0 kBtu/h (Rated)** 

Room2

PEFY-P18 20.0 kBtu/h (Rated)

#### (2) Total Indoor Units Capacity

P15 + P18 = P33

#### (3) Selection of Outdoor Unit

The P36 outdoor unit is selected as total indoor units capacity is P33

MXZ-SM36NAM 42.0 kBtu/h

#### (4) Total Indoor Units Capacity Correction Calculation

Room1

Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature Correction (69.8°F) 1.00 (Refer to Figure 4)

Room2

Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature Correction (73.4°F) 0.92 (Refer to Figure 4)

Total Indoor Units Capacity (CTi)

CTi = Σ (Indoor Unit Rating × Indoor Design Temperature Correction)

 $= 17.0 \times 1.00 + 20.0 \times 0.92$ 

= 35.4 kBtu/h

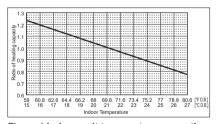


Figure 4 Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit only

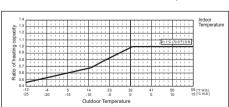


Figure 5 **Outdoor unit temperature correction**To be used to correct outdoor unit only

#### (5) Outdoor Unit Correction Calculation

Outdoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature Correction (35.6°F)

Piping Length Correction (328 ft)

Defrost Correction

1.0 (Refer to Figure 5) 0.94 (Refer to Figure 6) 0.89 (Refer to Table 1)

Total Outdoor Unit Capacity (CTo)

 $CTo = Outdoor\ Unit\ Rating \times G(CTi)^{*1} \times Outdoor\ Design\ Temperature\ Correction$ 

× Piping Length Correction × Defrost Correction

 $= 42.0 \times 1.0 \times 0.94 \times 0.89$ 

= 35.1 kBtu/h

\*1 G(CTi) is used only when greater than 100% indoor model size are connected in total, refer to STANDARD CAPACITY DIAGRAM.

Table 1 Table of correction factor at frost and defrost

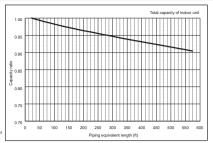


Figure 6 Correction of refrigerant piping length

| Outdoor Intake temperature <w.b.°f (°c)=""></w.b.°f> | 43(6) | 37(4) | 36(2) | 32(0) | 28(-2) | 25(-4) | 21(-6) | 18(-8) | 14(-10) | 5(-15) | -4(-20) | -13(-25) |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|---------|----------|
| Correction factor                                    | 1.0   | 0.98  | 0.89  | 0.88  | 0.89   | 0.9    | 0.95   | 0.95   | 0.95    | 0.95   | 0.95    | 0.95     |

#### (6) Determination of Maximum System Capacity

Comparison of Capacity between Total Indoor Units Capacity (CTi) and Total Outdoor Unit Capacity (CTo)

CTi = 35.4 > CTo = 35.1, thus, select CTo.

CTx = CTo = 35.1 kBtu/h

#### (7) Comparison with Essential Load

Against the essential load 34.4 kBtu/h, the maximum system capacity is 35.1 kBtu/h: Proper outdoor units have been selected.

#### (8) Calculation of Maximum Indoor Unit Capacity of Each Room

CTx = CTo, thus, calculate by the calculation below

Room1

Maximum Capacity × Room1 Capacity after the Temperature Correction/(Room1,2 Total Capacity after the Temperature Correction

 $= 35.1 \times (17.0 \times 1.00) / (17.0 \times 1.00 + 20.0 \times 0.92)$ 

= 16.9 kBtu/h

OK: fulfills the load 16.3 kBtu/h

Room2

Maximum Capacity × Room1 Capacity after the Temperature Correction/(Room1,2 Total Capacity after the Temperature Correction

 $= 35.1 \times (20.0 \times 0.92) / (17.0 \times 1.00 + 20.0 \times 0.92)$ 

= 18.2 kBtu/h

OK: fulfills the load 18.1 kBtu/h

Completed selecting units since the selected units fulfill the heating loads of Room 1, 2.

#### 3. Power input of outdoor unit

Outdoor unit: MXZ-SM36NAM Indoor unit 1: PEFY-P15

Indoor unit 1: PEFY-P15
Indoor unit 2: PEFY-P18

<Cooling>

#### (1) Rated power input of outdoor unit

2.31 kW

#### (2) Calculation of the average indoor temperature power input coefficient

Coefficient of the outdoor unit for indoor unit 1 (Outdoor temp. 98.6°F [37.0°C] D.B., Indoor temp. 68.0°F [20.0°C] W.B.)

1.04 (Refer to "4-2. CORRECTION BY TEMPERATURE".)

Coefficient of the outdoor unit for indoor unit 2 (Outdoor temp. 98.6°F [37.0°C] D.B., Indoor temp. 64.4°F [18.0°C] W.B.)

0.85 (Refer to "4-2. CORRECTION BY TEMPERATURE".)

Average indoor temp. power input coefficient  $(C_{ave}) = \sum_{k=1}^{n} \{c_k \times (M_k / \sum_{k=1}^{n} M_k)\}$ 

n: Total number of the indoor units

k: Number of the indoor unit

 $c_k$ : Outdoor unit power input coefficient of k indoor unit room temp.

 $M_k$ : Number part of the k indoor unit model (e.g. P80  $\rightarrow$  80)

Correction Coefficient of Indoor temperature =  $1.04 \times 15/(15 + 18) + 0.85 \times 18/(15 + 18)$ = 0.94

#### (3) Coefficient of the partial load f (CTi)

Total Indoor units capacity

15 + 18 = 33, thus, f(CTi) = 0.9 (Refer to the tables in "4-4.STANDARD CAPACITY DIAGRAM".)

## (4) Outdoor power input (Plo)

Maximum System Capacity (CTx) = Total Outdoor unit Capacity (CTo), so use the following formula

 ${\sf Plo = Outdoor\ unit\ Cooling\ Rated\ Power\ Input\ \times\ Correction\ Coefficient\ of\ Indoor\ temperature\ \times\ f\ (CTi)}$ 

 $= 2.31 \times 0.94 \times 0.9$ 

= 1.95 kW

#### <Heating>

(1) Rated power input of outdoor unit

3.02 kW

#### (2) Calculation of the average indoor temperature power input coefficient

Coefficient of the outdoor unit for indoor unit 1 (Outdoor temp. 26.6°F [-3°C] W.B., Indoor temp. 70°F [21.1°C] D.B.)

1.16 (Refer to "4-2. CORRECTION BY TEMPERATURE".)

Coefficient of the outdoor unit for indoor unit 2 (Outdoor temp. 26.6°F [-3°C] W.B., Indoor temp. 78.8°F [26°C] D.B.)

1.09 (Refer to "4-2. CORRECTION BY TEMPERATURE".)

Average indoor temp. power input coefficient  $(C_{ave}) = \sum_{k=1}^{n} \{c_k \times (M_k / \sum_{k=1}^{n} M_k)\}$ 

n: Total number of the indoor units

k: Number of the indoor unit

 $c_k$ : Outdoor unit power input coefficient of k indoor unit room temp.

 $M_k$ : Number part of the k indoor unit model (e.g.  $P80 \rightarrow 80$ )

Correction Coefficient of Indoor temperature =  $1.16 \times 15/(15 + 18) + 1.09 \times 18/(15 + 18)$ = 1.12

## (3) Coefficient of the partial load f(CTi)

Total indoor units capacity

15 + 18 = 33, thus, f(CTi) = 0.9 (Refer to the tables in "4-4. STANDARD CAPACITY DIAGRAM".)

#### (4) Outdoor power input (Plo)

Maximum System Capacity (CTx) = Total Indoor unit Capacity (CTi), so use the following formula

Plo = Outdoor unit Heating Rated Power Input × Correction Coefficient of Indoor temperature × f(CTi)

 $= 3.02 \times 1.12 \times 0.9$ 

= 3.04 kW

## 4-2. CORRECTION BY TEMPERATURE

CITY MULTI could have varied capacity at different designing temperature. Using the nominal cooling/heating capacity value and the ratio below, the capacity can be observed at various temperature.

#### <Cooling>

## Figure 7 Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

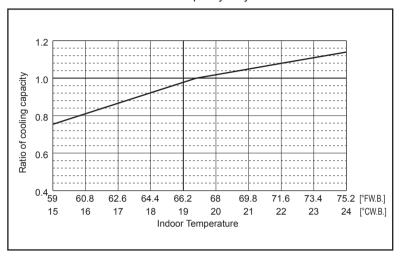
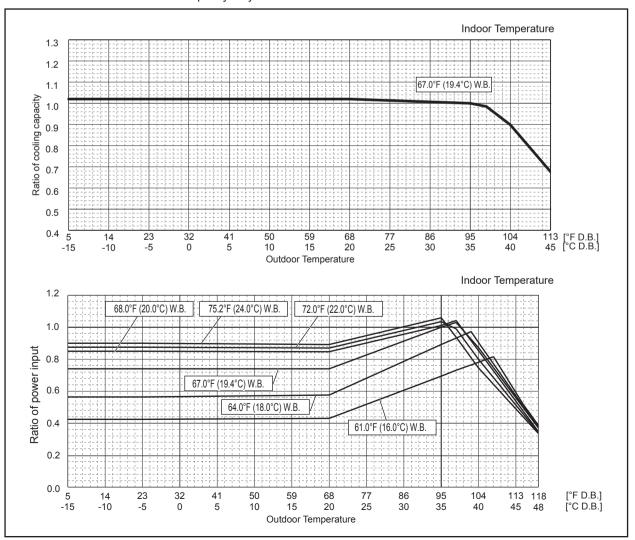


Figure 8 Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit capacity only



<Heating> MXZ-SM36NAM-U1

MXZ-SM48NAM-U1

MXZ-SM60NAM-U1

Figure 9 Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

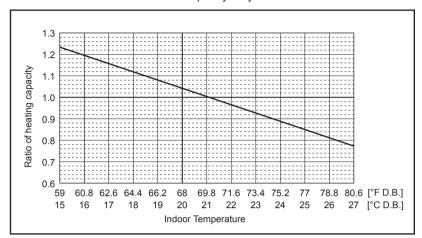
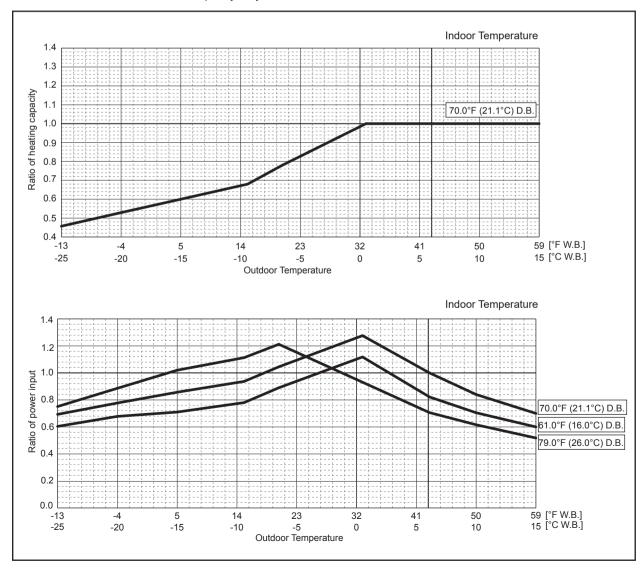


Figure 10 Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit capacity only



<Heating>

MXZ-SM36NAMHZ-U1

MXZ-SM42NAMHZ-U1

MXZ-SM48NAMHZ-U1

Figure 11 Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

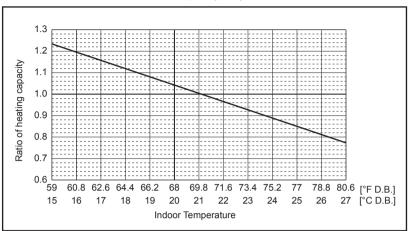
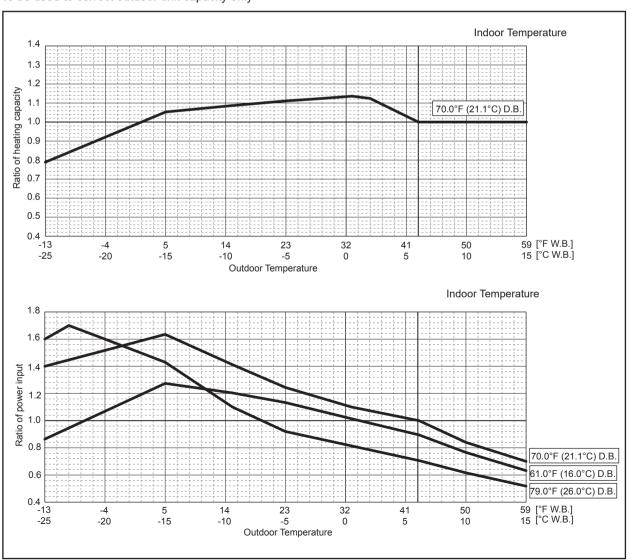


Figure 12 Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit capacity only



22

## 4-3. STANDARD OPERATION DATA (REFERENCE DATA)

| Operation            |                     |                           |                | MXZ-SM3                           | 6NAM-U1                      | MXZ-SM4                            | 8NAM-U1                      | MXZ-SM6                      | 0NAM-U1                      |
|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Operating conditions | Ambient temperature |                           | DB/WB          | 80°F/67°F<br>[26.7°C /<br>19.4°C] | 70°F/60°F<br>[21.1°C/15.6°C] | 80°F/67°F<br>[26.7°C/19.4°C]       | 70°F/60°F<br>[21.1°C/15.6°C] | 80°F/67°F<br>[26.7°C/19.4°C] | 70°F/60°F<br>[21.1°C/15.6°C] |
|                      |                     |                           | DB/VVB         | 95°F/75°F<br>[35.0°C/23.9°C]      | 47°F / 43°F<br>[8.3°C/6.1°C] | 95°F/ 75°F<br>[35.0°C /<br>23.9°C] | 47°F/43°F<br>[8.3°C/6.1°C]   | 95°F/75°F<br>[35.0°C/23.9°C] | 47°F/43°F<br>[8.3°C/6.1°C]   |
|                      | Indoor unit         | No. of connected units    | Unit           | ;                                 | 3                            | 4                                  | 4                            | 4                            | 1                            |
|                      |                     | No. of units in operation | Unit           | ;                                 | 3                            | 4                                  | 4                            | 4                            | 1                            |
|                      |                     | Model                     | _              | 12                                | × 3                          | 12                                 | × 4                          | 15                           | × 4                          |
|                      | Piping              | Main pipe                 |                | 9.84                              | 4 (3)                        | 9.84                               | 4 (3)                        | 9.84                         | 1 (3)                        |
|                      |                     | Branch pipe               | Ft (m)         | 14.76                             | 6 (4.5)                      | 14.76                              | 3 (4.5)                      | 14.76                        | (4.5)                        |
|                      |                     | Total pipe length         |                | 54.13                             | (16.5)                       | 68.90 (21)                         |                              | 68.90                        | ) (21)                       |
|                      | Fan speed           |                           | _              | Hi                                |                              | F                                  | <del>l</del> i               | F                            | łi                           |
|                      | Amount of re        | efrigerant                | LBS. OZ. (kg)  | 17 LBS. (7.7)                     |                              | 17 LBS. 3                          | 3 OZ. (7.8)                  | 19 LBS. 6                    | S OZ. (8.8)                  |
| Outdoor              | Electric curre      | ent                       | Α              | 10.2                              | 13.3                         | 15.6                               | 17.1                         | 19.3                         | 20.4                         |
| unit                 | Voltage             |                           | V              | 23                                | 30                           | 230                                |                              | 230                          |                              |
|                      | Compressor          | frequency                 | Hz             | 47                                | 66                           | 64                                 | 81                           | 53                           | 64                           |
| LEV opening          | Indoor unit         |                           | Pulse          | 268                               | 438                          | 247                                | 313                          | 386                          | 498                          |
| Pressure             | High pressur        | e/Low pressure            | PSIG<br>[MPaG] | 370/116<br>[2.55/0.80]            | 406/104<br>[2.80/0.72]       | 419/112<br>[2.89/0.77]             | 409/97<br>[2.82/0.67]        | 397/144<br>[2.74/0.99]       | 425/97<br>[2.93/0.67]        |
| Temp. of             | Outdoor unit        | Discharge                 |                | 139.1 [59.5]                      | 145.8 [63.2]                 | 154.2 [67.9]                       | 149.2 [65.1]                 | 141.8 [61.0]                 | 154.4 [68.0]                 |
| each                 |                     | Heat exchanger outlet     |                | 101.3 [38.5]                      | 34.3 [1.3]                   | 99.7[37.6]                         | 32.2 [0.1]                   | 99.9 [37.7]                  | 33.1 [0.6]                   |
| section              |                     | Accumulator inlet         | ٥٢١٥٥١         | 49.5 [9.7]                        | 33.4 [0.8]                   | 47.1 [8.4]                         | 31.3 [-0.4]                  | 52.7 [11.5]                  | 32.2 [0.1]                   |
|                      |                     | Compressor inlet          | °F[°C]         | 45.3 [7.4]                        | 33.6 [0.9]                   | 42.4 [5.8]                         | 32.7 [0.4]                   | 53.4 [11.9]                  | 30.9 [-0.6]                  |
|                      | Indoor unit         | Lev inlet                 |                | 83.7 [28.7]                       | 100.2 [37.9]                 | 71.1 [21.7]                        | 98.8 [37.1]                  | 89.6 [32.0]                  | 104.0 [40.0]                 |
|                      |                     | Heat exchanger inlet      |                | 49.6 [9.8]                        | 132.3 [55.7]                 | 47.5 [8.6]                         | 134.6 [57.0]                 | 56.1 [13.4]                  | 141.8 [61.0]                 |

| Operation            |                                    |                           |                  | MXZ-SM36                                    | NAMHZ-U1                     | MXZ-SM42                      | NAMHZ-U1                     | MXZ-SM48                      | NAMHZ-U1                     |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|---|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Operating conditions | Ambient temperature                | Indoor                    | DDAAAD           | DB/WB [26.7°C/19.4°C] [21.1°C/15.6°C] [26.7 |                              | 80°F/67°F<br>[26.7°C/19.4°C]  | 70°F/60°F<br>[21.1°C/15.6°C] | 80°F/67°F<br>[26.7°C/19.4°C]  | 70°F/60°F<br>[21.1°C/15.6°C] |
|                      |                                    | Outdoor                   | DB/WB            | 95°F/75°F<br>[35.0°C/23.9°C]                | 47°F / 43°F<br>[8.3°C/6.1°C] | 95°F/ 75°F<br>[35.0°C/23.9°C] | 47°F/43°F<br>[8.3°C/6.1°C]   | 95°F/ 75°F<br>[35.0°C/23.9°C] | 47°F/43°F<br>[8.3°C/6.1°C]   |
|                      | Indoor unit No. of connected units |                           | Unit             | ;   | 3                            | ;                             | 3                            | 4                             | 1                            |
|                      |                                    | No. of units in operation | Unit             |   | 3                            | ;                             | 3                            | 4                             | 1                            |
|                      |                                    | Model                     | _                | 12  | × 3                          | 12 × 2 ·                      | + 18 × 1                     | 12                            | × 4                          |
|                      | Piping                             | Main pipe                 |                  | 9.84  | 1 (3)                        | 9.84                          | 4 (3)                        | 9.84                          | 1 (3)                        |
|                      |                                    | Branch pipe               | Ft (m)           | 14.76                                       | (4.5)                        | 14.76                         | 6 (4.5)                      | 14.76                         | (4.5)                        |
|                      |                                    | Total pipe length         |                  | 54.13                                       | (16.5)                       | 68.90                         | 0 (21)                       | 68.90                         | (21)                         |
|                      | Fan speed                          |                           | _                | H   | łi                           | ŀ                             | ∃i                           | H                             | li                           |
|                      | Amount of re                       | efrigerant                | LBS. OZ.<br>(kg) | 17 LBS. (7.7)                               |                              | 17 LBS                        | S. (7.7)                     | 17 LBS. 3                     | 3 OZ. (7.8)                  |
| Outdoor              | Electric curre                     | ent                       | Α                | 10.2  | 13.3                         | 13.4                          | 14.8                         | 15.6                          | 17.1                         |
| unit                 | Voltage                            |                           | V                | 230   |                              | 230                           |                              | 23                            | 30                           |
|                      | Compressor                         | frequency                 | Hz               | 47  | 66                           | 58                            | 70                           | 64                            | 81                           |
| LEV opening          | Indoor unit                        |                           | Pulse            | 268   | 438                          | 234/358                       | 292/437                      | 247                           | 313                          |
| Pressure             | High pressur                       | e/Low pressure            | PSIG<br>[MPaG]   | 370/116<br>[2.55/0.80]                      | 406/104<br>[2.80/0.72]       | 403/155<br>[2.78/1.07]        | 332/100<br>[2.29/0.69]       | 419/112<br>[2.89/0.77]        | 409/97<br>[2.82/0.67]        |
| Temp. of             | Outdoor unit                       | Discharge                 |                  | 139.1 [59.5]                                | 145.8 [63.2]                 | 142.9 [61.6]                  | 131.7 [55.4]                 | 154.2 [67.9]                  | 149.2 [65.1]                 |
| each                 |                                    | Heat exchanger outlet     |                  | 101.3 [38.5]                                | 34.3 [1.3]                   | 100.9 [38.3]                  | 32.9 [0.5]                   | 99.7 [37.6]                   | 32.2 [0.1]                   |
| section              |                                    | Accumulator inlet         | °F[°C]           | 49.5 [9.7]                                  | 33.4 [0.8]                   | 55.4 [13.0]                   | 31.8 [-0.1]                  | 47.1 [8.4]                    | 31.3 [-0.4]                  |
|                      |                                    | Compressor inlet          | [ F[ V]          | 45.3 [7.4]                                  | 33.6 [0.9]                   | 54.5 [12.5]                   | 31.1 [-0.5]                  | 42.4 [5.8]                    | 32.7 [0.4]                   |
|                      | Indoor unit                        | Lev inlet                 |                  | 83.7 [28.7]                                 | 100.2 [37.9]                 | 73.8 [23.2]                   | 79.0 [26.1]                  | 71.1 [21.7]                   | 98.8 [37.1]                  |
|                      |                                    | Heat exchanger inlet      |                  | 49.6 [9.8]                                  | 132.3 [55.7]                 | 56.5 [13.6]                   | 123.8 [51.0]                 | 47.5 [8.6]                    | 134.6 [57.0]                 |

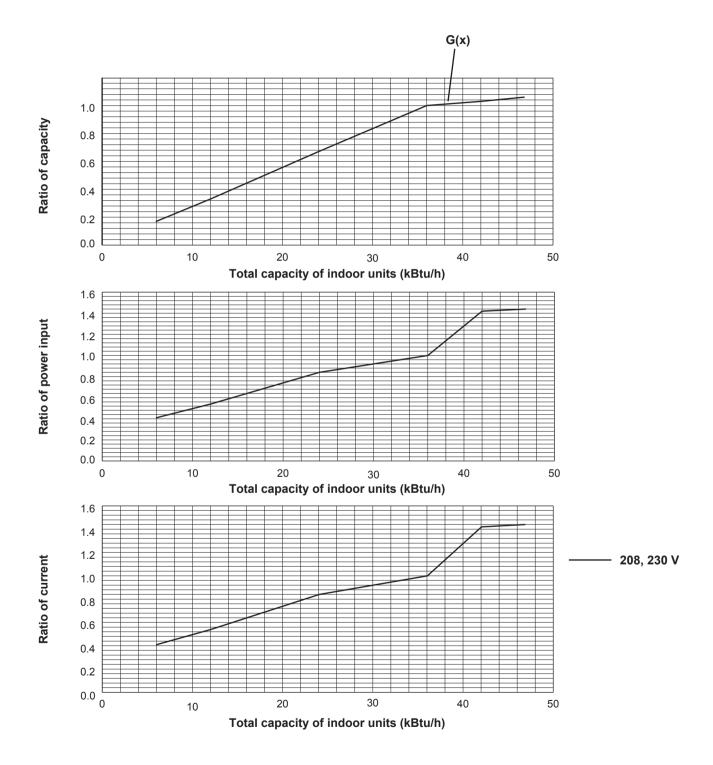
## 4-4. STANDARD CAPACITY DIAGRAM

Before calculating the sum of total capacity of indoor units, please convert the value into the kW model capacity following the formula on "4-1-1. Method for obtaining system cooling and heating capacity".

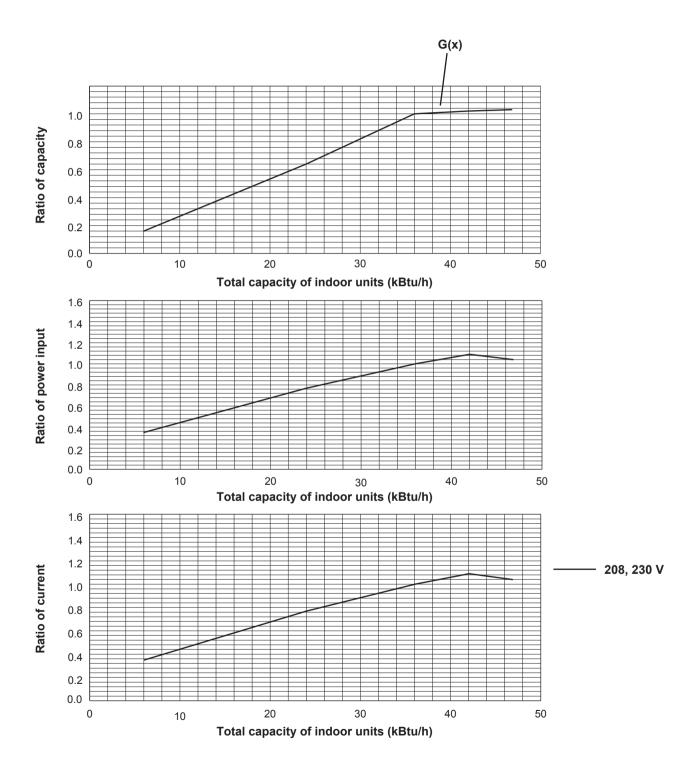
4-4-1. MXZ-SM36NAM-U1

MXZ-SM36NAMHZ-U1

<Cooling>



OCH789B 24

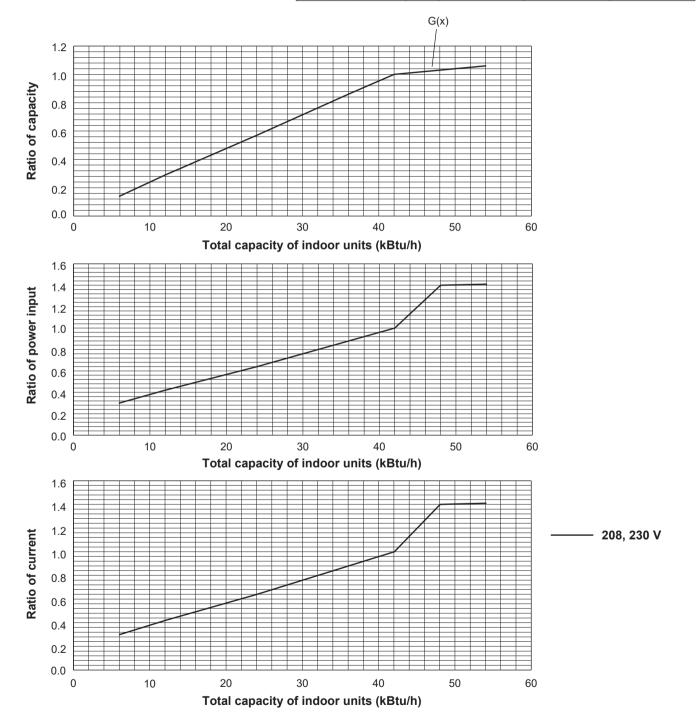


25

## 4-4-3. MXZ-SM42NAMHZ-U1

## <Cooling>

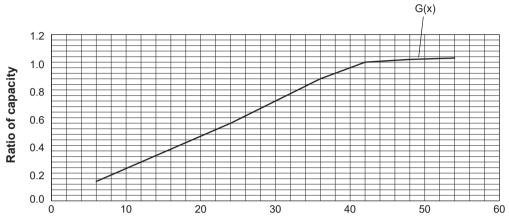
|                          |       | Non-Ducted | Mix    | Ducted |
|--------------------------|-------|------------|--------|--------|
| Nominal cooling capacity | Btu/h | 42,000     | 42,000 | 42,000 |
| Input                    | W     | 3,130      | 3,470  | 3,890  |
| Current (208V)           | Α     | 15.5       | 17.1   | 19.0   |
| Current (230V)           | Α     | 14.0       | 15.4   | 17.2   |



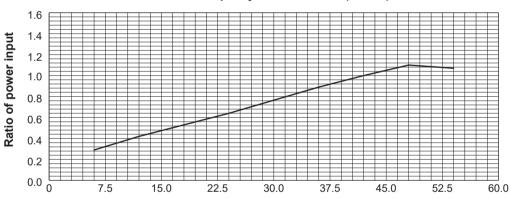
## 4-4-4. MXZ-SM42NAMHZ-U1

## <Heating>

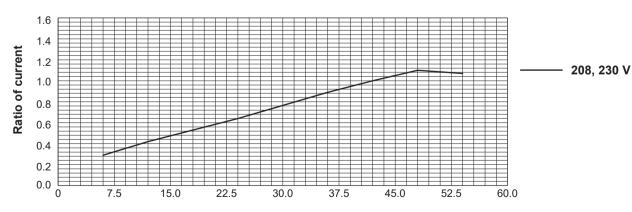
|                          |       | Non-Ducted | Mix    | Ducted |
|--------------------------|-------|------------|--------|--------|
| Nominal heating capacity | Btu/h | 48,000     | 48,000 | 48,000 |
| Input                    | W     | 3,430      | 3,750  | 4,140  |
| Current (208V)           | Α     | 16.8       | 18.3   | 20.2   |
| Current (230V)           | Α     | 15.2       | 16.6   | 18.3   |



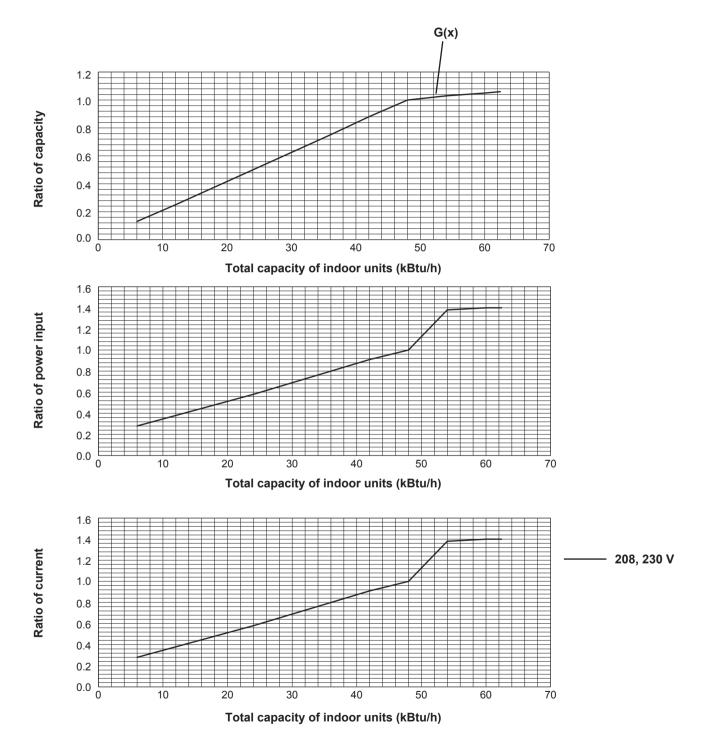
Total capacity of indoor units (kBtu/h)



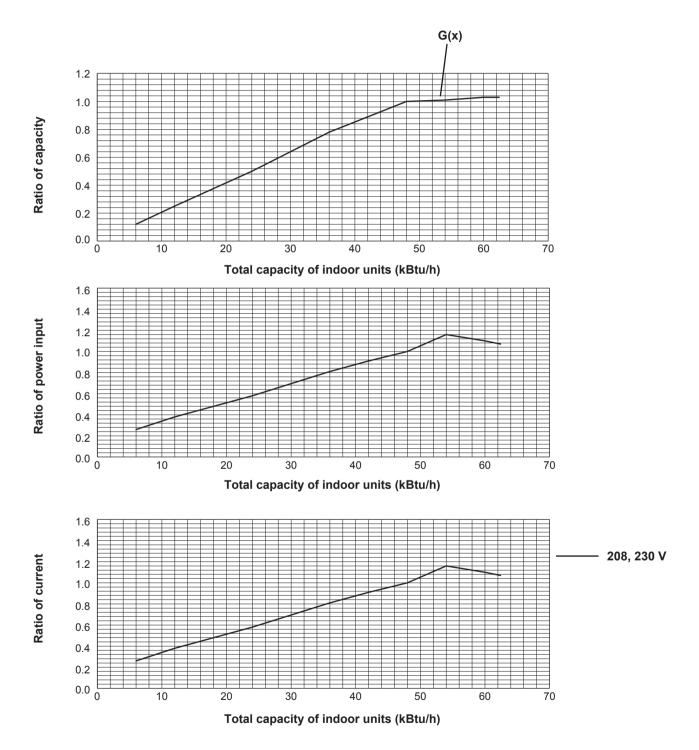
Total capacity of indoor units (kBtu/h)



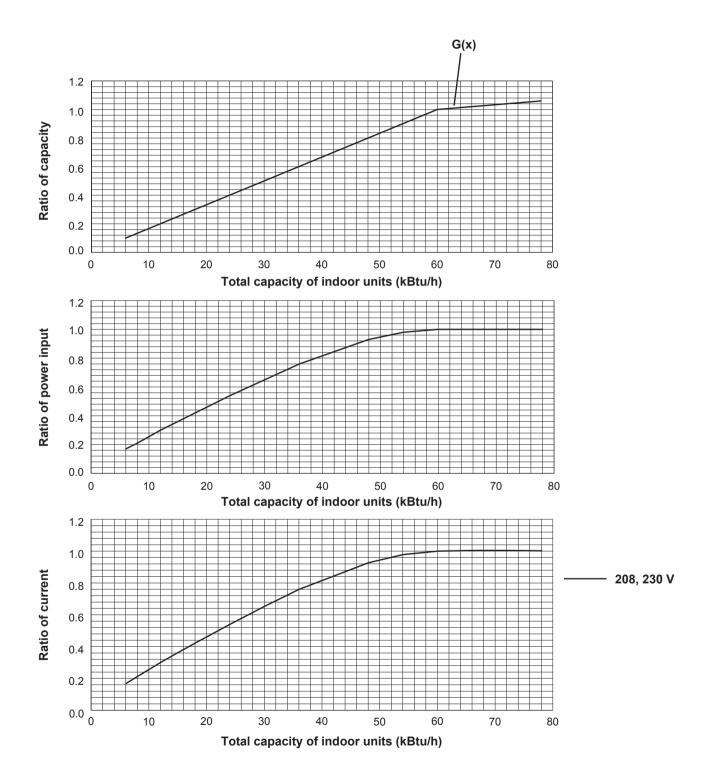
Total capacity of indoor units (kBtu/h)

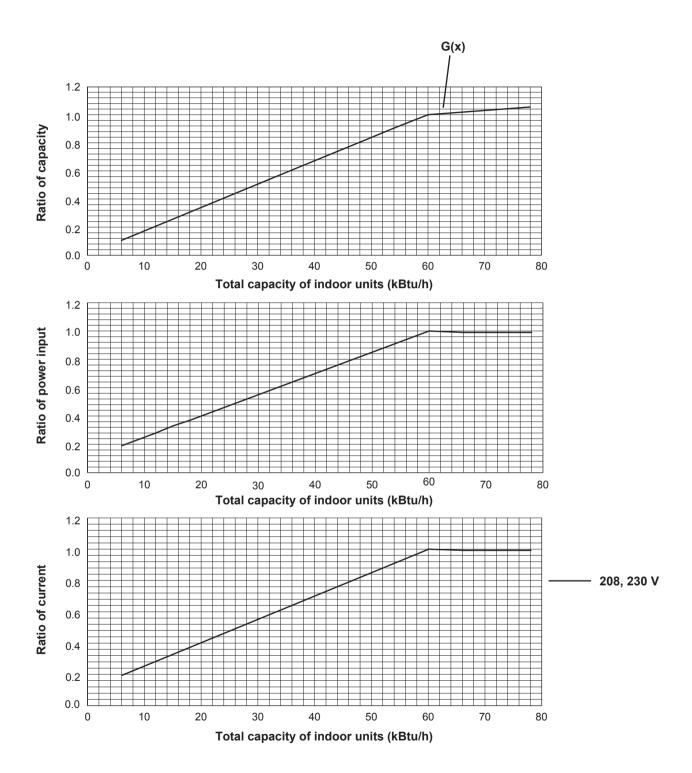


28



29





## 4-5. CORRECTING CAPACITY FOR CHANGES IN THE LENGTH OF REFRIGERANT PIPING

- (1) During cooling, obtain the ratio (and the equivalent piping length) of the outdoor units rated capacity and the total in-use indoor capacity, and find the capacity ratio corresponding to the standard piping length from Figure 13 to 17. Then multiply by the cooling capacity from Figure 7 and 8 in "4-2. CORRECTION BY TEMPERATURE" to obtain the actual capacity.
- (2) During heating, find the equivalent piping length, and find the capacity ratio corresponding to standard piping length from Figure 13. Then multiply by the heating capacity from Figure 9 and 10 in "4-2. CORRECTION BY TEMPERATURE" to obtain the actual capacity.

#### (1) Capacity Correction Curve

Figure 13 MXZ-SM36NAM-U1 MXZ-SM36NAMHZ-U1 <Cooling>

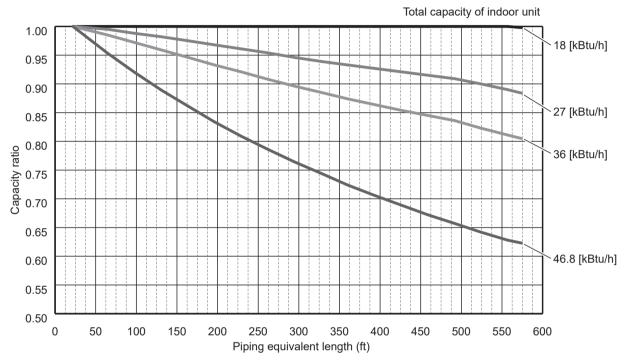


Figure 14 MXZ-SM42NAMHZ-U1

#### <Cooling>

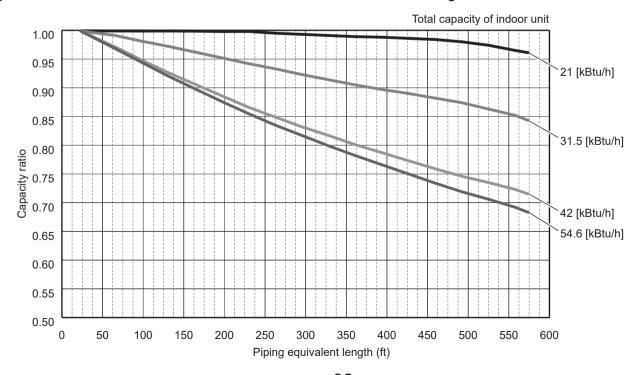
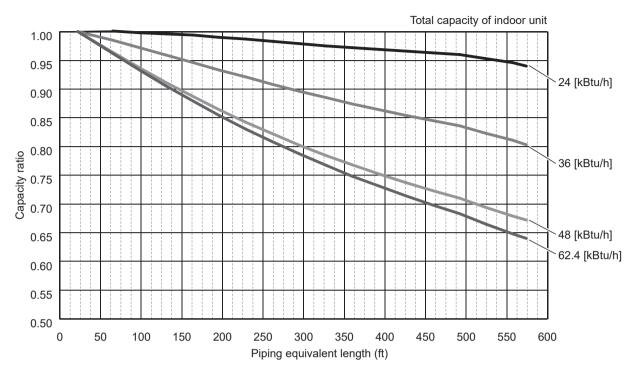


Figure 15 MXZ-SM48NAM-U1 MXZ-SM48NAMHZ-U1 <Cooling>



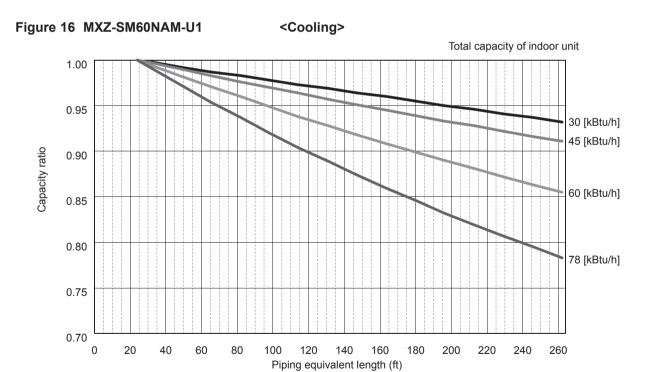


Figure 17 MXZ-SM36NAM-U1 MXZ-SM42NAMHZ-U1 MXZ-SM48NAM-U1

MXZ-SM36NAMHZ-U1

MXZ-SM48NAMHZ-U1 <Heating>

Total capacity of indoor unit

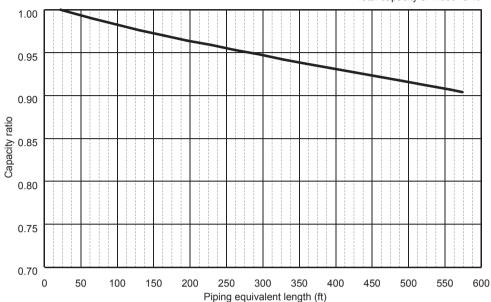
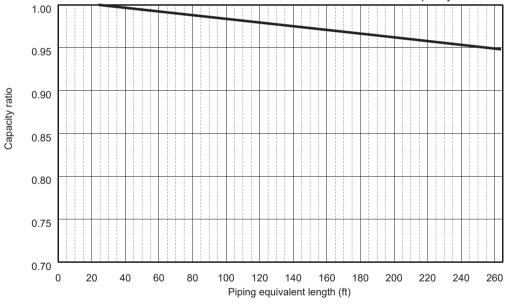


Figure 18 MXZ-SM60NAM-U1



Total capacity of indoor unit



## (2) Method for Obtaining the Equivalent Piping Length

Equivalent length = (length of piping to farthest indoor unit) + (0.3 o number of bends in the piping) (m)

## 4-5-1. Correction of Heating Capacity for Frost and Defrosting

If heating capacity has been reduced due to frost formation or defrosting, multiply the capacity by the appropriate correction factor from the following table to obtain the actual heating capacity.

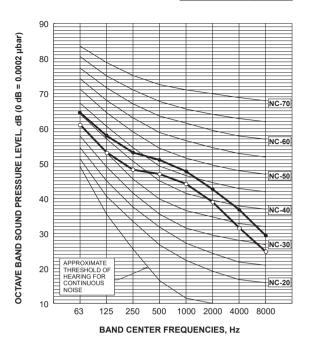
## **Correction factor diagram**

| О | Outdoor Intake temperature <w.b.°f (°c)=""></w.b.°f> | 43(6) | 37(4) | 36(2) | 32(0) | 28(-2) | 25(-4) | 21(-6) | 18(-8) | 14(-10) | 5(-15) | -4(-20) | -13(-25) |
|---|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|---------|----------|
|   | Correction factor                                    | 1.00  | 0.98  | 0.89  | 0.88  | 0.89   | 0.90   | 0.95   | 0.95   | 0.95    | 0.95   | 0.95    | 0.95     |

## 4-6. NOISE CRITERION CURVES

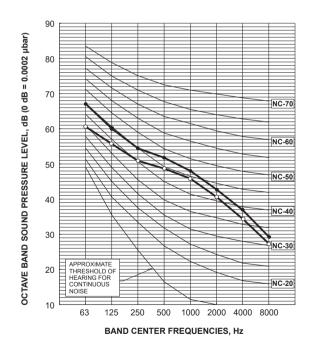
MXZ-SM36NAM-U1 MXZ-SM36NAMHZ-U1

| MODE    | SPL(dB) | LINE                                  |
|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|
| COOLING | 49      | $\overset{\diamond}{\longrightarrow}$ |
| HEATING | 53      | •                                     |



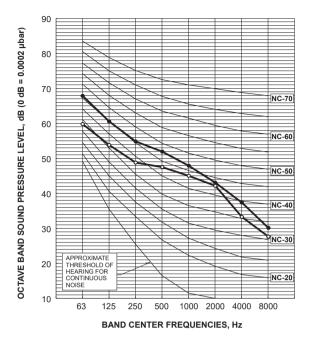


| MODE    | SPL(dB) | LINE     |
|---------|---------|----------|
| COOLING | 51      | <b>─</b> |
| HEATING | 54      | •—•      |



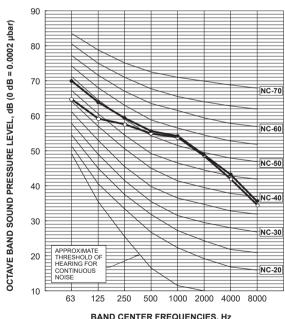
#### MXZ-SM42NAMHZ-U1

| MODE    | SPL(dB) | LINE              |
|---------|---------|-------------------|
| COOLING | 50      | $\longrightarrow$ |
| HEATING | 54      | •—•               |

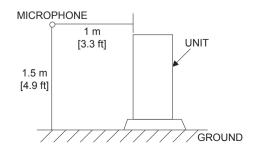


#### MXZ-SM60NAM-U1

| MODE    | SPL(dB) | LINE     |
|---------|---------|----------|
| COOLING | 58      | <b>←</b> |
| HEATING | 59      | •—•      |

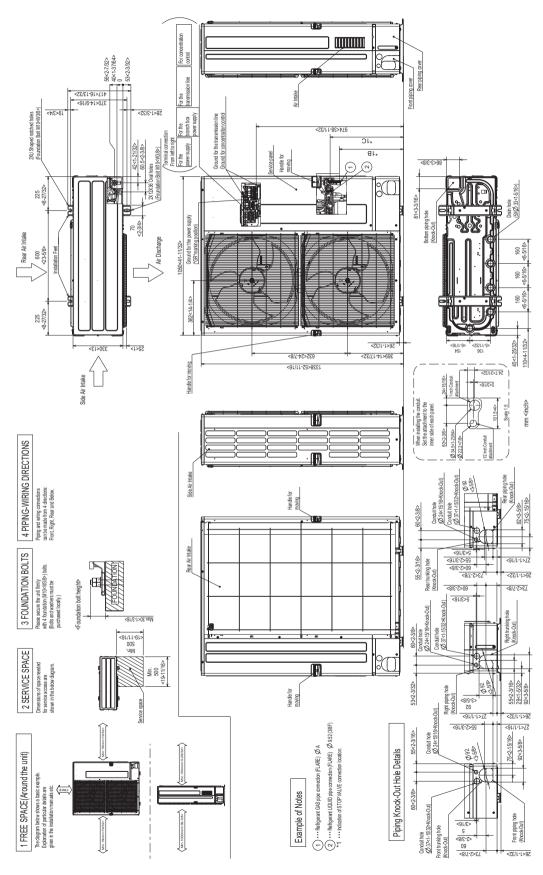


BAND CENTER FREQUENCIES, Hz



## **OUTLINES AND DIMENSIONS**

Unit: mm <inch>

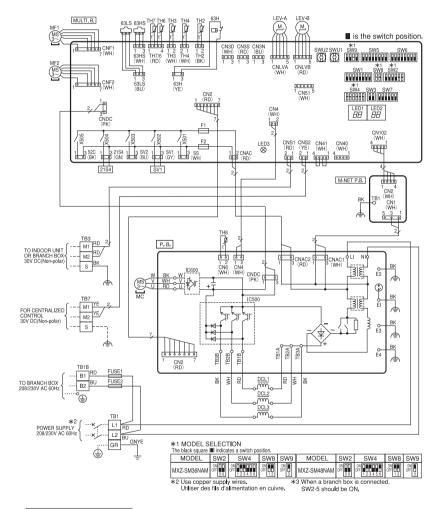


| MXZ-SM36NAMHZ |              |                                     |                               |
|---------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| MXZ-SM42NAMHZ | 15.88 (5/8F) | 426 <16-25/32>   485 <19-3/32>      | 485 <19-3/32>                 |
| MXZ-SM48NAMHZ |              |                                     |                               |
| MXZ-SM60NAM   | 19.05 (3/4F) | 393 <15-15/32>                      | 393 <15-15/32> 450 <17-23/32> |
| MXZ-SM36NAM   | 45 00 (5/01) | 001                                 | 000                           |
| MXZ-SM48NAM   | 13.66 (3/6F) | 420 <10-25/32>                      | 485 <19-3/32>                 |
| MODEL NAME    | DIMENSION A  | DIMENSION A DIMENSION B DIMENSION C | DIMENSION C                   |

### **WIRING DIAGRAM**

### MXZ-SM36NAM-U1 MXZ-SM48NAM-U1

| [LEGEND]     |   |                  |   |           |   |
|--------------|---|------------------|---|-----------|---|
| SYMBOL       | NAME                                    | SYMBOL           | NAME                                      | SYMBOL    | NAME  |
| TB1          | Terminal Block (Power Supply)           | TH7              | Thermistor (Ambient)                      | SW5       | Switch (Function Selection)                 |
| TB1B         | Terminal Block (Branch Box)             | TH8              | Thermistor (Heat Sink)                    | SW6       | Switch (Function Selection)                 |
| TB3          | Terminal Block (Indoor/Outdoor, Branch  | LEV-A, LEV-B     | Linear Expansion Valve                    | SW7       | Switch (Function Selection)                 |
|              | Box/Outdoor Transmission Line           | DCL1, DCL2, DCL3 | Reactor                                   | SW8       | Switch (Model Selection)                    |
| TB7          | Terminal Block                          | P.B.             | Power Circuit Board                       | SW9       | Switch (Function/Model Selection)           |
|              | (Centralized Control Transmission Line) | U/V/W            | Connection Terminal (U/V/W-Phase)         | SWU1      | Switch (Unit Address Selection, ones digit) |
| FUSE1, FUSE2 | Fuse (T20A L250V)                       | LI               | Connection Terminal (L1-Phase)            | SWU2      | Switch (Unit Address Selection, tens digit) |
| MC           | Motor for Compressor                    | NI               | Connection Terminal (L2-Phase)            | SS        | Connector (Connection for Option)           |
|              | Fan Motor                               | TB1A, TB2A, TB3A | Connection Terminal (Reactor)             | CN3D      | Connector (Connection for Option)           |
| 21S4         | Solenoid Valve Coil (4-Way Valve)       | TB1B, TB2B, TB3B |   | CN3S      | Connector (Connection for Option)           |
| 63H          | High Pressure Switch                    | IC500            | Converter                                 | CN3N      | Connector (Connection for Option)           |
| 63HS         | High Pressure Sensor                    | IC600            | Inverter                                  | CN51      | Connector (Connection for Option)           |
| 63LS         | Low Pressure Sensor                     | El, E2, E3, E4   | ConnectionTerminal (Electrical Parts Box) | LED1, LED | 2 LED (Operation Inspection Display)        |
| SV1          | Solenoid Valve Coil (Bypass Valve)      | MULTI.B.         | Multi Controller Circuit Board            | LED3      | LED (Power Supply to Main Microcomputer)    |
| TH2          | Thermistor (Hic Pipe)                   | SW1              | Switch (Display Selection)                | F1, F2    | Fuse (T6.3A L250V)                          |
| TH3          | Thermistor (Outdoor Liquid Pipe)        | SW2              | Switch (Function/Model Selection)         | X501~X50  |   |
| TH4          | Thermistor (Compressor)                 | SW3              | Switch (Test Run)                         | M-NET P.B | M-NET Power Circuit Board                   |
| TH6          | Thermistor (Suction Pipe)               | SW4              | Switch (Model Selection)                  | TB1       | ConnectionTerminal (Electrical Parts Box)   |



#### Cautions when Servicing

- MARNING: When the main supply is turned off, the voltage in the main capacitor will drop to 20 VDC in approx.
   minutes. When servicing, make sure that LED1, LED2 on the outdoor multi controller circuit board goes out, and then waif for at least 1 minute.
- Components other than the outdoor circuit boards may be faulty: Check and take corrective action, referring to the service manual.

  Do not replace the outdoor circuit boards without checking.

NOTES:

1.Refer to the wiring diagrams of the indoor units for details on wiring of each indoor unit.

2.Self-diagnosis function
The indoor and outdoor units can be diagnosed automatically using the self-diagnosis switch
(SW1) and LED indication (LED1, LED2) found on the outdoor multi controller circuit board.
LED indication: Set all contacts of SW1 to OFF.

• During normal operation

The LED indicates the drive state of outdoor unit.

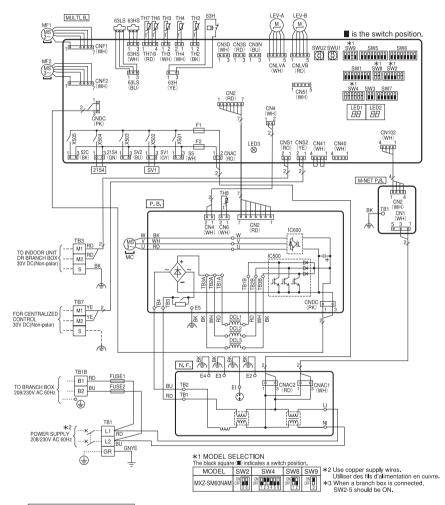
| Bit        | 1                      | 2   | 3    | 4   | 5     | 6 | 7 | 8          |
|------------|------------------------|-----|------|-----|-------|---|---|------------|
| Indication | Compressor<br>operated | 52C | 21S4 | SV1 | (SV2) | - | - | Always lit |

 When fault requiring inspection has occurred The LED alternately indicates the check code and the address of the unit in which the fault has occurred.



#### MXZ-SM60NAM-U1

| [LEGEND]     |   |                |  |     |            |   |
|--------------|---|----------------|--|-----|------------|---|
| SYMBOL       | NAME                                    | SYMBOL         | NAME   | Т   | SYMBOL     | NAME  |
| TB1          | Terminal Block (Power Supply)           | LEV-A, LEV     | -B Linear Expansion Valve                    | П   | SW5        | Switch (Function Selection)                 |
| TB1B         | Terminal Block (Branch Box)             | DCL1, DCL2, DO | L3 Reactor                                   | ٦ [ | SW6        | Switch (Function Selection)                 |
| TB3          | Terminal Block (Indoor/Outdoor, Branch  | N.F.           | Noise Filter Board                           | ] [ | SW7        | Switch (Function Selection)                 |
|              | Box/Outdoor Transmission Line           | LI             | Connection Terminal (L1-Phase)               |     | SW8        | Switch (Model Selection)                    |
| TB7          | Terminal Block                          | NI             | Connection Terminal (L2-Phase)               | ] [ | SW9        | Switch (Function/Model Selection)           |
|              | (Centralized Control Transmission Line) | TB1, TB2       | ConnectionTerminal (Power Circuit Board)     | ] [ | SWU1       | Switch (Unit Address Selection, ones digit) |
| FUSE1, FUSE2 | Fuse (T20A L250V)                       | El, E2, E3,    | E4 ConnectionTerminal (Electrical Parts Box) | 1 [ | SWU2       | Switch (Unit Address Selection, tens digit) |
| MC           | Motor for Compressor                    | P.B.           | Power Circuit Board                          | ٦ſ  | SS         | Connector (Connection for Option)           |
| MF1, MF2     | Fan Motor                               | TB3, TB4       | ConnectionTerminal (Noise Filter Board)      | Яſ  | CN3D       | Connector (Connection for Option)           |
| 21S4         | Solenoid Valve Coil (4-Way Valve)       | U/V/W          | Connection Terminal (U/V/W-Phase)            | ] [ | CN3S       | Connector (Connection for Option)           |
| 63H          | High Pressure Switch                    | TB1A, TB2A, T  | 334 Connection Terminal (Reactor)            | 7 [ | CN3N       | Connector (Connection for Option)           |
| 63HS         | High Pressure Sensor                    | TB1B, TB2B, T  | 338  | ΙI  | CN51       | Connector (Connection for Option)           |
| 63LS         | Low Pressure Sensor                     | E5             | ConnectionTerminal (Electrical Parts Box)    | ] [ | LED1, LED2 | LED (Operation Inspection Display)          |
| SV1          | Solenoid Valve Coil (Bypass Valve)      | IC500          | Converter                                    | ] [ | LED3       | LED (Power Supply to Main Microcomputer)    |
| TH2          | Thermistor (Hic Pipe)                   | IC600          | Inverter                                     | ] [ | F1, F2     | Fuse (T6.3A L250V)                          |
| TH3          | Thermistor (Outdoor Liquid Pipe)        | MULTI.B.       | Multi Controller Circuit Board               | ] [ | X501~X505  | Relay                                       |
| TH4          | Thermistor (Compressor)                 | SW1            | Switch (Display Selection)                   | М   | I-NET P.B. | M-NET Power Circuit Board                   |
| TH6          | Thermistor (Suction Pipe)               | SW2            | Switch (Function/Model Selection)            | ] [ | TB1        | ConnectionTerminal (Electrical Parts Box)   |
| TH7          | Thermistor (Ambient)                    | SW3            | Switch (Test Run)                            | Т   |            |   |
| TH8          | Thermistor (Heat Sink)                  | SW4            | Switch (Model Selection)                     | 7   |            |   |



#### Cautions when Servicing

- <u>MARNING</u>: When the main supply is turned off, the voltage in the main capacitor will drop to 20 VDC in approx. 2 minutes. When servicing, make sure that LED1, LED2 on the outdoor multi controller circuit board goes out, and then wair
- Components other than the outdoor circuit boards may be faulty: Check and take corrective action, referring to the service manual. Do not replace the outdoor circuit boards without checking.

- Refer to the wiring diagrams of the indoor units for details on wiring of each indoor unit.
   Self-diagnosis function

The indoor and outdoor units can be diagnosed automatically using the self-diagnosis switch (SW1) and LED indication (LED1, LED2) found on the outdoor multi controller circuit board. LED indication : Set all contacts of SW1 to OFF.

During normal operation
 The LED indicates the drive state of outdoor unit.

| The EED indicates the drive state of outdoor drive. |                        |     |      |     |       |   |   |            |
|---|------------------------|-----|------|-----|-------|---|---|------------|
| Bit   | 1                      | 2   | 3    | 4   | 5     | 6 | 7 | 8          |
| Indication  | Compressor<br>operated | 52C | 21S4 | SV1 | (SV2) | - | - | Always lit |

 When fault requiring inspection has occurred
 The LED alternately indicates the check code and the address of the unit in which the fault has occurred.

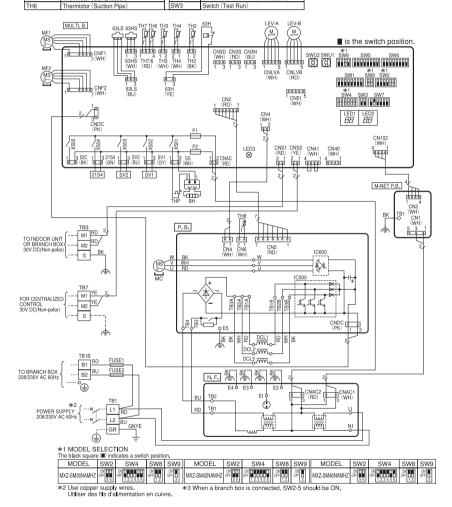


#### MXZ-SM36NAMHZ-U1

### MXZ-SM42NAMHZ-U1

### MXZ-SM48NAMHZ-U1

| (LEGEND)<br>SYMBOL | NAME                                    |    | SYMBOL           | NAME                                      |    | SYMBOL     | NAME  |
|--------------------|---|----|------------------|---|----|------------|---|
| TB1                | Terminal Block (Power Supply)           | ┰  | H7               | Thermistor (Ambient)                      | Н  | SW4        | Switch (Model Selection)                    |
| TB1B               | Terminal Block (Branch Box)             |    | H8               | Thermistor (Heat Sink)                    |    | SW5        | Switch (Function Selection)                 |
| TB3                | Terminal Block (Indoor/Outdoor, Branch  | LI | V-A, LEV-B       |   | ı  | SW6        | Switch (Function Selection)                 |
|                    | Box/Outdoor Transmission Line           | DO | CL1, DCL2, DCL3  | Reactor                                   | ı  | SW7        | Switch (Function Selection)                 |
| TB7                | Terminal Block                          | N  | .F.              | Noise Filter Board                        | ı  | SW8        | Switch (Model Selection)                    |
|                    | (Centralized Control Transmission Line) | ١١ | П                | Connection Terminal (L1-Phase)            | ı  | SW9        | Switch (Function/Model Selection)           |
| FUSE1, FUSE2       | Fuse (T20A L250V)                       |    | NI               | Connection Terminal (L2-Phase)            | l  | SWU1       | Switch (Unit Address Selection, ones digit  |
| MC                 | Motor for Compressor                    | П  | TB1, TB2         | ConnectionTerminal (Power Circuit Board)  | ı  | SWU2       | Switch (Unit Address Selection, tens digit) |
| MF1, MF2           | Fan Motor                               | П  | El, E2, E3, E4   | ConnectionTerminal (Electrical Parts Box) | l  | SS         | Connector (Connection for Option)           |
| 21S4               | Solenoid Valve Coil (4-Way Valve)       | Р  | .В.              | Power Circuit Board                       | lſ | CN3D       | Connector (Connection for Option)           |
| 63H                | High Pressure Switch                    |    | TB3, TB4         | ConnectionTerminal (Noise Filter Board)   | lſ | CN3S       | Connector (Connection for Option)           |
| 33HS               | High Pressure Sensor                    | П  | U/V/W            | Connection Terminal (U/V/W-Phase)         | lſ | CN3N       | Connector (Connection for Option)           |
| 63LS               | Low Pressure Sensor                     | П  | TB1A, TB2A, TB3A | Connection Terminal (Reactor)             | П  | CN51       | Connector (Connection for Option)           |
| SV1                | Solenoid Valve Coil (Bypass Valve)      | П  | TB1B, TB2B, TB3B |   | П  | LED1, LED2 | LED (Operation Inspection Display)          |
| SV2                | Solenoid Valve Coil (Switching Valve)   | П  | E5               | ConnectionTerminal (Electrical Parts Box) | l  | LED3       | LED (Power Supply to Main Microcomputer)    |
| BH                 | Base Heater                             |    | IC500            | Converter                                 | lſ | F1, F2     | Fuse (T6.3A L250V)                          |
| THP                | Thermal Protector                       |    | IC600            | Inverter                                  | lſ | X501~X505  | Relay                                       |
| TH2                | Thermistor (Hic Pipe)                   | М  | ULT <b>I</b> .B. | Multi Controller Circuit Board            | М  | NET P.B.   | M-NET Power Circuit Board                   |
| TH3                | Thermistor (Outdoor Liquid Pipe)        |    | SW1              | Switch (Display Selection)                |    | TB1        | ConnectionTerminal (Electrical Parts Box)   |
| TH4                | Thermistor (Compressor)                 | Π  | SW2              | Switch (Function/Model Selection)         | Г  |            |   |
| TUC                | Thermistor (Suction Pine)               | ΙĪ | SW3              | Switch (Test Run)                         |    |            |   |



#### Cautions when Servicing

- MARNING: When the main supply is turned off, the voltage in the main capacitor will drop to 20 VDC in approx.
   2 minutes. When servicing, make sure that LED1, LED2 on the outdoor multi controller circuit board goes out, and then wait for at least 1 minute.
- Components other than the outdoor circuit boards may be faulty: Check and take corrective action, referring to the service manual.
   Do not replace the outdoor circuit boards without checking.

#### NOTES:

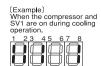
- 1.Refer to the wiring diagrams of the indoor units for details on wiring of each indoor unit.
   2.Self-diagnosis function
- The indoor and outdoor units can be diagnosed automatically using the self-diagnosis switch (SWI) and LED indication (LED1, LED2) found on the outdoor multi controller circuit board. LED indication : Set all contacts of SWI to OFF.
- During normal operation
   The LED indicates the drive state of outdoor unit.

 Bit
 1
 2
 3
 4
 5
 6
 7
 8

 Indication Indication Operated
 Compressor operated
 52C
 21S4
 SV1
 SV2
 Always lit

• When fault requiring inspection has occurred

The LED alternately indicates the check code and the address of the unit in which the fault has occurred.

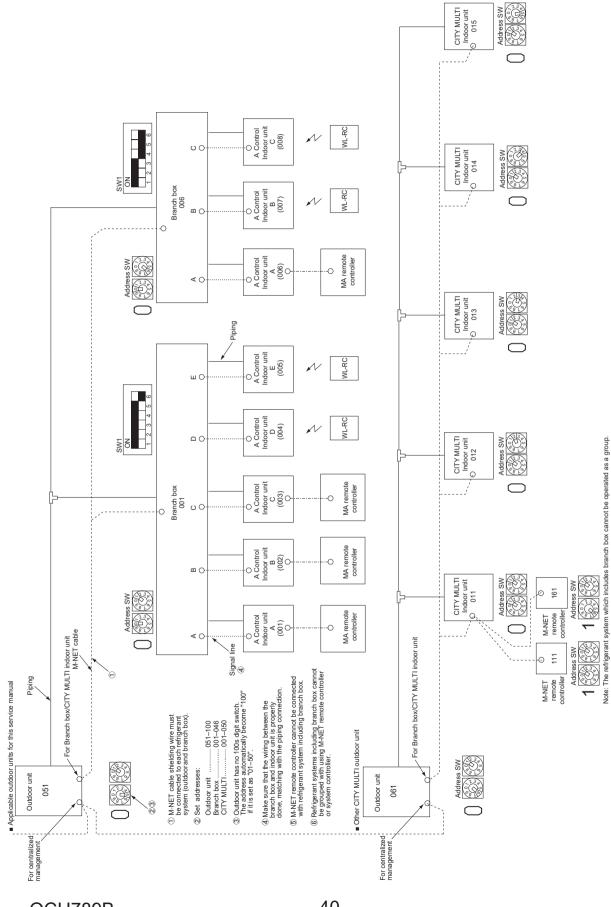


39

OCH789B

# **NECESSARY CONDITIONS FOR SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION**

### 7-1. TRANSMISSION SYSTEM SETUP

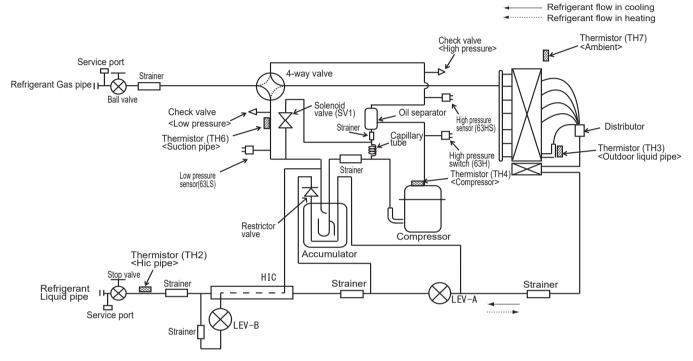


### 7-2. Special Function Operation and Settings for M-NET Remote Controller

For the detailed procedure of "group settings" and "paired settings", refer to the remote controller's manuals.

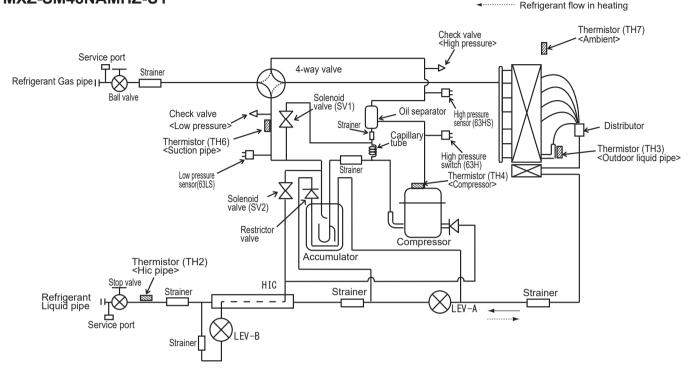
#### 7-3. REFRIGERANT SYSTEM DIAGRAM

### MXZ-SM36NAM-U1 MXZ-SM48NAM-U1



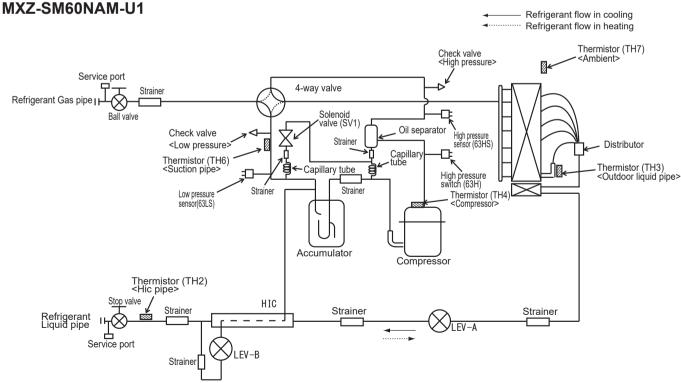
Capillary tube for oil separator [inch(mm)]:  $\emptyset 0.098 \times \emptyset 0.031 \times L39.37$  ( $\emptyset 2.5 \times \emptyset 0.8 \times L1000$ )

### MXZ-SM36NAMHZ-U1 MXZ-SM42NAMHZ-U1 MXZ-SM48NAMHZ-U1



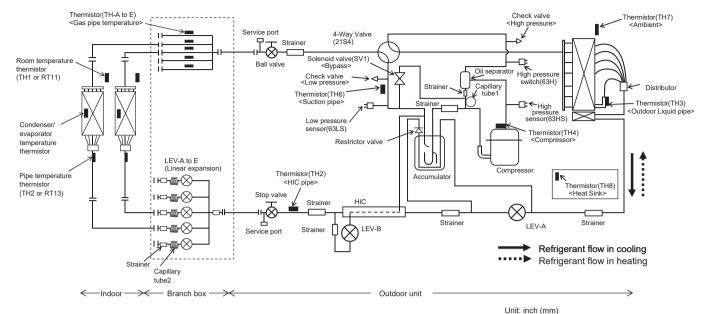
Refrigerant flow in cooling

Capillary tube for oil separator [inch(mm)]: ø0.098 × ø0.031 × L39.37 (ø2.5 × ø0.8 × L1000)



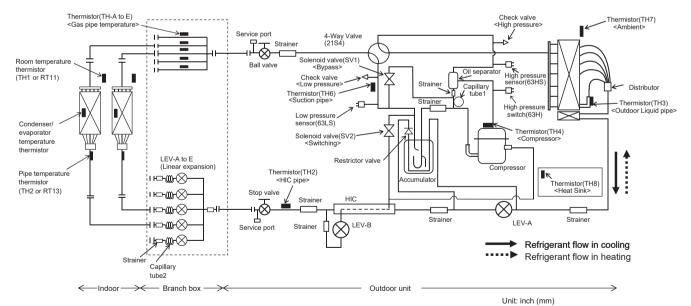
Capillary tube for oil separator [inch(mm)]:  $\emptyset 0.098 \times \emptyset 0.031 \times L31.50$  ( $\emptyset 2.5 \times \emptyset 0.8 \times L800$ ) Capillary tube for solenoid valve [inch(mm)]:  $\emptyset 0.157 \times \emptyset 0.117 \times L19.685$  ( $\emptyset 4.0 \times \emptyset 3.0 \times L500$ )

#### MXZ-SM36NAM-U1 MXZ-SM48NAM-U1



|              |   | Offic. Inter (min)   |
|--------------|---|--|
|              | Capillary tube 1 (For return of oil from oil separator) | Capillary tube 2 behind LEV (in cooling mode)                  |
| Outdoor unit | ø0.098 × ø0.031 × L(39-1/2)<br>(ø2.5 × ø0.8 × L1000)    |  |
| Branch box   |   | (Ø0.157 × Ø0.117 × L(5-1/8)) × 5<br>((Ø4.0 × Ø3.0 × L130) × 5) |
| Branon box   |   | (ø0.157 × ø0.117 × L(5-1/8)) × 3<br>((ø4.0 × ø3.0 × L130) × 3) |

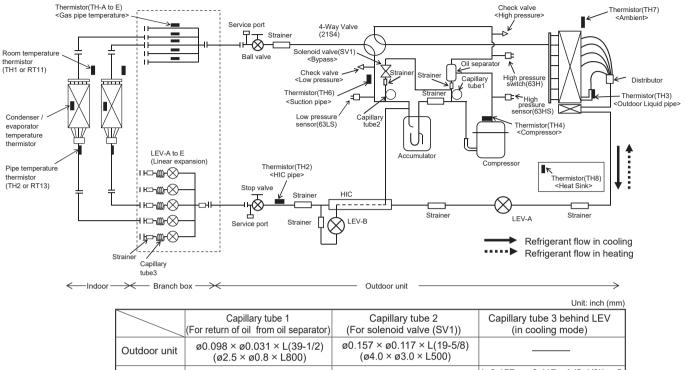
### MXZ-SM36NAMHZ-U1 MXZ-SM42NAMHZ-U1 MXZ-SM48NAMHZ-U1



|              | Capillary tube 1 (For return of oil from oil separator) | Capillary tube 2 behind LEV (in cooling mode)                  |
|--------------|---|--|
| Outdoor unit | Ø0.098 × Ø0.031 × L(39-1/2)<br>(Ø2.5 × Ø0.8 × L1000)    |  |
| Branch box   |   | (Ø0.157 × Ø0.117 × L(5-1/8)) × 5<br>((Ø4.0 × Ø3.0 × L130) × 5) |
| Branch box   | <del></del> .   | (Ø0.157 × Ø0.117 × L(5-1/8)) × 3<br>((Ø4.0 × Ø3.0 × L130) × 3) |

OCH789B 43

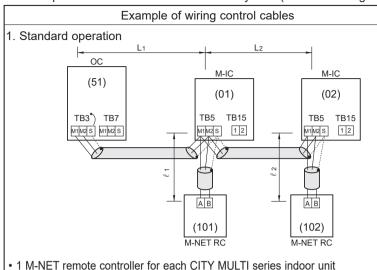
### MXZ-SM60NAM-U1



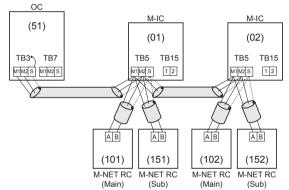
#### 7-4. SYSTEM CONTROL

#### 7-4-1. Example for the System

- Example for wiring control cables, wiring method and address setting, permissible lengths, and the constraint items are listed in the standard system with detailed explanation.
- A. Example of an M-NET remote controller system (address setting is necessary.)



- There is no need for setting the 100 position on the M-NET remote controller.
  - 2. Operation using 2 M-NET remote controllers



 Using 2 M-NET remote controllers for each CITY MULTI series indoor unit.

- Wiring Method and Address Setting
- a. Use feed wiring to connect terminals M1 and M2 on transmission cable block (TB3) for the outdoor unit (OC) to terminals M1 and M2 on the transmission cable block (TB5) of each CITY MULTI series indoor unit (M-IC). Use non-polarized 2-core wire.
- b. Connect terminals M1 and M2 on transmission cable terminal block (TB5) for each indoor unit with the terminal block (TB6) for M-NET the remote controller (M-NET RC).
- c. Set the address setting switch (on outdoor unit P.C.B) as shown below.

| Unit                                 | Range      | Setting Method   |
|--------------------------------------|------------|--|
| CITY MULTI series indoor unit (M-IC) | 001 to 050 | _  |
| Outdoor unit (OC)                    | 051 to 100 | Use the smallest address of all the indoor unit plus 50. |
| M-NET Remote controller (M-NET RC)   | 101 to 150 | Indoor unit address plus 100                             |

- a. Same as above 1.a
- b. Same as above 1.b
- c. Set address switch (on outdoor unit P.C.B) as shown below.

| Unit  | Range      | Setting Method  |
|---|------------|---|
| CITY MULTI series indoor unit (M-IC)          | 001 to 050 | _   |
| Outdoor unit (OC)                             | 051 to 100 | Use the smallest address of all the indoor units plus 50. |
| Main M-NET<br>Remote Controller<br>(M-NET RC) | 101 to 150 | Indoor unit address plus 100                              |
| Sub M-NET<br>Remote Controller<br>(M-NET RC)  | 151 to 200 | Indoor unit address plus 150                              |

- 3. Group operation
  - OC M-IC(Main) M-IC(Sub) (51)(01)(02)TB5 TB15 TB5 TB15 M1 M2 S M1M2 S M1M2 S 1 2 M1M2S 1 2 ÁΒ (101)
- Multiple CITY MULTI series indoor units operated together by 1 M-NET remote controller

- a. Same as above 1.a
- b. Connect terminals M1 and M2 on transmission cable terminal block (TB5) of the M-IC main unit with the most recent address within the same CITY MULTI series indoor unit (M-IC) group to terminal block (TB6) on the M-NET remote controller.
- c. Set the address setting switch (on outdoor unit P.C.B) as shown below.

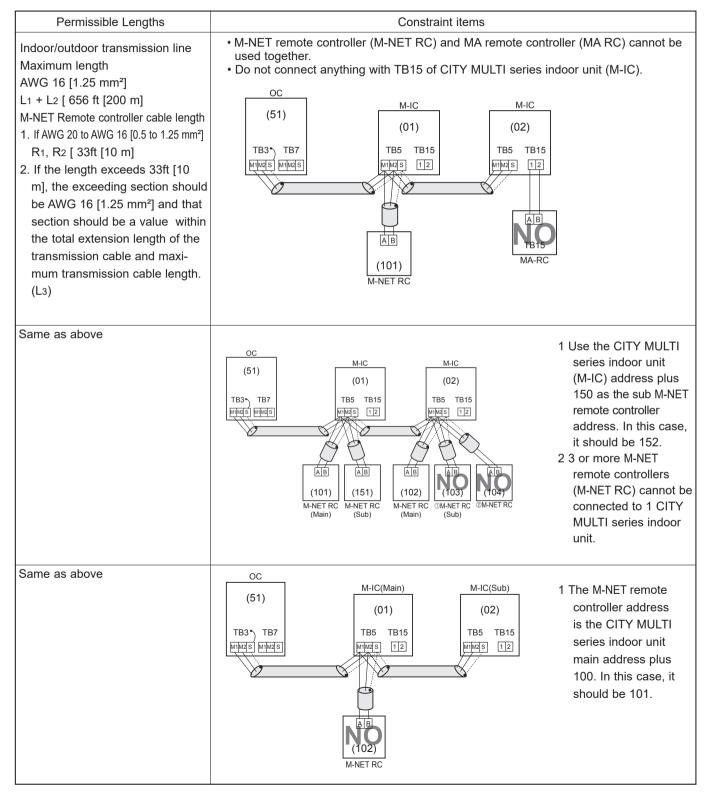
| Unit  | Range      | Setting Method  |
|---|------------|---|
| M-IC (Main)                                   | 001 to 050 | Use the smallest address within the same group of CITY MULTI series indoor units.   |
| M-IC (Sub)                                    | 001 to 050 | Use an address, other than that of the M-IC (Main) from among the units within the same group of indoor units. This must be in sequence with the M-IC (Main). |
| Outdoor unit                                  | 051 to 100 | Use the smallest address of all the CITY MULTI series indoor units plus 50.   |
| Main M-NET<br>Remote Controller<br>(M-NET RC) | 101 to 150 | Set at an M-IC (Main) address within the same group plus 100.   |

 d. Use the CITY MULTI series indoor unit (M-IC) within the group with the most functions as the M-IC (Main) unit.

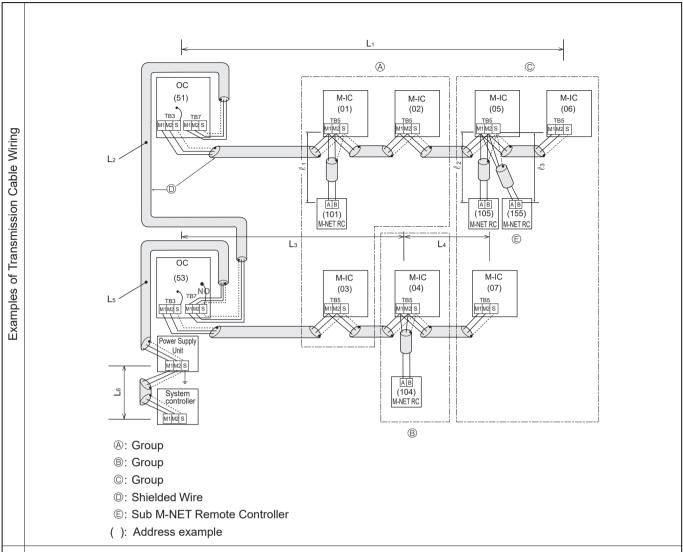
Combinations of 1 through 3 above are possible.

#### • Name, Symbol and the Maximum Remote controller Units for Connection

| Name                             | Symbol   | Maximum units for connection                                       |
|----------------------------------|----------|--|
| Outdoor unit                     | OC       | _  |
| CITY MULTI<br>series indoor unit | M-IC     | Refer to "3. SPECIFICATIONS".                                      |
| M-NET remote controller          | M-NET RC | Maximum 2 M-NET RC for 1 indoor unit, Maximum 12 M-NET RC for 1 OC |



B. Example of a group operation system with 2 or more outdoor units and an M-NET remote controller. (Address settings are necessary.)



- a. Always use shielded wire when making connections between the outdoor unit (OC) and the CITY MULTI series indoor unit (M-IC), as well for all OC-OC, and IC-IC wiring intervals.
- b. Use feed wiring to connect terminals M1 and M2 and the ground terminal on the transmission cable terminal block (TB3) of each outdoor unit (OC) to terminals M1 and M2 on the terminal S on the transmission cable terminal block of the CITY MULTI series indoor unit (M-IC).
- c. Connect terminals M1 and M2 on the transmission cable terminal block of the CITY MULTI series indoor unit (M-IC) that has the most recent address within the same group to the terminal block on the M-NET remote controller (M-NET RC).
- d. Connect together terminals M1, M2 and terminal S on the terminal block for centralized control (TB7) for the outdoor unit (OC).
- e. DO NOT change the jumper connector CN41 on outdoor multi controller circuit board.
- f. The earth processing of S terminal for the centralized control terminal block (TB7) is unnecessary. Connect the terminal S on the power supply unit with the earth.
- g. Set the address setting switch as follows.

| Unit                         | Range      | Setting Method  |
|------------------------------|------------|---|
| M-IC (Main)                  | 01 to 50   | Use the smallest address within the same group of CITY MULTI series indoor units. |
| M-IC (Sub)                   | 01 to 50   | Use an address, other than the M-IC (Main) in the same group of CITY MULTI        |
| Wi-IC (Sub)                  | 01 10 50   | series indoor units. This must be in sequence with the M-IC (Main).               |
| Outdoor Unit                 | 51 to 100  | Use the smallest address of all the CITY MULTI series indoor units plus 50.       |
| Outdoor Offic                | 51 10 100  | The address automatically becomes "100" if it is set as "01–50".                  |
| Main M-NET Remote Controller | 101 to 150 | Set at an M-IC (Main) address within the same group plus 100.                     |
| Sub M-NET Remote Controller  | 151 to 200 | Set at an M-IC (Main) address within the same group plus 150.                     |
| MA Remote Controller         | _          | Address setting is not necessary. (Main/sub setting is necessary.)                |

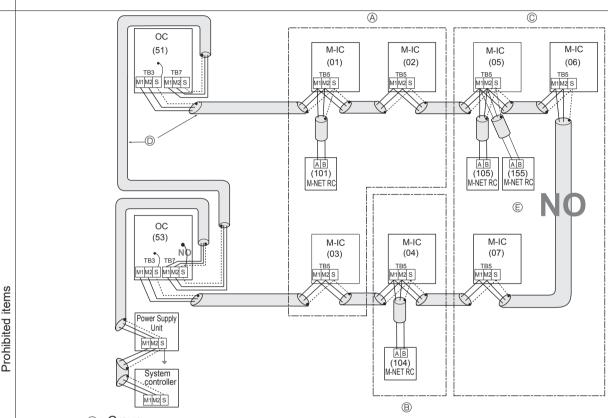
h. The group setting operations among the multiple CITY MULTI series indoor units are done by the M-NET remote controller (M-NET RC) after the electrical power has been turned on.

#### • Name, Symbol, and the Maximum Units for Connection

Permissible

- Maximum line length via outdoor unit: L1+L2+L3+L4, L3+L4+L5+L6, L1+L2+L5+L6 [ 1640 ft [500 m] (AWG16 [1.25 mm²])
- Indoor/outdoor transmission line Maximum length: L1, L3+L4, L2+L5, L6 [ 656 ft [200 m] (AWG16 [1.25 mm²])
- M-NET Remote controller cable length: R<sub>1</sub>,R<sub>2</sub>+R<sub>3</sub> [ 33 ft [10 m] (AWG20 to AWG16 [0.5 to 1.25 mm²])

If the length exceeds 33 ft [10 m], use an AWG16 [1.25 mm $^2$ ] shielded wire. The section of the cable that exceeds 33 ft [10 m] must be included in the max length via outdoor units and max transmission cable length.

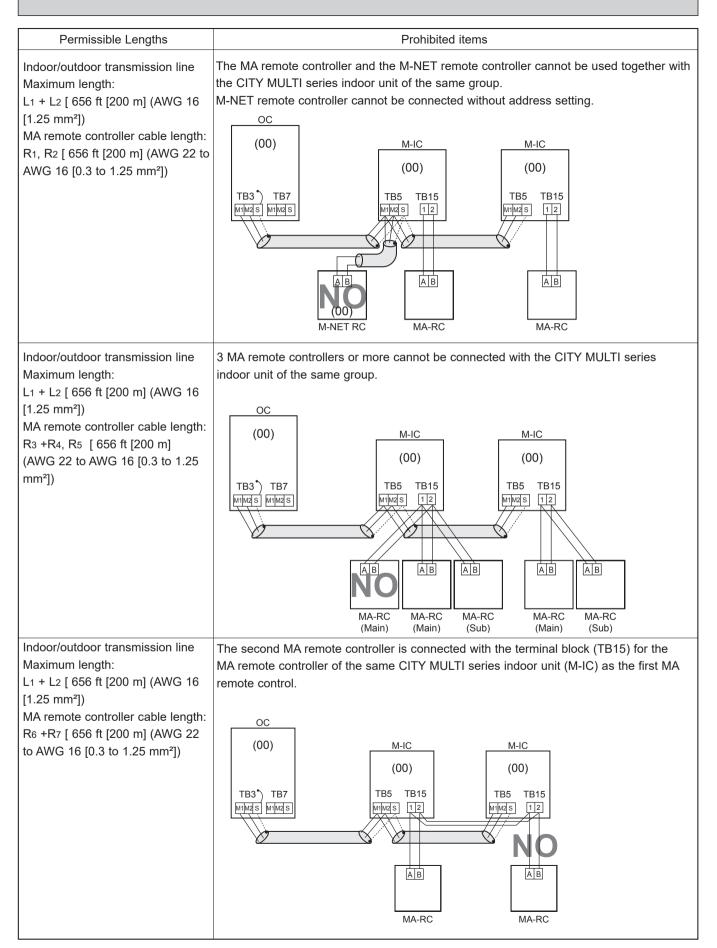


- A: Group
- B: Group
- ©: Group
- Shielded Wire
- **(E):** Sub M-NET Remote Controller
- ( ): Address example
- Never connect together the terminal blocks (TB5) for transmission wires for CITY MULTI series indoor unit (M-IC) that have been connected to different outdoor units (OC).
- Set all addresses to ensure that they are not overlapped.
- M-NET remote controller and MA remote controller cannot be connected with the CITY MULTI series indoor unit of the same group wiring together.

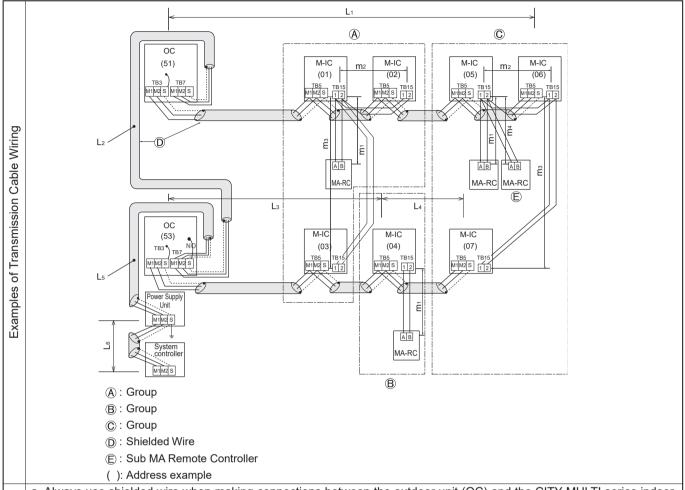
C. Example of a MA remote controller system (address setting is not necessary.)

NOTE: In the case of same group operation, need to set the address that is only main CITY MULTI series indoor unit.

#### Example of wiring control cables Wiring Method and Address Setting 1. Standard operation a. Use feed wiring to connect terminals M1 and M2 on transmission cable block (TB3) for the outdoor unit (OC) to terminals M1 and M2 on the transmis-ОС sion cable block (TB5) of each CITY MULTI series (00)M-IC M-IC indoor unit (M-IC). Use non-polarized 2-core wire. b. Connect terminals 1 and 2 on transmission cable (00)(00)terminal block (TB15) for each CITY MULTI series TB15 TB3 ) TB7 TB5 TB5 TB15 indoor unit with the terminal block for the MA M1M2 S M1M2 S 1 2 M1M2 S 1 2 remote controller (MA-RC). 7 ΑВ АВ 1 MA remote controller for MA-RC MA-RC each indoor unit 2. Operation using 2 remote controllers a. The same as above a b. The same as above b (00)M-IC M-IC c. In the case of using 2 remote controllers, connect (00)(00)terminals 1 and 2 on transmission cable terminal block (TB15) for each indoor unit with the terminal TB5 TB15 TB5 TB15 11M2 S M1M2 S M1M2S 12 block for 2 MA remote controllers. · Set either one of the controllers to "sub remote controller". Refer to the installation manual of MA remote con-АВ ÀВ ÁΒ troller. · Using 2 MA remote controllers for each CITY MULTI MA-RC MA-RC MA-RC series indoor unit 3. Group operation a. The same as above a b. The same as above b OC c. In the case of group operation using MA remote (00)M-IC M-IC controller (MA-RC), connect terminals 1 and 2 on (00)(00)transmission cable terminal block (TB15) of each CITY MULTI series indoor unit. Use non-polarized TB15 TB5 TB3 TB7 TB5 TB15 2-core wire. M1M2S 12 M1 M2 S M1M2S 1 2 d. In the case of same group operation, need to set the address that is only main CITY MULTI series indoor unit. Please set the smallest address within number 90 01-50 of the CITY MULTI series indoor unit with the A B most functions in the same group. · Multiple indoor units operated MA-RC together by 1 MA remote controller Combinations of 1 through 3 above are possible.



D. Example of a group operation with 2 or more outdoor units and an MA remote controller. (Address settings are necessary.)



- a. Always use shielded wire when making connections between the outdoor unit (OC) and the CITY MULTI series indoor unit (M-IC), as well for all OC-OC, and IC-IC wiring intervals.
- b. Use feed wiring to connect terminals M1 and M2 and the ground terminal on the transmission cable terminal block (TB3) of each outdoor unit (OC) to terminals M1 and M2 on the terminal S on the transmission cable terminal block of the CITY MULTI series indoor unit (M-IC).
- c. Connect terminals 1 and 2 on the terminal block for MA remote controller line (TB15) on the indoor unit (IC) to the terminal block on the MA remote controller (MA). (Nonpolarized two-wire).
- d. Connect together terminals M1, M2 and terminal S on the terminal block for centralized control (TB7) for the outdoor unit (OC).
- e. DO NOT change the jumper connector CN41 on outdoor multi controller circuit board.
- f. The earth processing of S terminal for the centralized control terminal block (TB7) is unnecessary. Connect the terminal S on the power supply unit with the earth.
- g. Set the address setting switch as follows.

| Unit                         | Range      | Setting Method   |
|------------------------------|------------|--|
| M-IC (Main)                  | 01 to 50   | Use the smallest address within the same group of indoor units.            |
| M-IC (Sub)                   | 01 to 50   | Use an address, other than the M-IC (Main) in the same group of CITY MULTI |
| W-IC (Sub)                   | 01 10 30   | series indoor units. This must be in sequence with the M-IC (Main).        |
| Outdoor Unit                 | 51 to 100  | Use the smallest address of all the indoor units plus 50.                  |
| Odtdoor Offic                | 31 10 100  | The address automatically becomes "100" if it is set as "01–50".           |
| Main M-NET Remote Controller | 101 to 150 | Set at an M-IC (Main) address within the same group plus 100.              |
| Sub M-NET Remote Controller  | 151 to 200 | Set at an M-IC (Main) address within the same group plus 150.              |
| MA Remote Controller         | _          | Address setting is not necessary. (Main/sub setting is necessary.)         |

h. The group setting operations among the multiple CITY MULTI series indoor unit is done by the M-NET remote controller (M-NET RC) after the electrical power has been turned on.

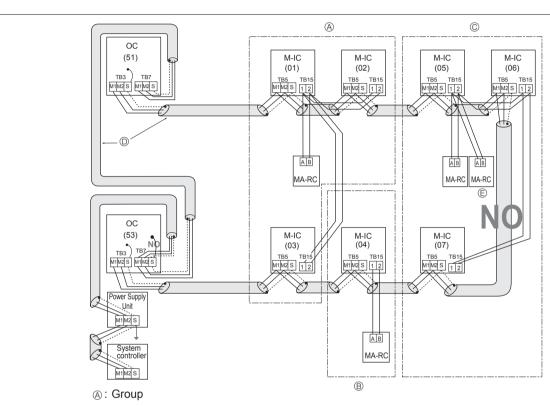
#### • Name, Symbol, and the Maximum Units for Connection

Permissible Length

Prohibited items

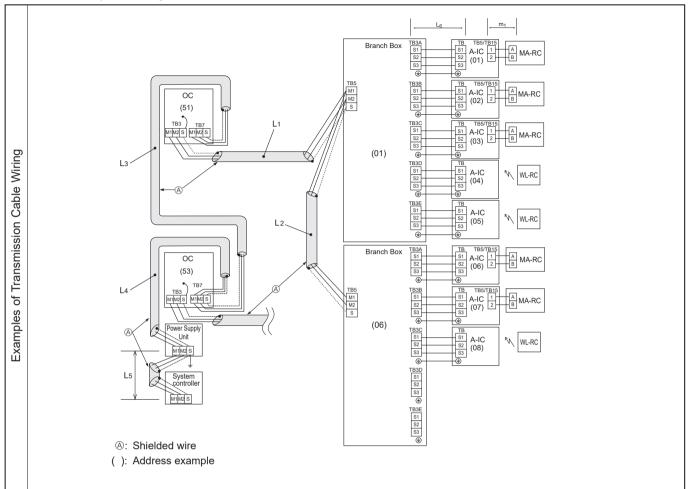
Maximum line length via outdoor unit (M-NET cable): L1+L2+L3+L4 and L1+L2+L6+L7 [1640 ft [500 m] (AWG 16 [1.25 mm²] or more) Indoor/outdoor transmission line Maximum length (M-NET cable): L1 and L3+L4 and L2+L6 and L7 [656 ft [200 m] (AWG 16 [1.25 mm²] or more)

MA Remote controller cable length: m<sub>1</sub> and m<sub>1</sub>+m<sub>2</sub>+m<sub>3</sub> and m<sub>1</sub>+m<sub>2</sub>+m<sub>3</sub>+m<sub>4</sub> [ 656 ft [200 m] (AWG 22 to AWG 16 [0.3 to 1.25 mm<sup>2</sup>])



- B: Group
- ©: Group
- ①: Shielded Wire
- ©: Sub MA Remote Controller
- ( ): Address example
- Never connect together the terminal blocks (TB5) for transmission wires for CITY MULTI series indoor unit (M-IC) that have been connected to different outdoor units (OC).
- M-NET remote controller and MA remote controller cannot be connected with the CITY MULTI series indoor unit of the same group wiring together.

#### E. Example of a system using Branch Box and A-Control indoor unit



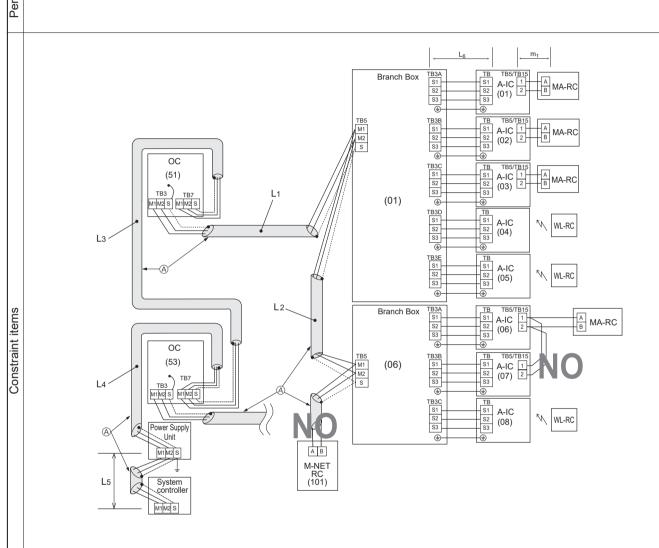
- a. Always use shielded wire when making connections between the outdoor unit (OC) and the Branch Box, as well for all OC-OC wiring intervals.
- b. Use feed wiring to connect terminals M1 and M2 and the ground terminal on the transmission cable terminal block (TB3) of each outdoor unit (OC) to terminals M1 and M2 on the terminal S on the transmission cable terminal block (TB5) of the Branch Box.
- c. Connect terminals 1 and 2 on the transmission cable terminal block (TB5/TB15) of the A-control indoor unit (A-IC), to the terminal block on the MA remote controller (MA-RC).
- d. Connect together terminals M1, M2 and terminal S on the terminal block for centralized control (TB7) for the outdoor unit (OC).
- e. DO NOT change the jumper connector CN41 on outdoor multi controller circuit board.
- f. The earth processing of S terminal for the centralized control terminal block (TB7) is unnecessary. Connect the terminal S on the power supply unit to the earth.
- g. Set the address setting switch as follows.

| Unit                 | Range     | Setting Method   |
|----------------------|-----------|--|
|                      |           | According to the set address of connected Branch Box, set the A-IC addresses |
| A-IC                 | 01 to 50  | sequentially by SW1 on Branch Box.   |
| 71.0                 | 011030    | (For example, when setting the Branch Box address to 01, A-IC addresses set  |
|                      |           | 02,03,04, and 05. )  |
| Branch Box           | 01 to 50  | Use a number within the range 1–50, but it should not make the highest       |
| Branch Box           | 01 10 30  | address of connected A-IC exceed 50.   |
| Outdoor Unit         | 51 to 100 | Use the smallest address of all the Branch Box plus 50.                      |
| Odldoor Offic        | 31 10 100 | The address automatically becomes "100" if it is set as "01–50".             |
| MA Remote Controller | _         | Address setting is not necessary.  |

#### • Name, Symbol, and the Maximum Units for Connection

Permissible Length

Longest length via outdoor unit (M-NET cable):  $L_1+L_2+L_3+L_4+L_5 \le 1640$  ft [500 m] (AWG16 [1.25 mm²] or more) Branch box/outdoor transmission line Maximum length (M-NET cable):  $L_1+L_2$ ,  $L_3+L_4$ ,  $L_5 \le 656$  ft [200 m] (AWG16 [1.25 mm²] or more) Indoor/branch box transmission line Maximum length (A-Control cable):  $L_6 \le 82$  ft [25 m] (AWG14 [1.5] mm²) Remote controller cable length:  $L_6 \le 82$  ft [200 m] (AWG22 to AWG16 [0.3 to 1.25 mm²])



- A: Shielded wire
- ( ): Address example
- Plural indoor units cannot be operated by an MA single remote controller.
- Different refrigerant systems cannot be connected together.
- M-NET Remote controller cannot be connected to this system.

TROUBLESHOOTING

### 8

#### 8-1. CHECKPOINTS FOR TEST RUN

#### 8-1-1. Procedures before test run

- (1) Before a test run, make sure that the following work is completed.
  - · Installation related:

Make sure that the panel of cassette type and electrical wiring are done.

Otherwise electrical functions like auto vane will not operate normally.

· Piping related:

Perform leakage test of refrigerant and drain piping.

Make sure that all joints are perfectly insulated.

Check stop valves on both liquid and gas side for full open.

• Electrical wiring related:

Check ground wire, transmission cable, remote controller cable, and power supply cable for secure connection. Make sure that all switch settings of address or adjustments for special specification systems are correctly settled.

(2) Safety check:

With the insulation tester of 500 V, inspect the insulation resistance.

Do not touch the transmission cable and remote controller cable with the tester.

The resistance should be over 1.0 M". Do not proceed inspection if the resistance is less than 1.0 M".

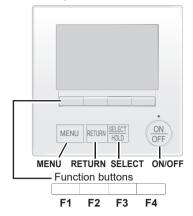
Inspect between the outdoor unit power supply terminal block and ground first, metallic parts like refrigerant pipes or the electrical box next, then inspect all electrical wiring of outdoor unit, indoor unit, and all linked equipment.

- (3) Before operation:
  - a) Turn the power supply switch of the outdoor unit to on for compressor protection. For a test run, wait at least 12 hours from this point.
  - b) Register control systems into remote controller(s). Never touch the ON/OFF switch of the remote controller(s). Refer to "7-2. Special Function Operation and Settings for M-NET Remote Controller" as for settings. In MA remote controller(s), this registration is unnecessary.
- (4) More than 12 hours later from power supply to the outdoor unit, turn all power switch to on for the test run. Perform test run according to the "Operation procedure" table of the bottom of this page. While test running, make test run reports.

#### 8-1-1-1. Test run for M-NET Remote controller

For the detailed procedure, refer to the remote controller's manuals.

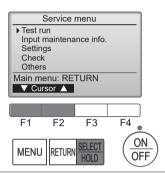
#### 8-1-1-2. Test run for wired remote controller <PAR-4xMAA ("x" represents 0 or later)>



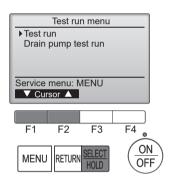
1 Select "Service" from the Main menu, and press the [SELECT] button.



Select "Test run" with the F1 or F2 button, and press the [SELECT] button.



2 Select "Test run" with the F1 or F2 button, and press the [SELECT] button.



#### Test run operation

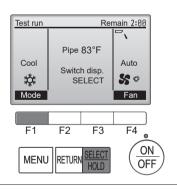
Press the F1 button to go through the operation modes in the order of "Cool and Heat".

Cool mode: Check the cold air blows out. Heat mode: Check the heat blows out.

Check the operation of the outdoor unit's fan.



Press the [SELECT] button and open the Vane setting screen.



#### Auto vane check

Check the auto vane with the F1 F2 buttons.

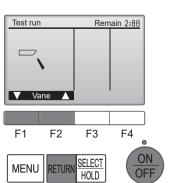


Press the [RETURN] button to return to "Test run operation".



Press the [ON/OFF] button.

When the test run is completed, the "Test run menu" screen will appear. The test run will automatically stop after 2 hours.



### 8-1-2. Countermeasures For Error During Test Run

If a problem occurs during test run, a code number will appear on the remote controller (or LED on the outdoor unit), and the air conditioning system will automatically cease operating.

Determine the nature of the abnormality and apply corrective measures.

| Check              | Check              | Trauble  |        | etected Un | it                   | Remarks   |
|--------------------|--------------------|--|--------|------------|----------------------|---|
| code<br>(2 digits) | code<br>(4 digits) | Trouble  | Indoor | Outdoor    | Remote<br>Controller | Remarks   |
| Ed                 | 0403               | Serial communication error   |        | 0          |                      | Outdoor unit Multi controller board–Power board communication trouble |
| U2                 | 1102               | Compressor temperature trouble   |        | 0          |                      | Check delay code 1202   |
| UE                 | 1302               | High pressure trouble  |        | 0          |                      | Check delay code 1402   |
| U7                 | 1500               | Superheat due to low discharge temperature trouble                                     |        | 0          |                      | Check delay code 1600   |
| U2                 | 1501               | Refrigerant shortage trouble   |        | 0          |                      | Check delay code 1601   |
| 02                 | 1301               | Closed valve in cooling mode   |        | 0          |                      | Check delay code 1501   |
| P6                 | 1503               | Freeze protection of Branch box or Indoor unit   | 0      |            |                      |   |
| EF                 | 1508               | 4-way valve trouble in heating mode  |        | 0          |                      | Check delay code 1608   |
| L6                 | 2135               | Circulation water freeze protection  | 0      |            |                      |   |
| PA                 | 2500               | Water leakage  | 0      |            |                      |   |
| P5                 | 2502               | Drain overflow protection  | 0      |            |                      |   |
| P4                 | 2503               | Drain sensor abnormality   | 0      |            |                      |   |
| -                  | 3121               | Out-of-range outside air temperature   |        | 0          |                      |   |
| UF                 | 4100               | Compressor current interruption (Locked compressor)                                    |        | 0          |                      | Check delay code 4350   |
| Pb                 | 4114               | Fan trouble (Indoor)   | 0      |            |                      |   |
| UP                 | 4210               | Compressor overcurrent interruption  |        | 0          |                      |   |
| U9                 | 4220               | Voltage shortage/overvoltage/PAM error/L1open phase/power synchronization signal error |        | 0          |                      | Check delay code 4320   |
| U5                 | 4230               | Heat sink temperature trouble  |        | 0          |                      | Check delay code 4330   |
| U6                 | 4250               | Power module Trouble or Overcurrent trouble  |        | 0          |                      | Check delay code 4350   |
| U8                 | 4400               | Fan trouble (Outdoor)  |        | 0          | İ                    | Check delay code 4500   |
|                    |                    | Air inlet thermistor (TH21) open/short   | 0      |            | İ                    |   |
| U3                 | 5101               | Compressor temperature thermistor (TH4) open/short                                     |        | 0          |                      | Check delay code 1202   |
| 114                | 5400               | Liquid pipe temperature thermistor (TH22) open/short                                   | 0      |            |                      |   |
| U4                 | 5102               | Suction pipe temperature thermistor (TH6) open/short                                   |        | 0          |                      | Check delay code 1211   |
| U4                 | 5103               | Gas pipe temperature thermistor (TH23) open/short                                      | 0      |            |                      |   |
| U4                 | 5105               | Outdoor liquid pipe temperature thermistor (TH3) open/short                            |        | 0          |                      | Check delay code 1205   |
| U4                 | 5106               | Ambient temperature thermistor (TH7) open/short  |        | 0          |                      | Check delay code 1221   |
| U4                 | 5109               | HIC pipe temperature thermistor (TH2) open/short                                       |        | 0          |                      | Check delay code 1222   |
| U4                 | 5110               | Heat sink temperature thermistor (TH8) open/short                                      |        | 0          |                      | Check delay code 1214   |
| F5                 | 5201               | High pressure sensor (63HS) trouble  |        | 0          |                      | Check delay code 1402   |
| F3                 | 5202               | Low pressure sensor (63LS) trouble   |        | 0          |                      | Check delay code 1400   |
| UH                 | 5300               | Primary current error  |        | 0          |                      | Check delay code 4310   |
| P4                 | 5701               | Contact failure of drain float switch  | 0      |            |                      |   |
| A0                 | 6600               | Duplex address error   | 0      | 0          | 0                    | Only M-NET Remote controller is detected.                             |
| A2                 | 6602               | Transmission processor hardware error  | 0      | 0          | 0                    | Only M-NET Remote controller is detected.                             |
| A3                 | 6603               | Transmission bus BUSY error  | 0      | 0          | 0                    | Only M-NET Remote controller is detected.                             |
| A6                 | 6606               | Signal communication error with transmission processor                                 | 0      | 0          |                      | Only M-NET Remote controller is detected.                             |
| A7                 | 6607               | No ACK error   | 0      |            | 0                    | Only M-NET Remote controller is detected.                             |
| A8                 | 6608               | No response frame error  | 0      |            | 0                    | Only M-NET Remote controller is detected.                             |
| E0/E4              | 6831               | MA communication receive error (no receive signal)                                     | 0      |            | 0                    | Only MA Remote controller is detected.                                |
| E3/E5              | 6832               | MA communication send error  | 0      |            | 0                    | Only MA Remote controller is detected.                                |
| E3/E5              | 6833               | MA communication send error  | 0      |            | 0                    | Only MA Remote controller is detected.                                |
| E0/E4              | 6834               | MA communication receive error   | 0      |            | 0                    | Only MA Remote controller is detected.                                |
| EF                 | 7100               | Total capacity error   |        | 0          |                      |   |
| EF                 | 7101               | Capacity code error  | 0      | 0          |                      |   |
| EF                 | 7102               | Connecting unit number error   |        | 0          |                      |   |
| EF                 | 7105               | Address setting error  |        | 0          |                      |   |
| EF                 | 7130               | Incompatible unit combination  |        | 0          | 1                    |   |

#### NOTES:

- 1. When the outdoor unit detects No ACK error/No response error, an object indoor unit is treated as a stop, and not assumed to be abnormal.
- 2. The check codes displayed on the units may be different between the error source and others. In that case, please refer to the check code of error source by displayed attribute and address.
- 3. Refer to the service manual of indoor unit or remote controller for the detail of error detected in indoor unit or remote controller.
  - Self-diagnosis function

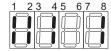
The indoor and outdoor units can be diagnosed automatically using the self-diagnosis switch (SW1) and LED indication (LED1, LED2) found on the outdoor multi controller circuit board. LED indication: Set all contacts of SW1 to OFF.

• During normal operation

The LED indicates the drive state of outdoor unit.

| Bit        | 1                   | 2   | 3    | 4   | 5   | 6 | 7 | 8          |
|------------|---------------------|-----|------|-----|-----|---|---|------------|
| Indication | Compressor operated | 52C | 21S4 | SV1 | SV2 | _ | _ | Always lit |

[Example] When the compressor and SV1 are on during cooling operation.



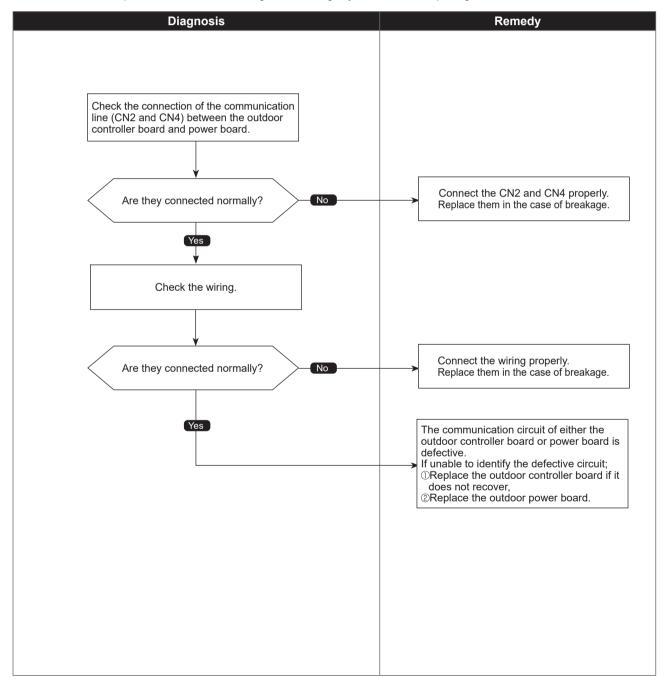
#### 8-1-3. SELF-DIAGNOSIS ACTION BY FLOWCHART

Check code 0403 (Ed)

### Serial communication error

| Abnormal points and detection methods  | Causes and checkpoints  |
|--|---|
| If serial communication between the outdoor multi controller circuit board and outdoor power circuit board is defective. | ①Wire breakage or contact failure of connector CN2 or CN4   |
|  | ② Malfunction of communication circuit to power circuit board on outdoor multi controller circuit board |
|  | ③ Malfunction of communication circuit on outdoor power circuit board                                   |

#### Diagnosis of defects

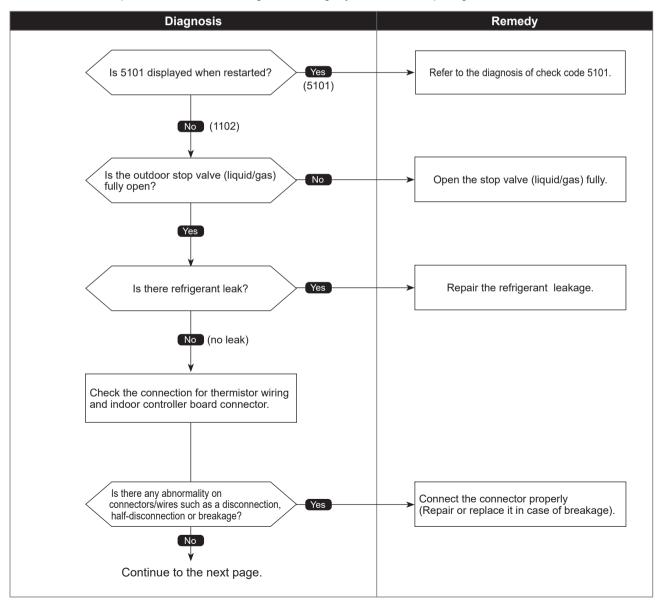


### Compressor temperature trouble

Chart 1 of 2

|   | Chartion   |
|---|--|
| Abnormal points and detection methods                                     | Causes and checkpoints   |
| (1) If the TH4 temperature becomes conditions as follows:                 | ①Malfunction of stop valve   |
| exceeds 230°F [110°C] continuously for 5 minutes     exceeds 257°F[125°C] | © Over-heated compressor operation caused by shortage of refrigerant   |
|   | ③ Defective thermistor   |
| (2) If a pressure detected by the high pressure sensor and converted to   | Defective outdoor controller board   |
| saturation temperature exceeds 104°F [40°C] during defrosting, and        | ⑤LEV performance failure   |
| TH4 exceeds 230°F [110°C].  | Defective indoor controller board  |
| TH4: Thermistor <compressor></compressor>                                 | <ul><li>Clogged refrigerant system caused by foreign object</li></ul>  |
| LEV: Linear expansion valve   | Refrigerant shortage while in heating operation     (Refrigerant liquid accumulation in compressor while indoor unit is OFF/thermo-OFF.) |

#### Diagnosis of defects

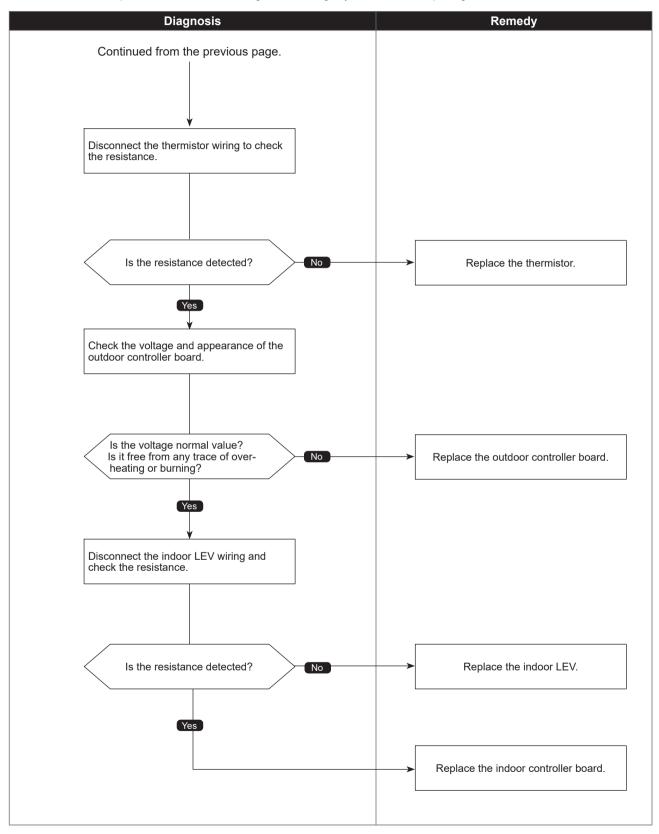




# Compressor temperature trouble

Chart 2 of 2

Diagnosis of defects



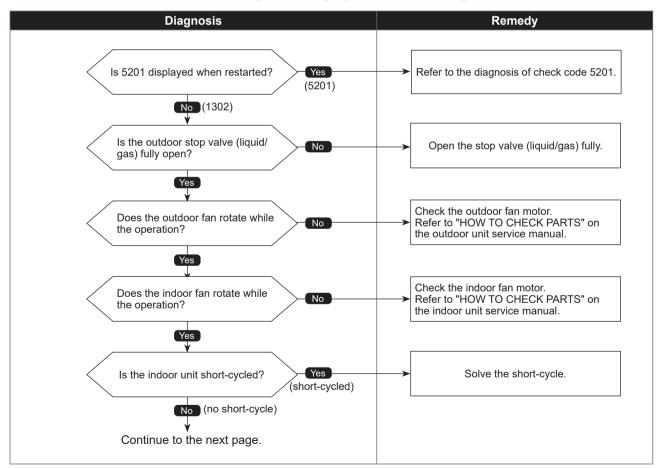
1302 (UE)

# High pressure trouble

Chart 1 of 4

| Abnormal points and detection methods  | Causes and checkpoints  |
|--|---|
| <ul> <li>(1) High pressure abnormality (63H operation) If 63H operates(*) during compressor operation. (*602 PSIG [4.15 MPaG])</li> <li>(2) High pressure abnormality (63HS detected) 1. If a pressure detected by 63HS is 625 PSIG [4.31 MPaG]or more during compressor operation.</li> <li>2. If a pressure detected by 63HS is 600 PSIG [4.14 MpaG] or more for 3 minutes during compressor operation.</li> <li>63H: High pressure switch</li> <li>63HS: High pressure sensor</li> <li>LEV: Linear expansion valve</li> <li>SV1: Solenoid valve</li> <li>TH7: Thermistor <ambient></ambient></li> </ul> | ① Defective operation of stop valve (not fully open) ② Clogged or broken pipe ③ Malfunction or locked outdoor fan motor ④ Short-cycle of outdoor unit ⑤ Dirt of outdoor heat exchanger ⑥ Remote controller transmitting error caused by noise interference ⑦ Contact failure of the outdoor controller board connector ⑧ Defective outdoor controller board ⑨ Short-cycle of indoor unit ⑩ Decreased airflow, clogged filter, or dirt on indoor unit. ⑪ Malfunction or locked indoor fan motor ⑫ Decreased airflow caused by defective inspection of outdoor temperature thermistor (It detects lower temperature than actual temperature.) ③ Indoor LEV performance failure ⑭ Malfunction of fan driving circuit ⑤ SV1 performance failure ⑥ Defective high pressure sensor ⑰ Defective high pressure sensor input circuit on outdoor controller board |

#### Diagnosis of defects

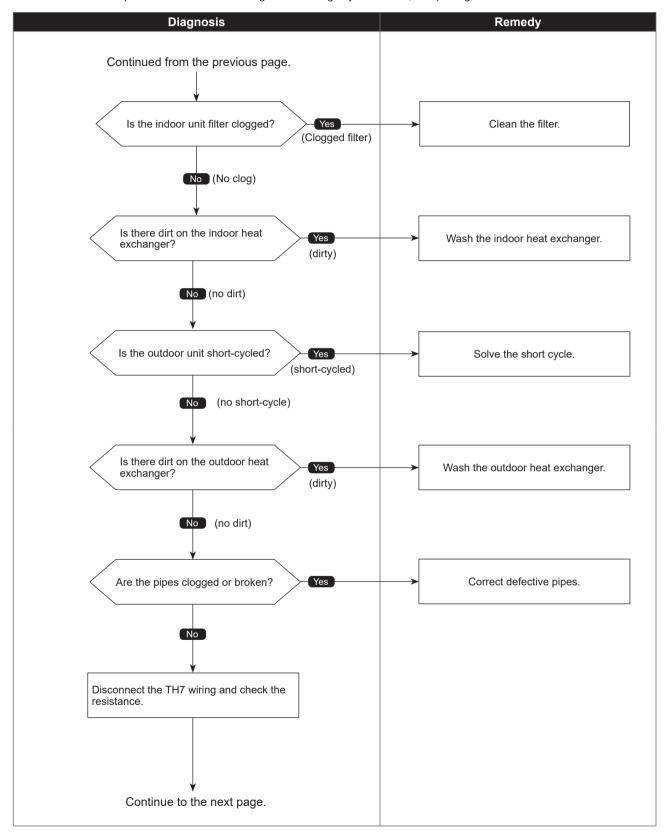




# High pressure trouble

Chart 2 of 4

Diagnosis of defects
 Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

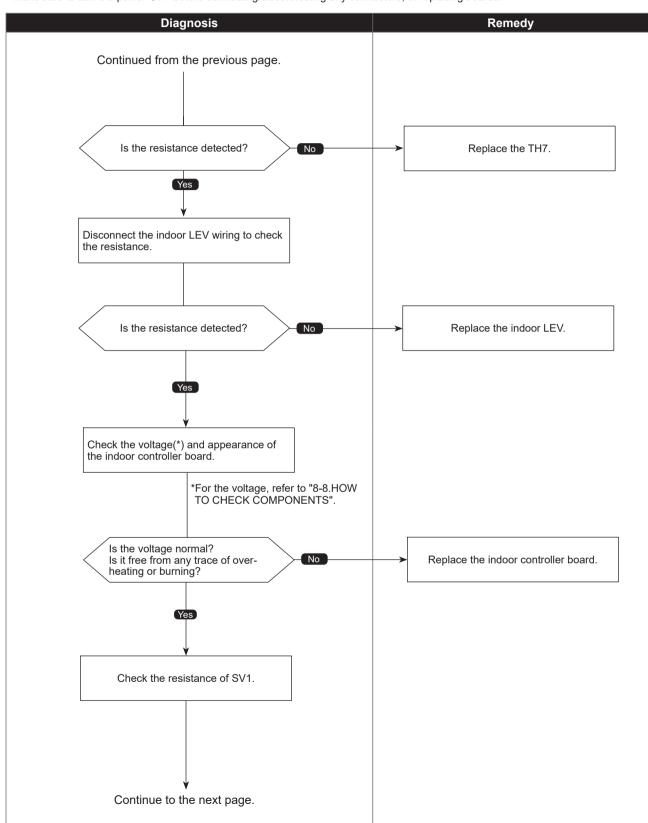




# High pressure trouble

Chart 3 of 4

Diagnosis of defects

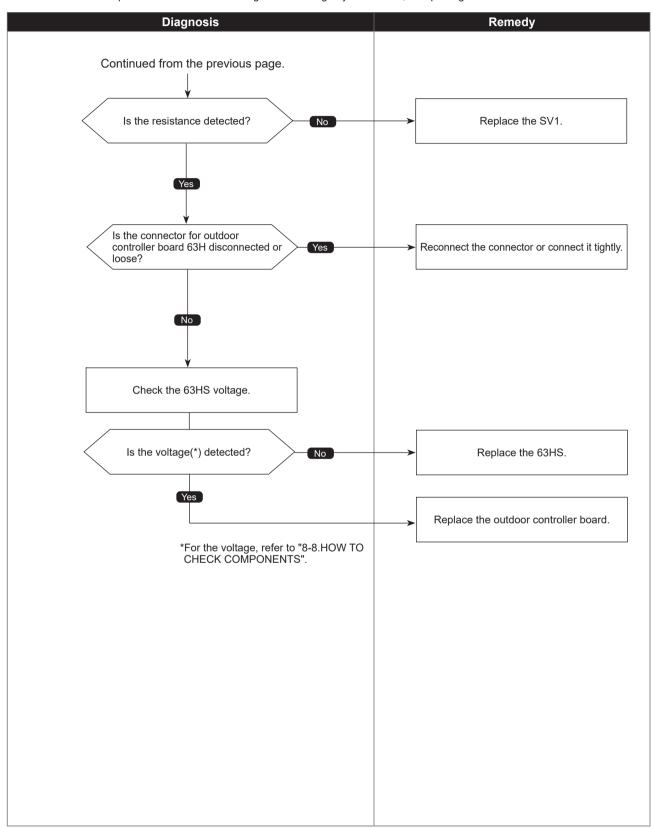




# High pressure trouble

Chart 4 of 4

Diagnosis of defects

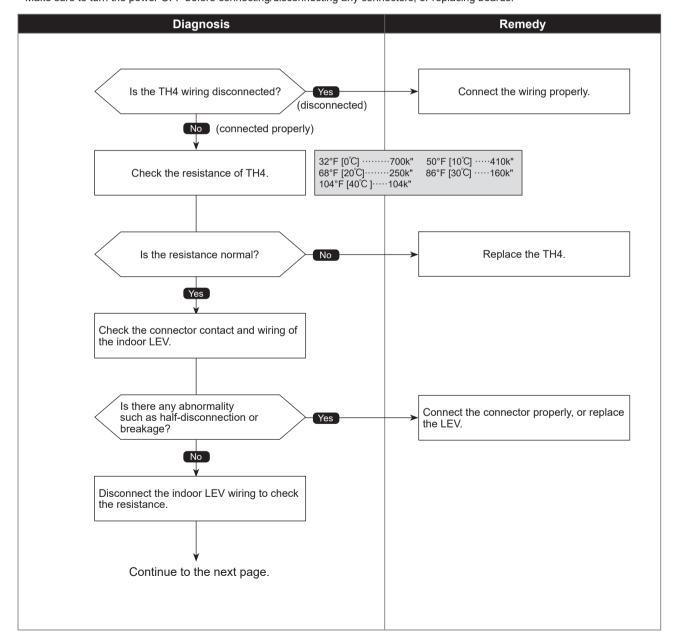


# Superheat due to low discharge temperature trouble

Chart 1 of 2

| Abnormal points and detection methods   | Causes and checkpoints  |
|---|---|
| If the discharge superheat is continuously detected -27°F [-15°C](*) or less for 5 minutes even though the indoor LEV has minimum open pulse after the compressor starts operating for 10 minutes.  LEV: Linear expansion valve TH4: Thermistor <compressor> 63HS: High pressure sensor  *At this temperature, conditions for the abnormality detection will not be satisfied if no abnormality is detected on either TH4 or 63HS.</compressor> | ① Disconnection or loose connection of TH4 ② Defective holder of TH4 ③ Disconnection of LEV coil ④ Disconnection of LEV connector ⑤ LEV performance failure |

Diagnosis of defects
 Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

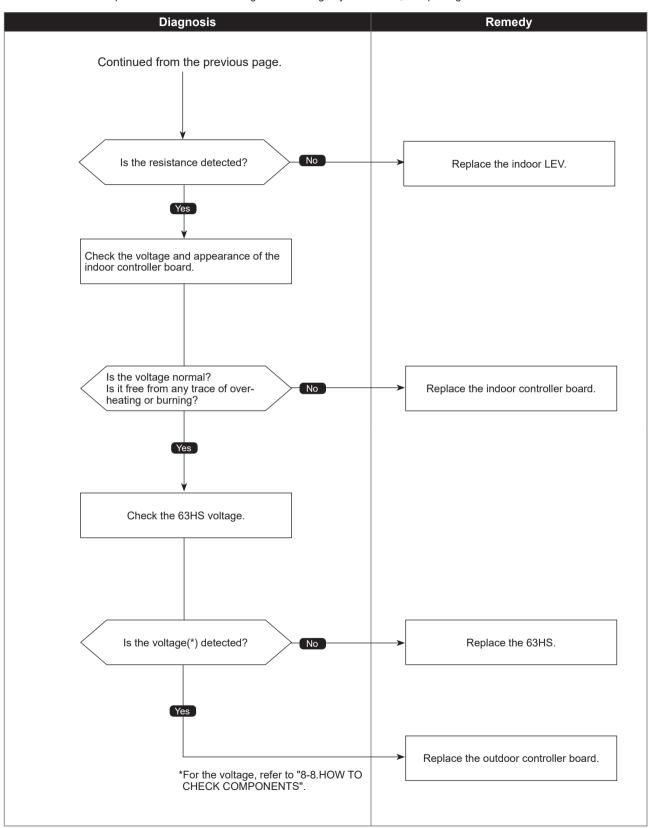




# Superheat due to low discharge temperature trouble

Chart 2 of 2

Diagnosis of defects

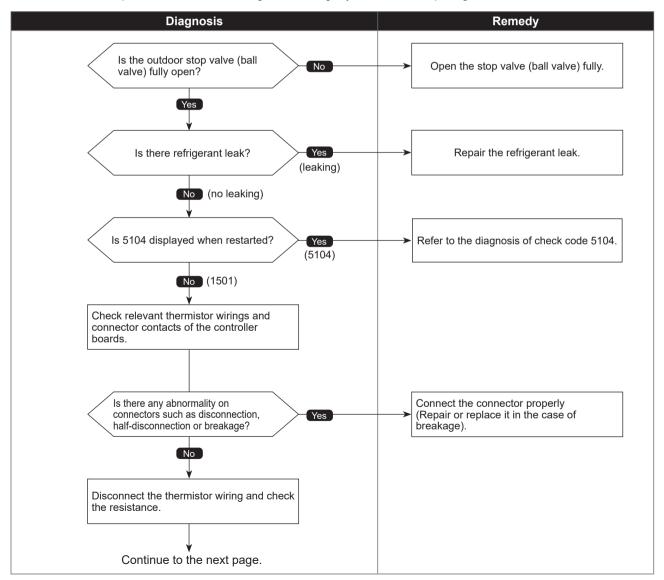


# Refrigerant shortage trouble

Chart 1 of 2

| Abnormal points and detection methods  | Causes and checkpoints   |
|--|--|
| <ul> <li>(1) When all of the following conditions have been satisfied for 15 consecutive minutes:</li> <li>1. The compressor is operating in HEAT mode.</li> <li>2. Discharge super heat is 176°F [80°C] or more.</li> <li>3. Difference between TH7 and the TH3 applies to the formula of (TH7-TH3 &lt; 9°F [5°C]).</li> <li>4.The saturation temperature converted from a high pressure sensor detects below 95°F [35°C].</li> </ul> | Defective operation of stop valve (not fully open)     Defective thermistor     Defective outdoor controller board     Indoor LEV performance failure     Gas leakage or shortage     Defective 63HS |
| (2) When all of the following conditions have been satisfied:  1.The compressor is in operation.  2.When cooling, discharge superheat is 144°F [80°C] or more, and the saturation temperature converted from a high pressure sensor is over -40°F [-40°C].  When heating, discharge superheat is 162°F [90°C] or more.   | TH3: Thermistor <outdoor liquid="" pipe=""> TH7: Thermistor <ambient> LEV: Linear expansion valve 63HS: High pressure sensor</ambient></outdoor>   |

#### Diagnosis of defects

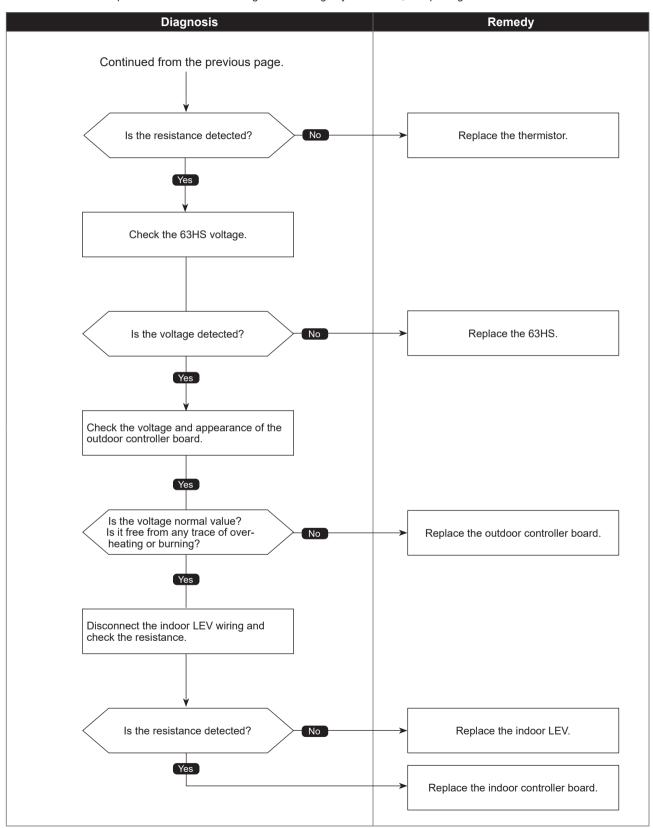




# Refrigerant shortage trouble

Chart 2 of 2

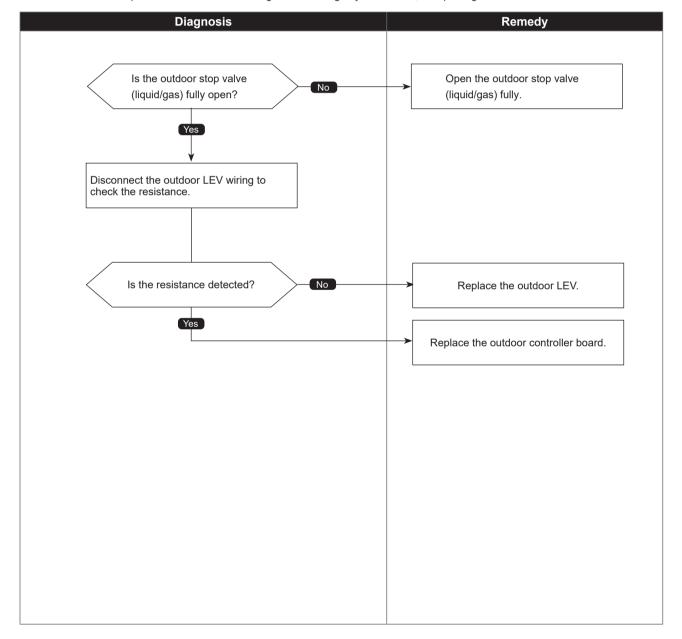
Diagnosis of defects



# Closed valve in cooling mode

| Abnormal points and detection methods  | Causes and checkpoints  |
|--|---|
| If stop valve is closed during cooling operation.  When both of the following temperature conditions have been satisfied for 20 minutes or more during cooling operation.  1. TH22j - TH21j ] -3.6°F [-2°C]  2. TH23j - TH21j ] -3.6°F [-2°C]  Note: | ① Outdoor liquid/gas valve is closed. ② Malfunction of outdoor LEV (LEV-A) (blockage)  TH21: Indoor intake temperature thermistor TH22: Indoor liquid pipe temperature thermistor LEV: Linear expansion valve |
| For indoor unit, the abnormality is detected if an operating unit satisfies the condition.   |   |

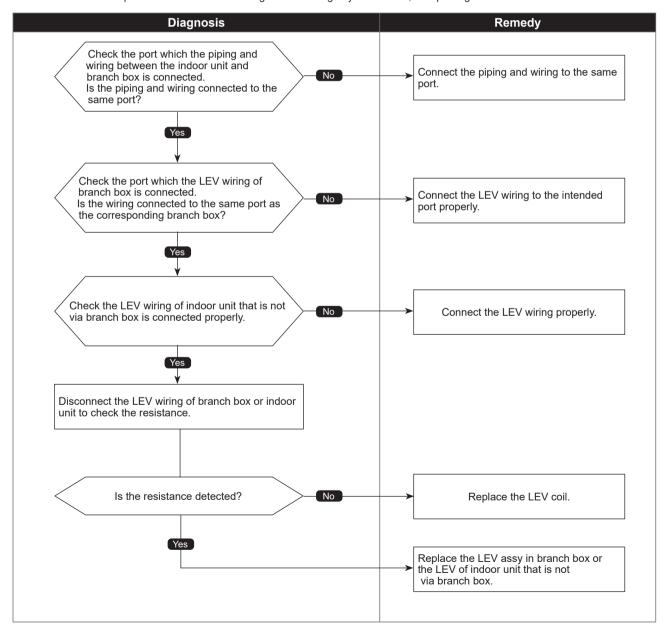
#### Diagnosis of defects



# Freeze protection of Branch box or Indoor unit

| Abnormal points and detection methods  | Causes and checkpoints  |
|--|---|
| The purpose of the check code is to prevent indoor unit from freezing or dew condensation which is caused when a refrigerant keeps flowing into the unit in STOP.  When all of the following conditions are satisfied:  1. The compressor is operating in COOL mode.  2. 15 minutes have passed after the startup of the compressor, or the change in the number of operating indoor units is made (including a change by turning thermo-ON/OFF).  3. After the condition 2 above is satisfied, the thermistor of indoor unit in STOP detects TH22j [ 23°F [-5°C] for 5 consecutive minutes. | Wrong piping connection between indoor unit and branch box     Miswiring between indoor unit and branch box     Miswiring of LEV in branch box     Malfunction of LEV in branch box |

#### Diagnosis of defects

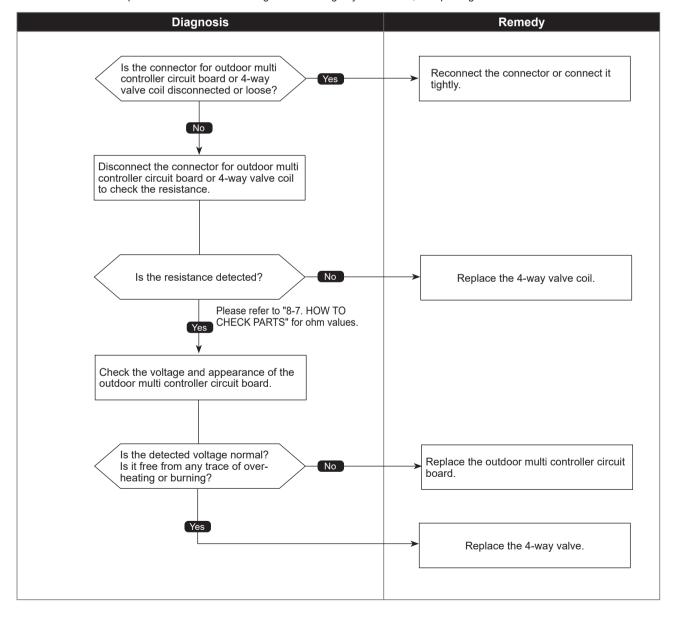


### 1508 (EF)

# 4-way valve trouble in heating mode

| Abnormal points and detection methods   | Causes and checkpoints  |
|---|---|
| If 4-way valve does not operate during heating operation.   | ①4-way valve failure  |
|   | ② Disconnection or failure of 4-way valve coil  |
| When any of the following temperature conditions is satisfied for 3 minutes   | ③ Clogged drain pipe  |
| or more during heating operation when the outdoor temperature is −4°F [−20°C] or more:  | ④ Disconnection or loose connection of connectors   |
| 1. TH22j - TH21j [ -18°F [-10°C]  | Malfunction of input circuit on outdoor multi controller circuit board  |
| 2. TH23j – TH21j [ –18°F [–10°C]  | Defective outdoor power circuit board   |
| 3. TH22] [ 37.4°F [3:] 4. TH23j [ 37.4°F [3:]  Note: For indoor unit, the abnormality is detected if an operating unit satisfies the condition. | TH21: Indoor intake temperature thermistor (RT11 or TH1) TH22: Indoor liquid pipe temperature thermistor (RT13 or TH2) TH23: Indoor gas pipe temperature thermistor (TH-A to E) |

#### Diagnosis of defects

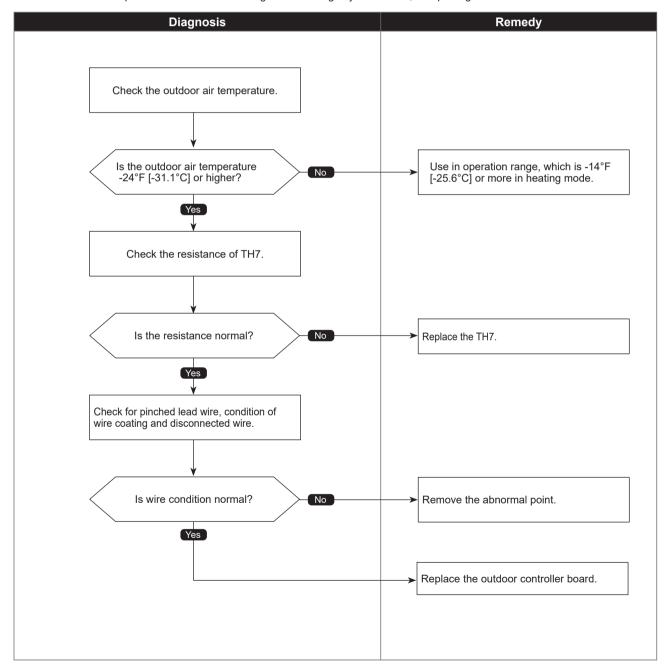


3121

# Out-of-range outside air temperature

| Abnormal points and detection methods   | Causes and checkpoints   |
|---|--|
| When the thermistor temperature of -24°F[-31.1°C] or below has continuously been detected for 3 minutes during heating operation (during compressor operation), the unit makes an error stop and "3121" appears on the LED1 and LED2.      The compressor restarts when the thermistor temperature is -14°F [-25.6°C] or above.      If the unit is turned OFF, the outdoor temperature error will be canceled. | Outdoor air temperature     Thermistor failure     Wire failure     Defective outdoor controller board |

#### Diagnosis of defects



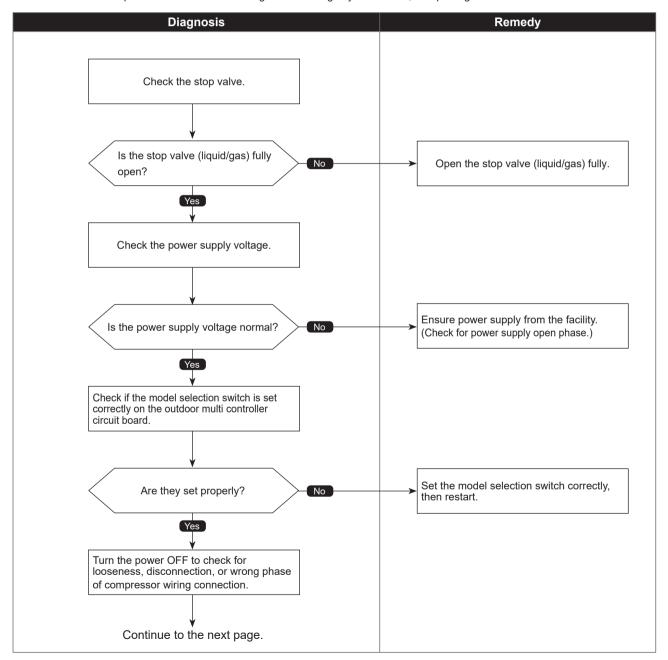
#### 4100 (UF)

### Compressor current interruption (Locked compressor)

Chart 1 of 2

| Abnormal points and detection methods   | Causes and checkpoints   |
|---|--|
| If overcurrent of DC bus or compressor is detected before 30 seconds after the compressor starts operating. | Closed stop valve     Decrease of power supply voltage     Looseness, disconnection, or wrong phase of compressor wiring connection     Incorrect DIP-SW setting of model selection on the outdoor controller board     Defective compressor     Defective outdoor power circuit board |

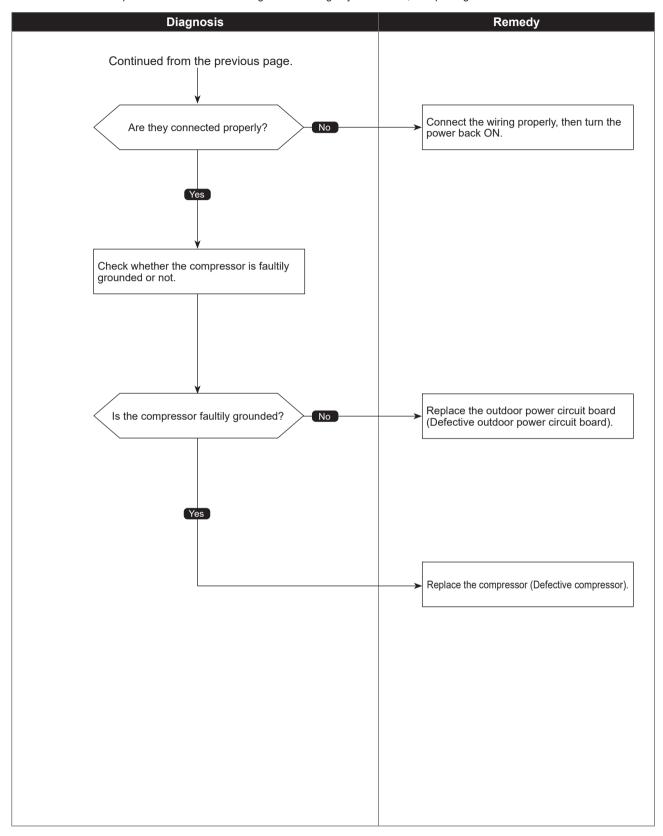
Diagnosis of defects
 Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.





### Compressor current interruption (Locked compressor)

Chart 2 of 2

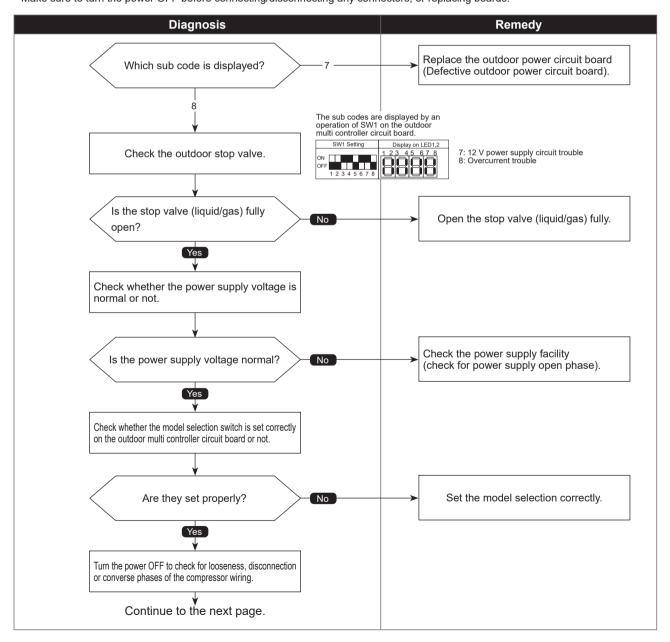


Check code 4210 (UP)

# Compressor overcurrent interruption/failure in 12 VDC power supply circuit on power circuit board

Chart 1 of 2

| Abnormal points and detection methods   | Causes and checkpoints   |
|---|--|
| ① If overcurrent of compressor is detected after 30 seconds since the compressor starts operating. ② If 12 VDC power is not supplied from the 12 VDC supply circuit on the power circuit board. | Closed outdoor stop valve     Decrease of power supply voltage     Looseness, disconnection or reverse phase of compressor wiring connection     Malfunction of indoor/outdoor fan     Short-cycle of indoor/outdoor unit     Model selection error upon replacement of outdoor multi controller circuit board     Malfunction of input circuit on outdoor multi controller circuit board     Defective compressor     Defective outdoor power circuit board |

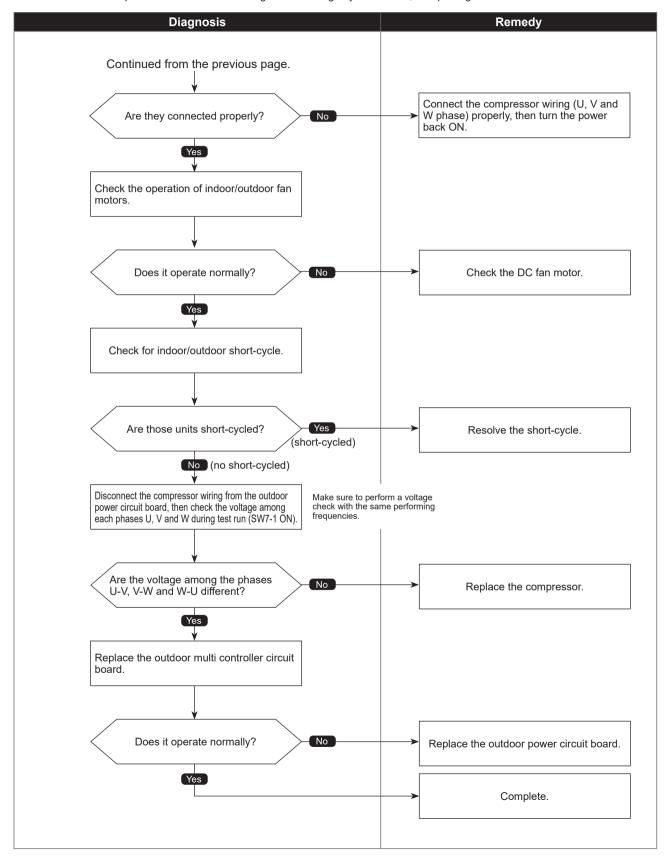


Check code 4210 (UP)

# Compressor overcurrent interruption/failure in 12 VDC power supply circuit on power circuit board

Chart 2 of 2

Diagnosis of defects
 Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



Check code 4220

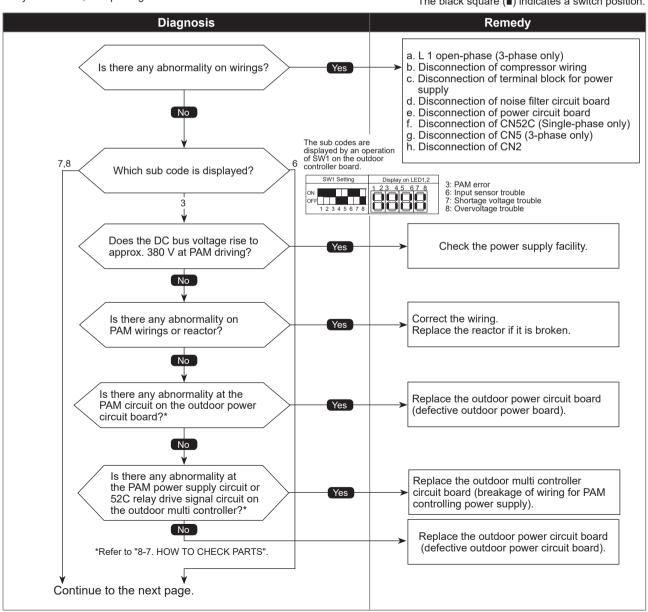
#### Voltage shortage /Overvoltage/PAM error/L1 open phase/ Primary current sensor error/Power synchronization signal error

Chart 1 of 2

#### Abnormal points and detection methods Causes and checkpoints If any of following symptoms are detected; ① Decrease/increase of power supply voltage ②L1 open-phase (3-phase only) •Decrease of DC bus voltage to 200 V (Single-phase), 350 V (3-phase) ③ Primary current sensor failure •Increase of DC bus voltage to 400 V (Single-phase), 760 V (3-phase) 4 Disconnection of compressor wiring •DC bus voltage stays at 310 V or less for consecutive 30 seconds when ⑤ Malfunction of 52C relay the operational frequency is over 20 Hz. 6 Defective outdoor power circuit board Malfunction of 52C relay driving circuit on outdoor •When any of following conditions is satisfied while the detections value of multi controller circuit board primary current is 0.1 A or less. ® Disconnection of CN5 (3-phase only) Disconnection of CN2 1. The operational frequency is 40 Hz or more. Malfunction of primary current detecting circuit on 2. The compressor current is 6 A or more. outdoor power circuit board (ii) Malfunction of resistor connected to 52C relay on outdoor power circuit board (3-phase only)

 Diagnosis of defects Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

Single phase: single phase model 3-phase: three phase for wire model

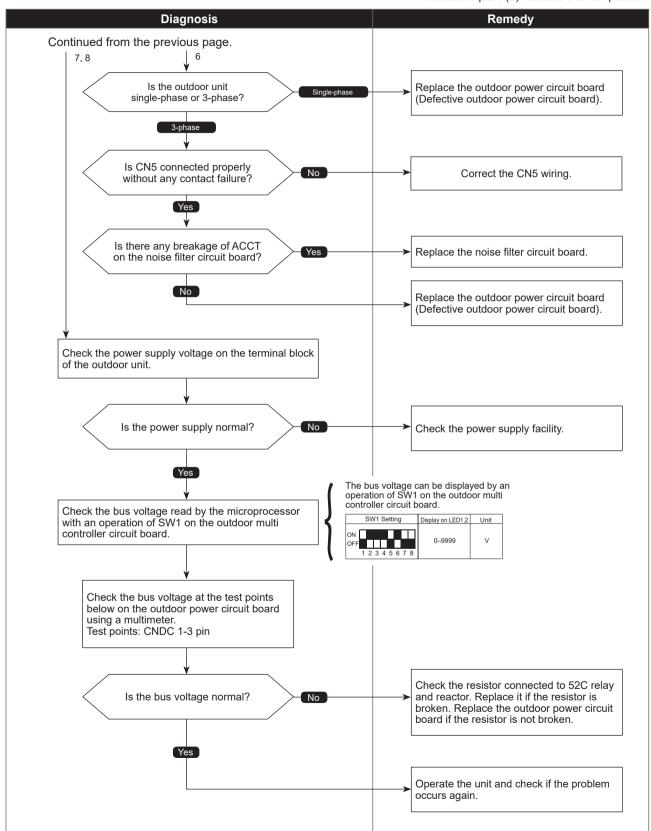




## Voltage shortage/overvoltage/PAM error/L1 open phase/primary current sensor error/power synchronization signal error

Chart 2 of 2

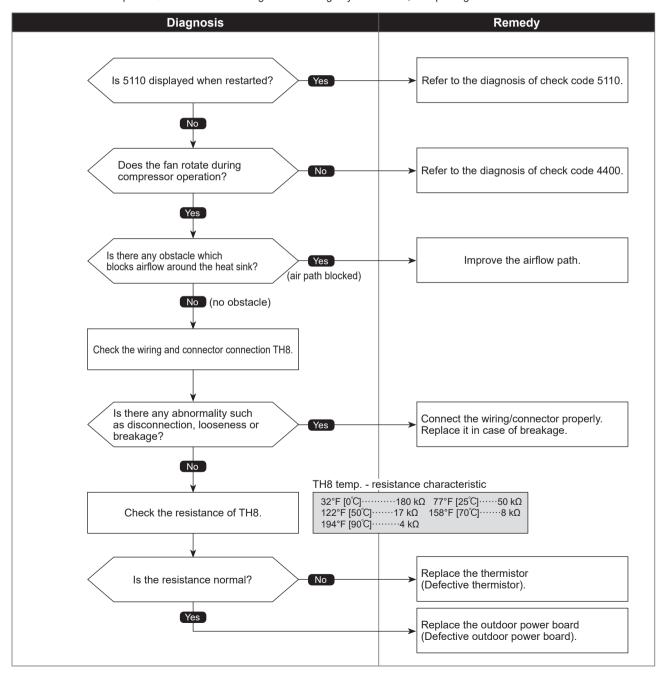
 Diagnosis of defects
 Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



### Heat sink temperature trouble

| Abnormal points and detection methods                           | Causes and checkpoints                              |
|---|---|
| If TH8 detects a temperature outside the specified range during | ① Blocked outdoor fan                               |
| compressor operation.   | ②Malfunction of outdoor fan motor                   |
|   | ③ Blocked airflow path                              |
| TH8: Thermistor <heat sink=""></heat>                           | ④ Rise of ambient temperature                       |
|   | ⑤ Characteristic defect of thermistor               |
|   | Malfunction of input circuit on outdoor power board |
|   |   |

#### Diagnosis of defects

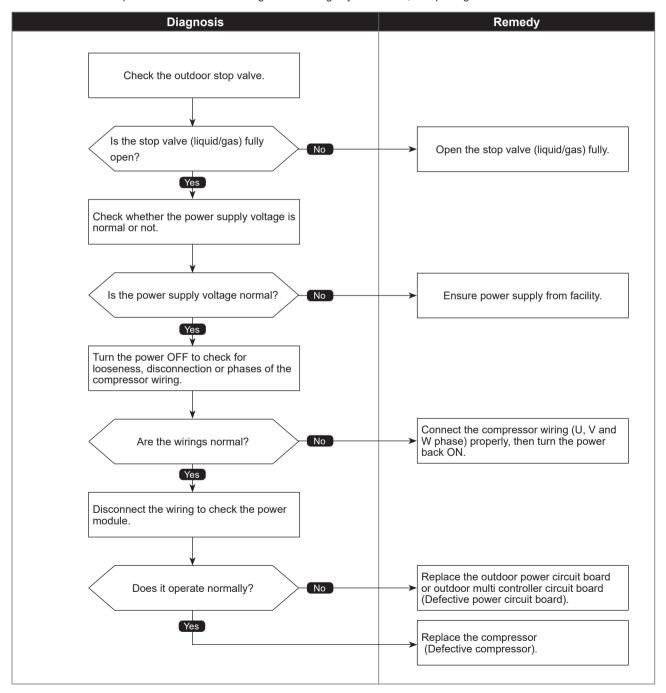


4250 (U6)

#### Power module trouble or overcurrent trouble

| Abnormal points and detection methods  | Causes and checkpoints  |
|--|---|
| If overcurrent of DC bus or compressor is detected 30 seconds after the compressor starts operating. To determine the source of abnormality, either the compressor or the power module, drive the power module forcedly. | Closed outdoor stop valve     Decrease of power supply voltage     Disconnection, looseness or conversed connection of compressor wiring     Defective compressor     Defective outdoor power circuit board |

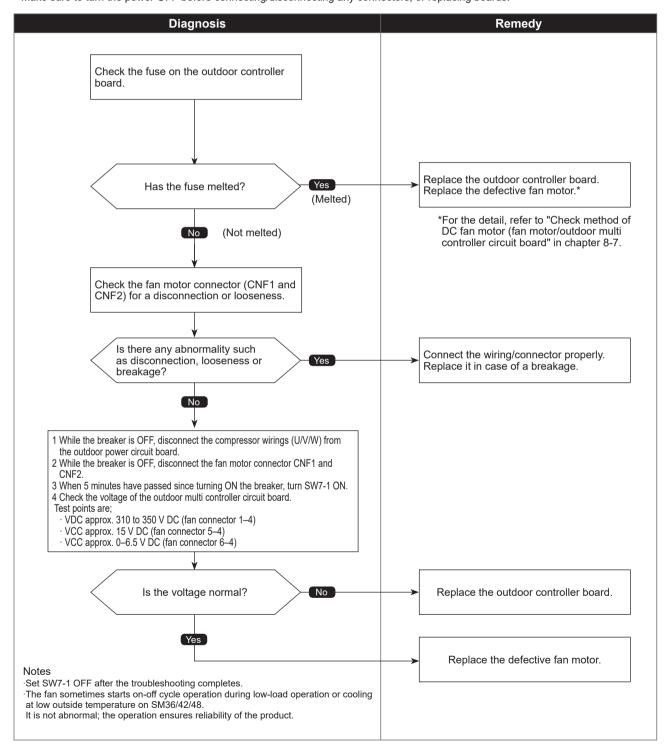
Diagnosis of defects
 Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



#### Fan trouble

| Abnormal points and detection methods   | Causes and checkpoints   |
|---|--|
| If no rotational frequency is detected, or detected a value outside the specified range during fan motor operation. | Malfunction of fan motor     Disconnection of CNF connector     Defective outdoor controller board |

#### Diagnosis of defects



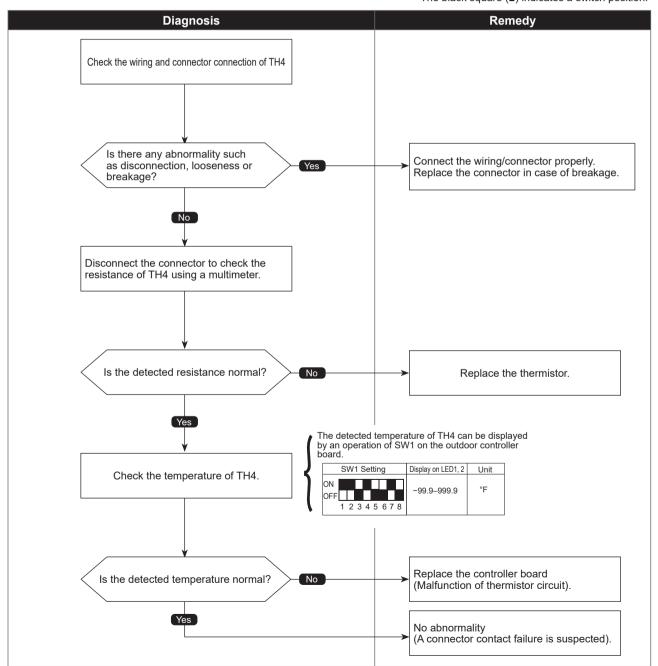
### Compressor temperature thermistor (TH4) open/short

<Detected in outdoor unit>

| Abnormal points and detection methods   | Causes and checkpoints  |
|---|---|
| If TH4 detects to be open/short.  (The open/short detection is disabled for 10 minutes after compressor starts, during defrosting operation, or for 10 minutes after returning from the defrosting operation. The detection is also disabled when the outdoor temperature is 41°F [5°C] or less in cooling operation, and -4°F [-20°C] or less in heating.)  Open: 37.4°F [3°C] or less  Short: 422.6°F [217°C] or more TH4: Thermistor < Compressor> | ① Disconnection or contact failure of connectors<br>② Characteristic defect of thermistor<br>③ Defective outdoor controller board |

#### Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



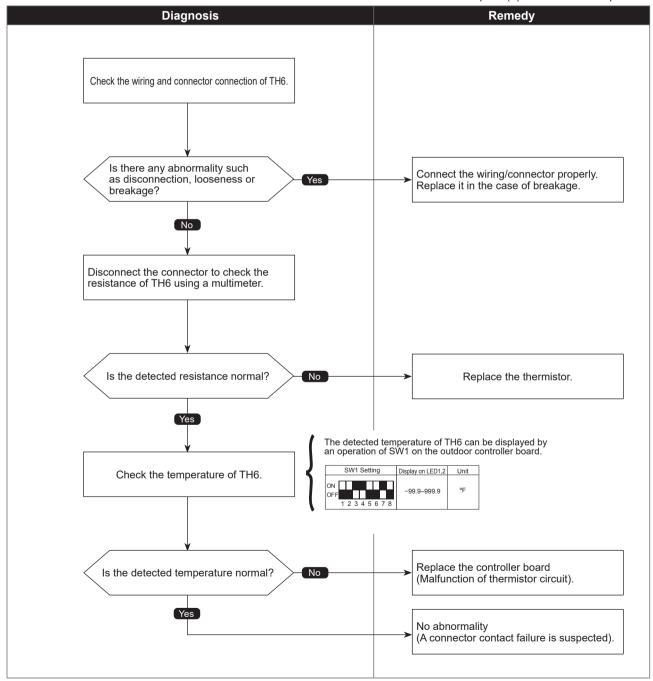
### Suction pipe temperature thermistor (TH6) open/short

<Detected in outdoor unit>

| Abnormal points and detection methods  | Causes and checkpoints  |
|--|---|
| If TH6 detects to be open/short. (The open/short detection is disabled during 10 seconds to 10 minutes. after compressor starts, during defrosting operation, or for 10 minutes after returning from the defrosting operation.)  Open: -40°F [-40°C] or less Short: 194°F [90°C] or more TH6: Thermistor <suction pipe=""></suction> | Disconnection or contact failure of connectors     Characteristic defect of thermistor     Defective outdoor controller board |

#### Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



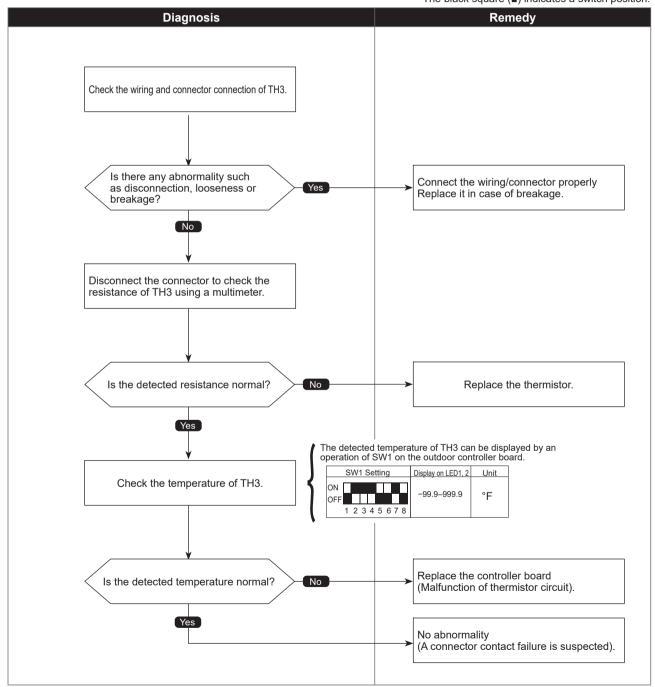
#### 5105 (U4)

### Outdoor liquid pipe temperature thermistor (TH3) open/short

| Abnormal points and detection methods  | Causes and checkpoints  |
|--|---|
| If TH3 detects to be open/short. (The open/short detection is disabled during 10 seconds to 10 minutes. after compressor starts, during defrosting operation, or for 10 minutes after returning from the defrosting operation.)  Open: -40°F [-40°C] or less Short: 194°F [90°C] or more TH3: Thermistor <outdoor liquid="" pipe=""></outdoor> | Disconnection or contact failure of connectors     Characteristic defect of thermistor     Defective outdoor controller board |

#### Diagnosis of defects

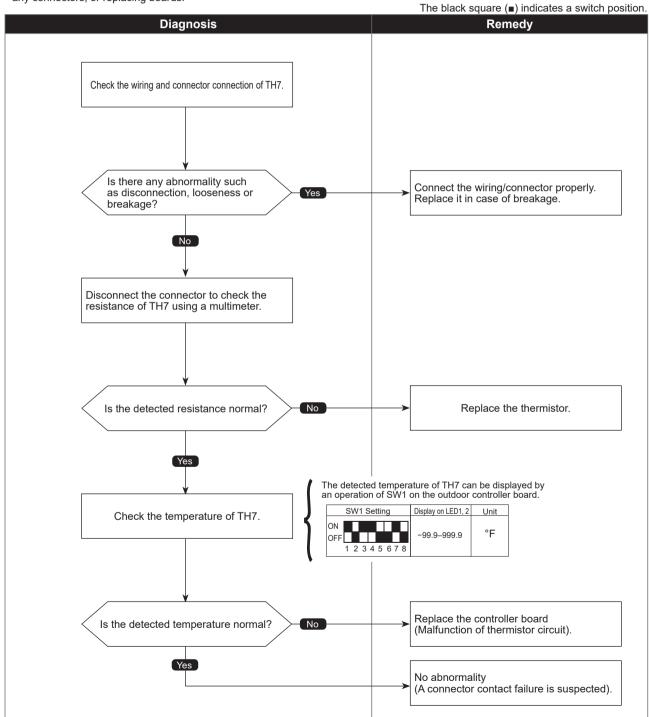
Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



### Ambient temperature thermistor (TH7) open/short

| Abnormal points and detection methods   | Causes and checkpoints  |
|---|---|
| If TH7 detects to be open/short Open: -40°F [-40:] or less Short: 194°F [90:] or more TH7: Thermistor <ambient></ambient> | ① Disconnection or contact failure of connectors ② Characteristic defect of thermistor ③ Defective outdoor controller board |

#### Diagnosis of defects

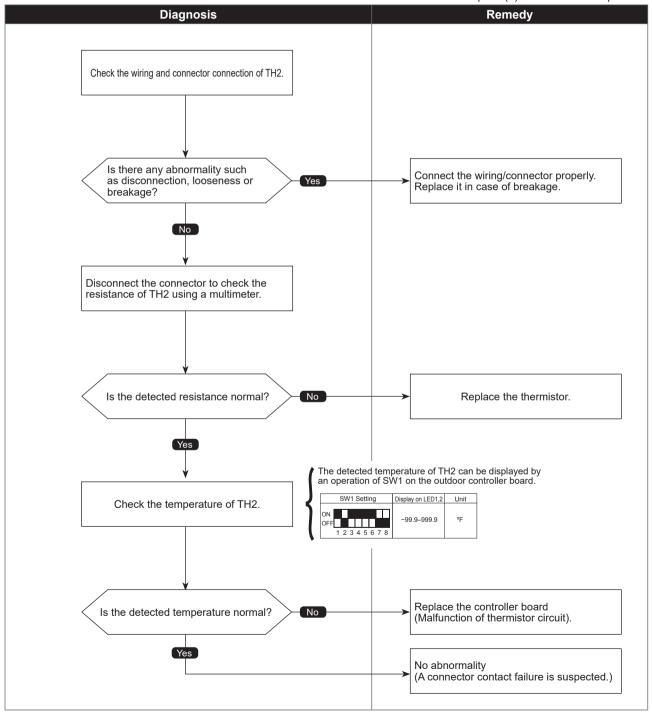


### HIC pipe temperature thermistor (TH2) open/short

| Abnormal points and detection methods   | Causes and checkpoints  |
|---|---|
| If TH2 detects to be open/short.  Open: -40°F [-40:] or less  Short: 194°F [90:] or more  TH2: Thermistor <hic pipe=""></hic> | <ul><li>① Disconnection or contact failure of connectors</li><li>② Characteristic defect of thermistor</li><li>③ Defective outdoor controller board</li></ul> |

#### Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

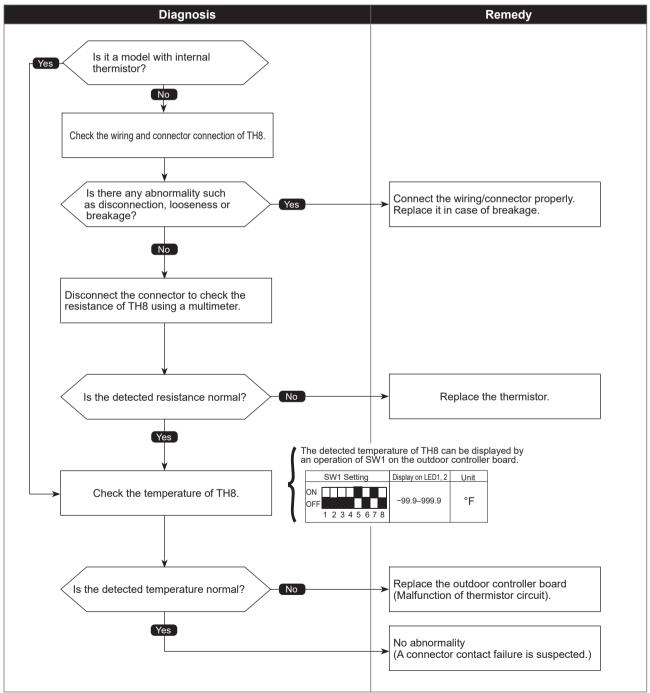


### Heat sink temperature thermistor(TH8) open/short

| Abnormal points and detection methods   | Causes and checkpoints  |
|---|---|
| If TH8 detects to be open/short.  Open: −31.2°F [−35.1°C] or less  Short: 338.5°F [170.3°C] or more | ① Disconnection or contact failure of connectors ② Characteristic defect of thermistor ③ Defective outdoor controller board |
| TH8: Thermistor <heat sink=""></heat>   |   |

#### Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



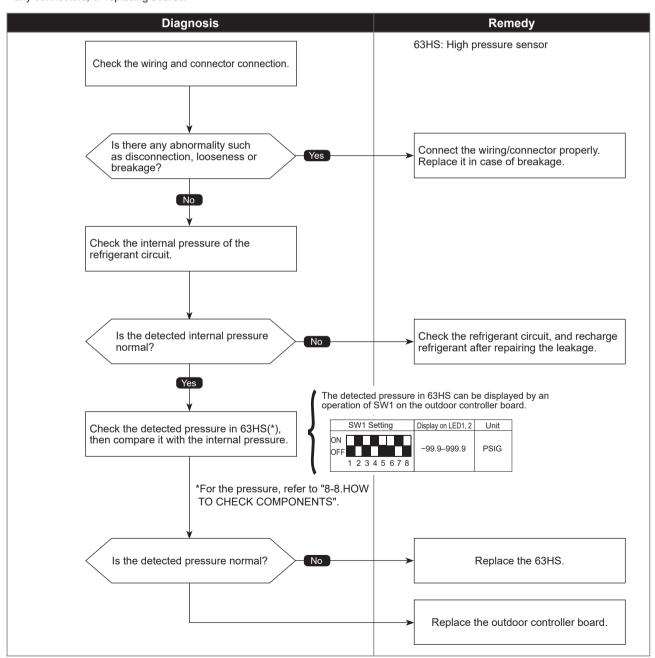
#### 5201 (F5)

### High pressure sensor (63HS) trouble

| Abnormal points and detection methods   | Causes and checkpoints   |
|---|--|
| ①When the detected pressure in the high pressure sensor is 14 PSIG or less during operation, the compressor stops operation and enters into an anti-restart mode for 3 minutes.                       | ① Defective high pressure sensor<br>② Decrease of internal pressure caused by gas<br>leakage               |
| ②When the detected pressure is 14 PSIG or less immediately before restarting, the compressor falls into an abnormal stop with a check code <5201>.  | Disconnection or contact failure of connector     Malfunction of input circuit on outdoor controller board |
| ③ For 3 minutes after compressor restarting, during defrosting operation,<br>and for 3 minutes after returning from defrosting operation, above<br>mentioned symptoms are not determined as abnormal. |  |

#### Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

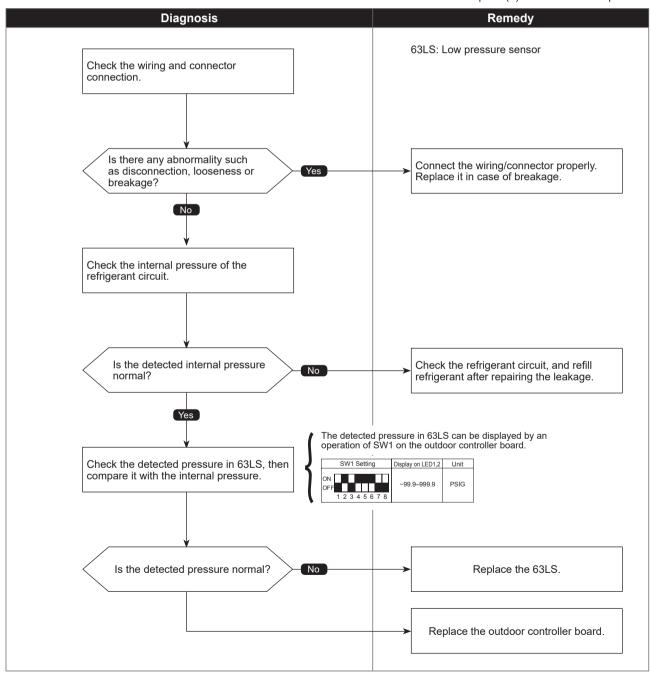


### Low pressure sensor (63LS) trouble

| Abnormal points and detection methods   | Causes and checkpoints   |
|---|--|
| ①When the detected pressure in the low pressure sensor is −33 PSIG  | ① Defective low pressure sensor  |
| or less, or 329 PSIG or more during operation, the compressor stops operation with a check code <5202>.   | ② Decrease of internal pressure caused by gas leakage  |
| ② For 3 minutes after compressor restarting, during defrosting operation,<br>and for 3 minutes after returning from defrosting operation, above<br>mentioned symptoms are not determined as abnormal. | Disconnection or contact failure of connector     Malfunction of input circuit on outdoor controller board |

#### Diagnosis of defects

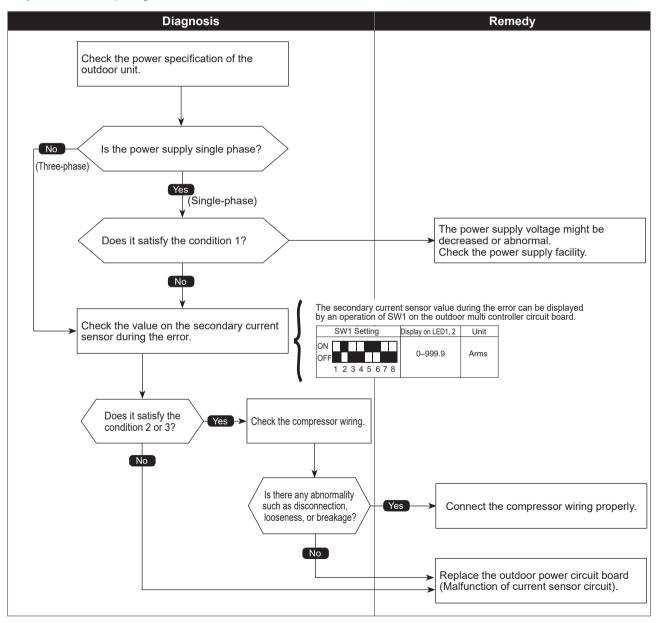
Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



### Primary current error

|  | Abnormal point                     | s and detection   | on methods         | Causes and checkpoints                                     |
|--|------------------------------------|---|--------------------|--|
| f any of the following conditions is detected:  Primary current sensor detects any of the following conditions (single phase unit only): |                                    | <ul> <li>① Decrease/trouble of power supply voltage</li> <li>② Disconnection of compressor wiring</li> <li>③ Current sensor trouble on outdoor power circuit</li> </ul> |                    |  |
|  | Model name                         | 10 consecutive-<br>second detection   | One-time detection | board  Wiring through current sensor (penetration type) is |
|  | MXZ-SM36/48NAM                     | 34 A  | 38 A               |  |
|  | MXZ-SM36/42/48NAMHZ<br>MXZ-SM60NAM | 37 A  | 40 A               | not done.  |

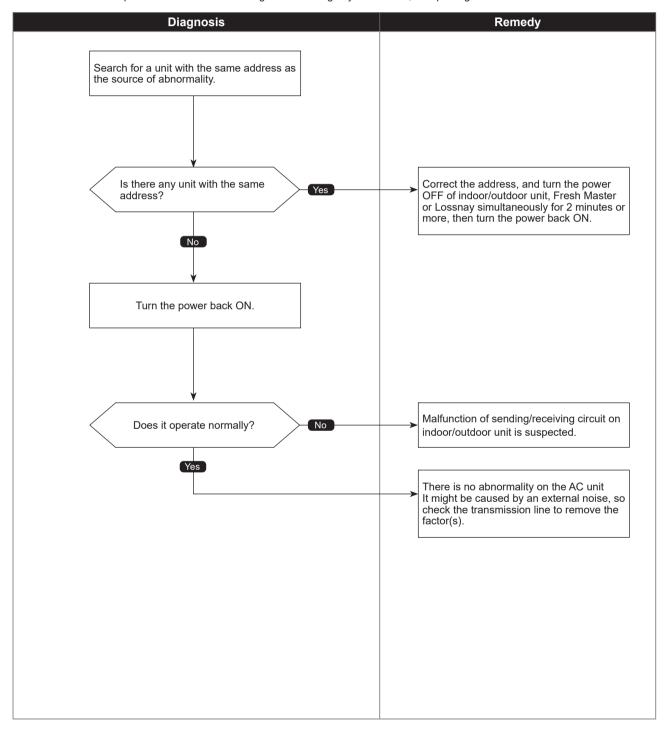
#### Diagnosis of defects



### Duplex address error

| Abnormal points and detection methods                  | Causes and checkpoints   |
|--|--|
| If 2 or more units with the same address are existing. | ①There are 2 units or more with the same address in their controller among outdoor unit, indoor unit, Fresh Master, Lossnay or remote controller ② Noise interference on indoor/outdoor connectors |

Diagnosis of defects
 Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

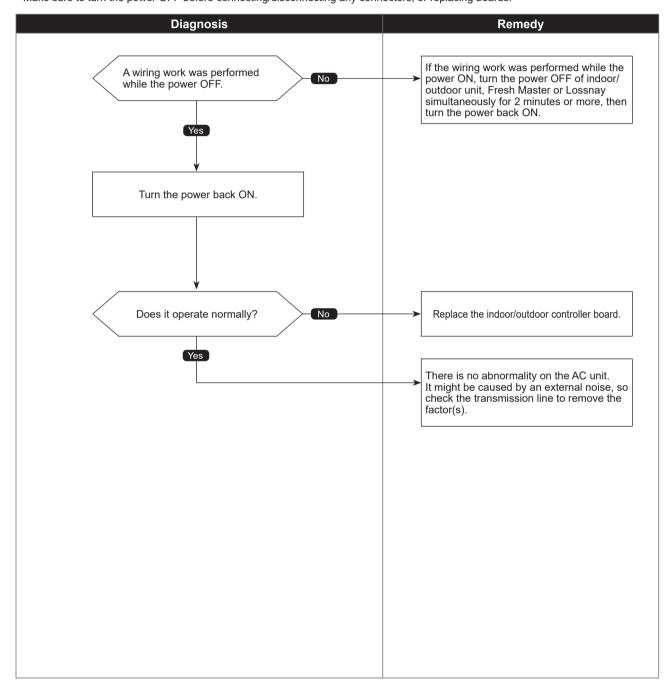




### Transmission processor hardware error

| Abnormal points and detection methods   | Causes and checkpoints   |
|---|--|
| If the transmission line shows "1" although the transmission processor transmitted "0". | <ul> <li>A transmitting data collision occurred because of a<br/>wiring work or polarity change has performed while<br/>the power is ON on either of the indoor/outdoor unit,<br/>Fresh Master or Lossnay</li> </ul> |
|   | Malfunction of transmitting circuit on transmission processor     Noise interference on indoor/outdoor connectors  |

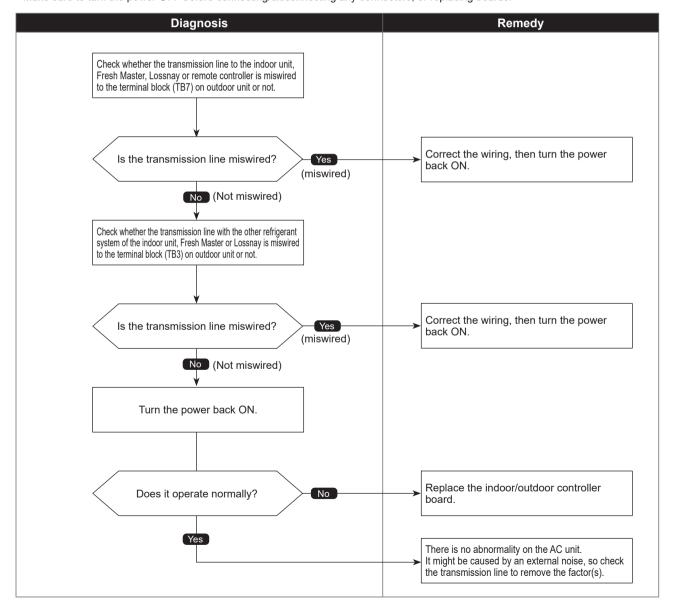
### Diagnosis of defects Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



#### Transmission bus BUSY error

| Abnormal points and detection methods  | Causes and checkpoints   |
|--|--|
| An abnormality when no transmission status caused by transmitting data collision continues for 8 to 10 minutes.      An abnormality when data cannot be output on the transmission line consecutively because of noise etc. for 8 to 10 minutes. | The transmission processor is unable to transmit due to a short-cycle voltage such as noise is mixed on the transmission line.      The transmission processor is unable to transmit due to an increase of transmission data amount caused by a miswiring of the terminal block (transmission line) (TB3) and the terminal block (centralized control line) (TB7) on the outdoor unit.      The share on transmission line becomes high due to a mixed transmission caused by a malfunction of repeater on the outdoor unit, which is a function to connect/disconnect transmission from/to control system and centralized control system. |

#### Diagnosis of defects



### Signal communication error with transmission processor

| Abnormal points and detection methods   | Causes and checkpoints   |
|---|--|
| If the data of unit/transmission processor were not normally transmitted.     If the address transmission from the unit processor was not normally transmitted. | Accidental disturbance such as noise or lightning<br>surge     Bernard       Bernard |

#### Diagnosis of defects

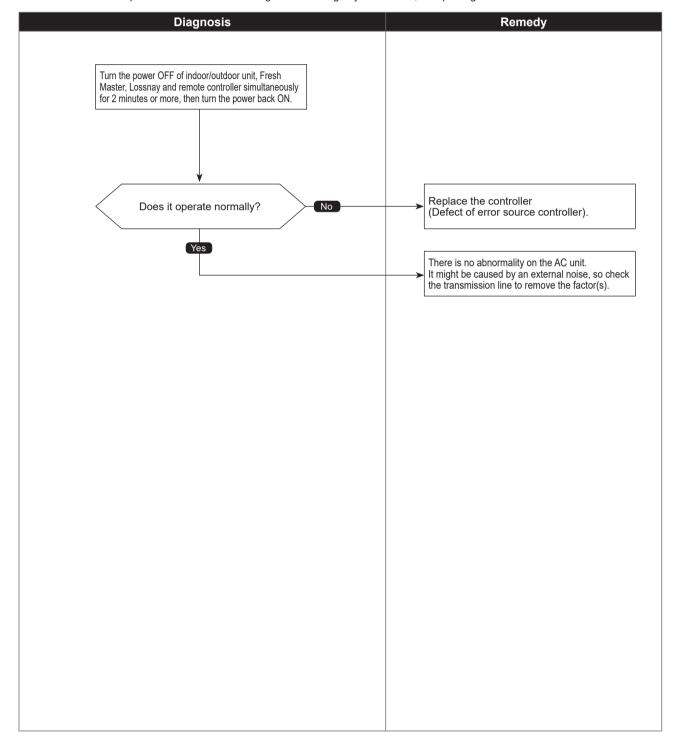


Chart 1 of 4

|   | Chart 1 of 4   |
|---|--|
| Abnormal points and detection methods   | Causes and checkpoints   |
| ① Represents a common error detection An abnormality detected by the sending side controller when receiving no ACK from the receiving side, though signal was once sent. The sending side searches the error in 30 seconds interval for 6 times continuously. | ① The previous address unit does not exist since<br>the address switch was changed while in electric<br>continuity status.   |
|   | ② Decline of transmission voltage/signal caused by tolerance over on transmission line ·At the furthest end: 656 ft [200 m]  |
|   | ·On remote controller line: 39 ft [12 m]   |
|   | ③ Decline of transmission voltage/ signal due to unmatched transmission line types  Types for shield line: CVVS, CPEVS, or MVVS  |
|   | ·Line diameter: AWG 16 [1.25 E]  |
|   | Decline of transmission voltage/ signal due to excessive number of connected units   |
|   | Malfunction due to accidental disturbance such as noise or lightning surge   |
|   | Defect of error source controller  |
| ②The cause of displayed address and attribute is on the outdoor unit side.  An abnormality detected by the indoor unit if receiving no ACK when   | ① Contact failure of indoor/outdoor unit transmission line   |
| transmitting signal from the indoor unit to the outdoor unit.   | ② Disconnection of transmission connector (CN2M) on indoor unit  |
|   | ③Malfunction of sending/receiving circuit on indoor/<br>outdoor unit   |
|   | ④ Disconnection of the connectors on the circuit board   |
| ③ The cause of displayed address and attribute is on the indoor unit side. An abnormality detected by the remote controller if receiving no ACK when sending data from the remote controller to the indoor unit.  | While operating with multi refrigerant system indoor units, an abnormality is detected when the indoor unit transmit signal to the remote controller during the other refrigerant-system outdoor unit is turned OFF, or within 2 minutes after it turned back ON.      Contact failure of indoor unit or remote controller |
|   | transmission line 3 Disconnection of transmission connector (CN2M) on  |
|   | indoor unit  |
|   | Malfunction of sending/receiving circuit on indoor unit or remote controller   |
| The cause of the displayed address and attribute is on the remote controller side     An abnormality detected by the indoor unit if receiving no ACK when transmitting signal from the indoor unit to the remote controller.                                  | While operating with multi refrigerant system indoor<br>units, an abnormality is detected when the indoor<br>unit transmit signal to the remote controller during<br>the other refrigerant-system outdoor unit is turned<br>OFF, or within 2 minutes after it turned back ON.  |
|   | © Contact failure of indoor unit or remote controller transmission line  |
|   | ③ Disconnection of transmission connector (CN2M) on indoor unit  |
|   | Malfunction of sending/receiving circuit on indoor unit or remote controller   |

Chart 2 of 4

|  | Chart 2 of 4   |
|--|--|
| Abnormal points and detection methods  | Causes and checkpoints   |
| ⑤ The cause of displayed address and attribute is on the Fresh Master<br>side.<br>An abnormality detected by the indoor unit if receiving no ACK when<br>transmitting signal from the indoor unit to the Fresh Master. | While the indoor unit is operating with multi refrigerant system Fresh Master, an abnormality is detected when the indoor unit transmits signal to the remote controller while the outdoor unit with the same refrigerant system as the Fresh Master is turned OFF, or within 2 minutes after it turned back ON. |
|  | © Contact failure of indoor unit or Fresh Master transmission line   |
|  | ③ Disconnection of transmission connector (CN2M) on indoor unit or Fresh Master  |
|  | Malfunction of sending/receiving circuit on indoor unit or Fresh Master  |
| ® The cause of displayed address and attribute is on Lossnay side.<br>An abnormality detected by the indoor unit if receiving no ACK when the indoor unit transmit signal to the Lossnay.                              | ① An abnormality is detected when the indoor unit transmits signal to Lossnay while the Lossnay is turned OFF.   |
|  | © While the indoor unit is operating with the other refrigerant Lossnay, an abnormality is detected when the indoor unit transmits signal to the Lossnay while the outdoor unit with the same refrigerant system as the Lossnay is turned OFF, or within 2 minutes after it turned back ON.                      |
|  | ③ Contact failure of indoor unit or Lossnay transmission line  |
|  | Disconnection of transmission connector (CN2M) on indoor unit  |
|  | Malfunction of sending/receiving circuit on indoor unit or Lossnay   |
| ⊕The controller of displayed address and attribute is not recognized.  | ① The previous address unit does not exist since the address switch was changed while in electric continuity status.   |
|  | ② An abnormality detected at transmitting from the indoor unit since the Fresh Master/Lossnay address are changed after synchronized setting of Fresh Master/Lossnay by the remote controller.   |

Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

Chart 3 of 4

When the address of the outdoor unit is displayed as abnormal, the outdoor circuit board may be faulty. If the unit is not restored after conducting the following procedure, check the outdoor circuit board.

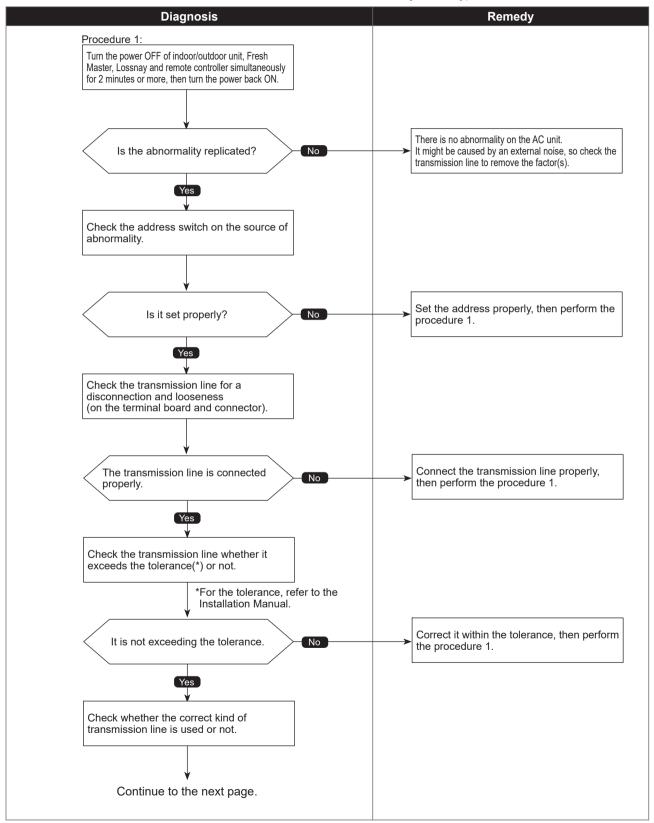
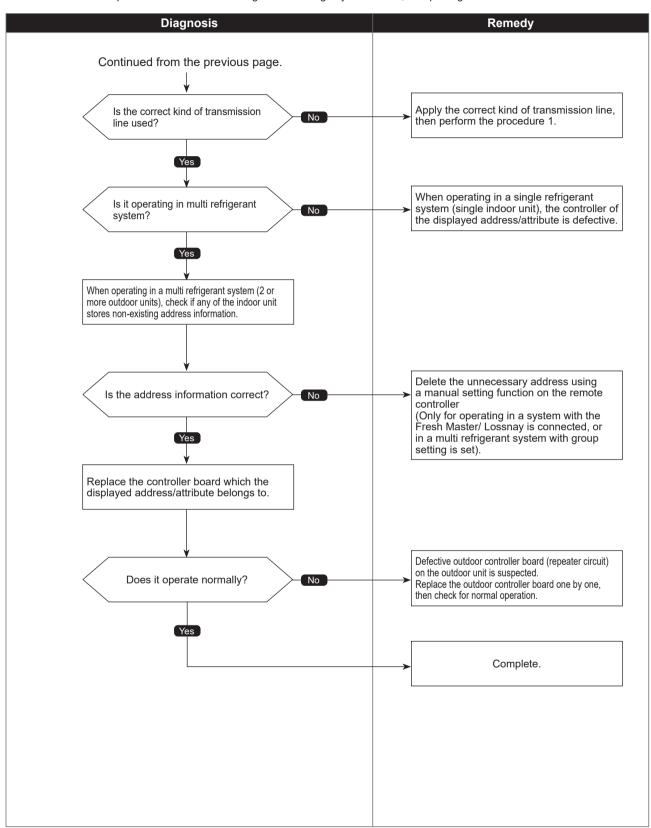




Chart 4 of 4

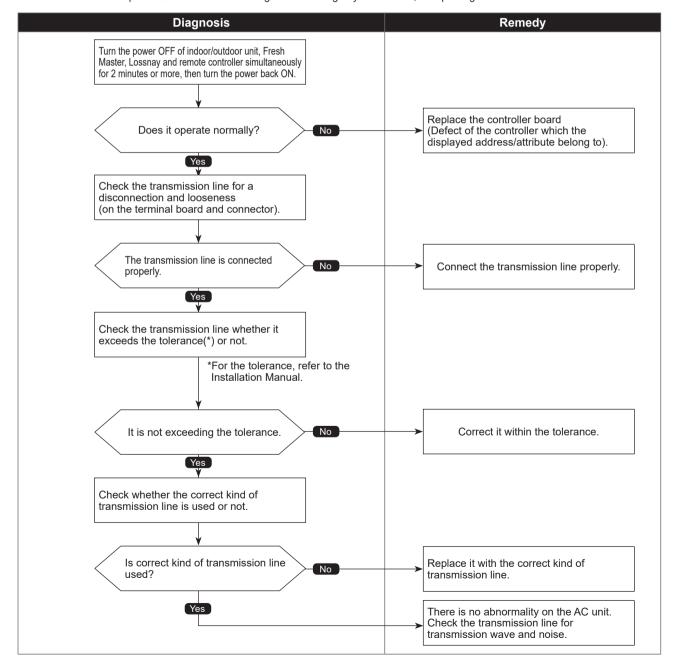
Diagnosis of defects



### No response frame error

| Abnormal points and detection methods   | Causes and checkpoints  |
|---|---|
| If receiving no response command while already received ACK. The sending side searches the error in 30 seconds interval for 6 times continuously. | ① Continuous failure of transmission due to noise etc ② Decline of transmission voltage/signal caused by tolerance over on transmission line ·At the furthest end: 656 ft [200 m] ·On remote controller line: 39 ft [12 m]  |
|   | <ul> <li>③ Decline of transmission voltage/signal due to unmatched transmission line types         <ul> <li>Types for shield line: CVVS, CPEVS, or MVVS</li> <li>Line diameter: AWG 16 [1.25 E]</li> </ul> </li> <li>④ Accidental malfunction of error source controller</li> </ul> |

#### Diagnosis of defects

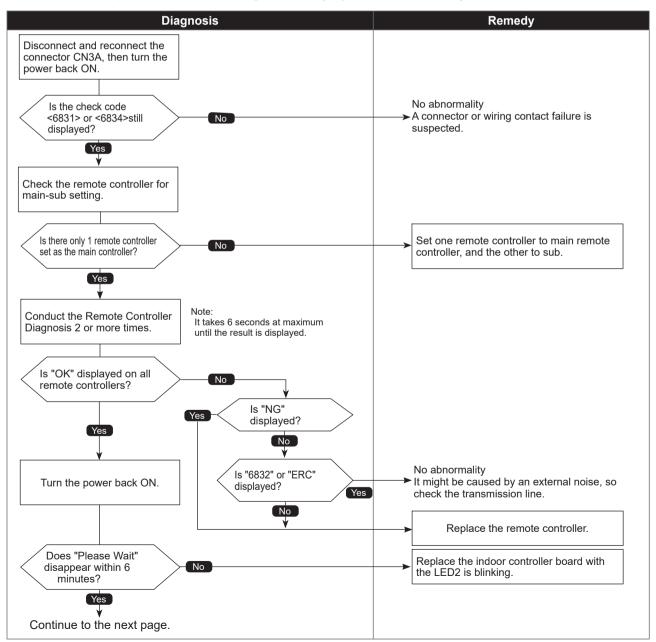


#### MA communication receive error

Chart 1 of 2

| Abnormal points and detection methods  | Causes and checkpoints  |
|--|---|
| Detected in remote controller or indoor unit:  ① When the main or sub remote controller cannot receive signal from indoor unit which has the "0" address.  ② When the sub remote controller cannot receive signal.  ③ When the indoor controller board cannot receive signal from remote controller or another indoor unit.  ④ When the indoor controller board cannot receive signal. | Contact failure of remote controller wirings     Irregular Wiring     (A wiring length, number of connecting remote controllers or indoor units, or a wiring thickness does not meet the conditions specified in the chapter "Electrical Work" in the indoor unit Installation Manual.)      Malfunction of the remote controller sending/receiving circuit on indoor unit with the LED2 is blinking.      Malfunction of the remote controller sending/receiving circuit     Remote controller transmitting error caused by noise interference |

#### Diagnosis of defects

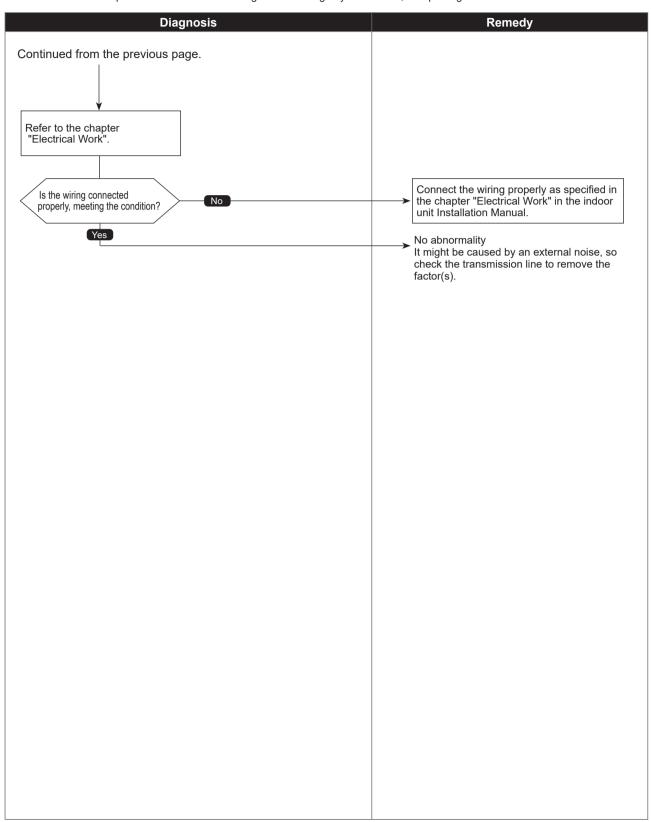




### MA communication receive error

Chart 2 of 2

#### Diagnosis of defects

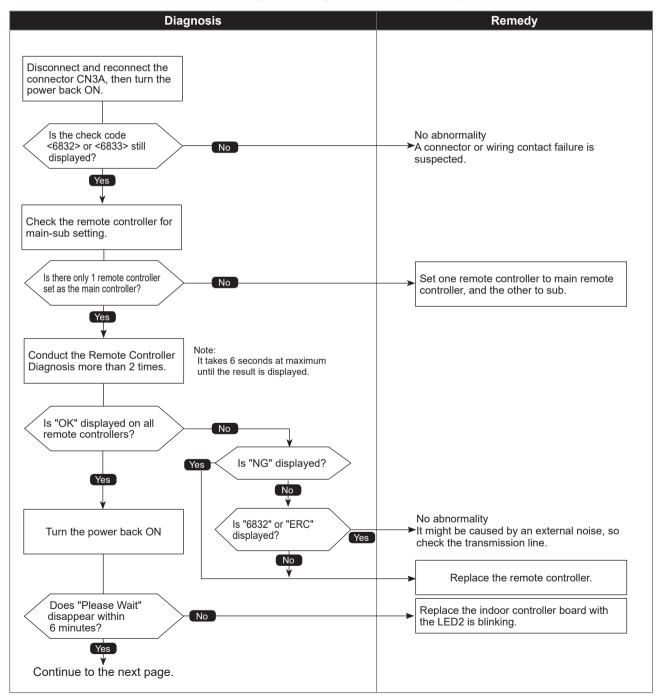


#### MA communication send error

Chart 1 of 2

| Abnormal points and detection methods         | Causes and checkpoints   |
|---|--|
| Detected in remote controller or indoor unit. | There are 2 remote controllers set as main.     Malfunction of remote controller sending/receiving circuit     Malfunction of sending/receiving circuit on indoor controller board     Remote controller transmitting error caused by noise interference |

#### Diagnosis of defects

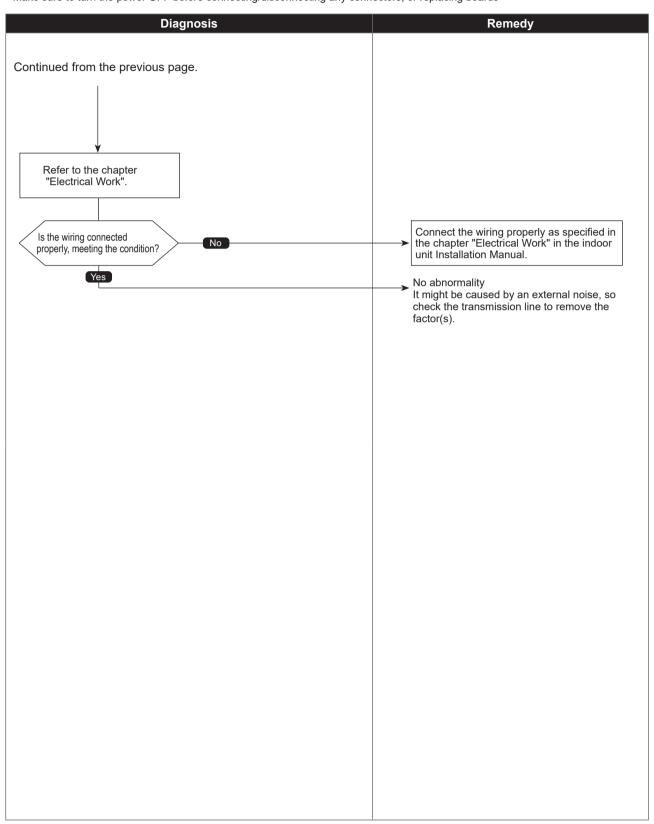




### MA communication send error

Chart 2 of 2

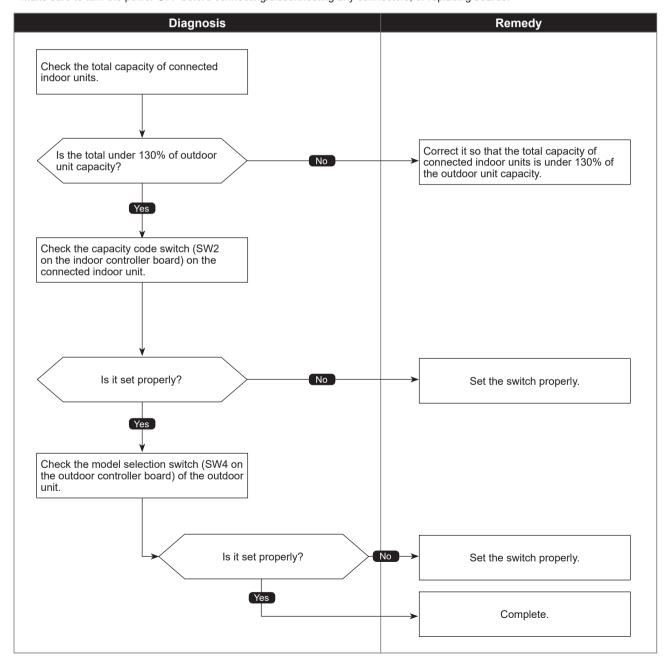
#### Diagnosis of defects



### Total capacity error

| Abnormal points and detection methods   | Causes and checkpoints  |
|---|---|
| When the total capacity of connected indoor units exceeds the specified capacity (130% of the outdoor unit capacity), a check code <7100> is displayed. | The total capacity of connected indoor units exceeds the specified capacity (without Branch Box / with Branch Box).  SM36: up to code 32/29  SM42: up to code 35/35  SM48: up to code 43/40  SM60: up to code 56/53  The model name code of the outdoor unit is registered wrongly. |

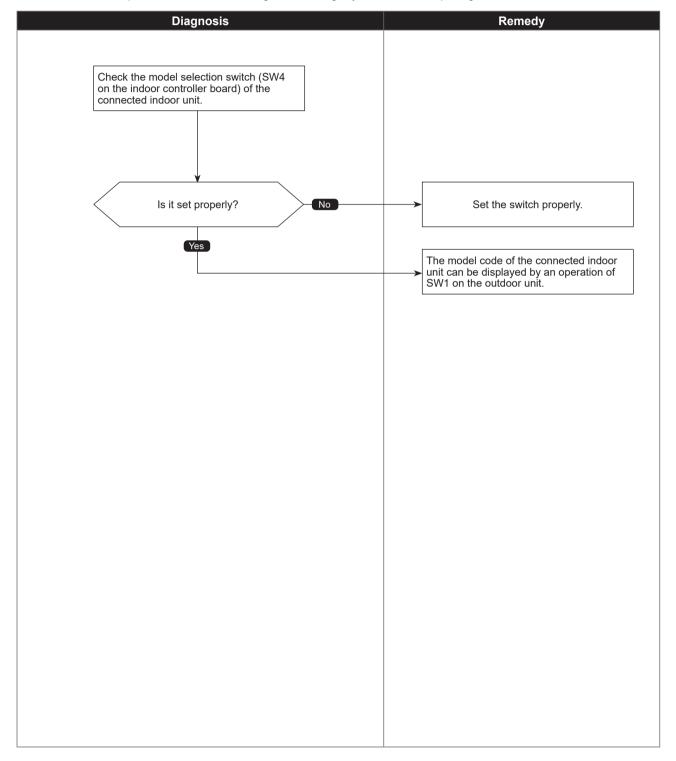
#### Diagnosis of defects



### Capacity code error

| Abnormal points and detection methods   | Causes and checkpoints  |
|---|---|
| When the capacity of connected indoor unit is over, check code <7101> is displayed. | The model name of connected indoor unit (model code) is read as incompatible. |

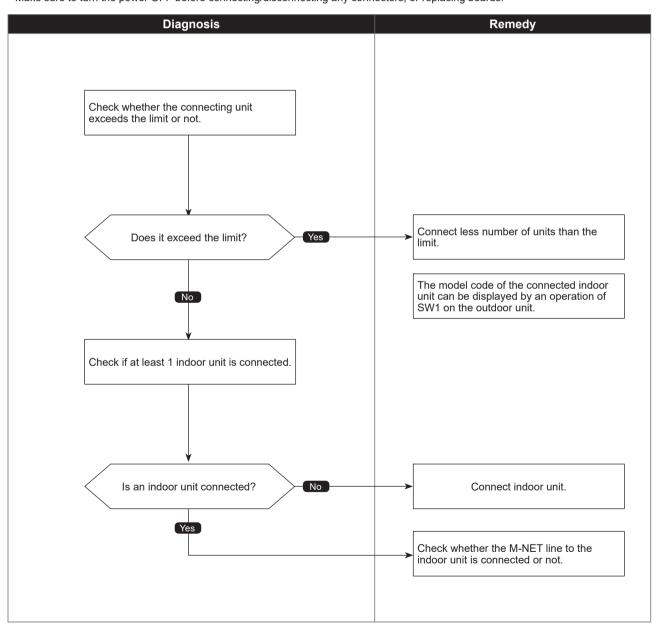
#### Diagnosis of defects



### Connecting excessive number of units and branch boxes

| Abnormal points and detection methods   | Causes and checkpoints  |
|---|---|
| When the connected indoor units exceed the limit, a check code <7102> is displayed. | Connecting more indoor units than the limit. Abnormal if connecting status does not comply with the following limit;  ① Maximum connectable indoor unit. ② Connect at least 1 indoor unit (Abnormal if connected none). ③ Connectable up to 2 branch boxes. |

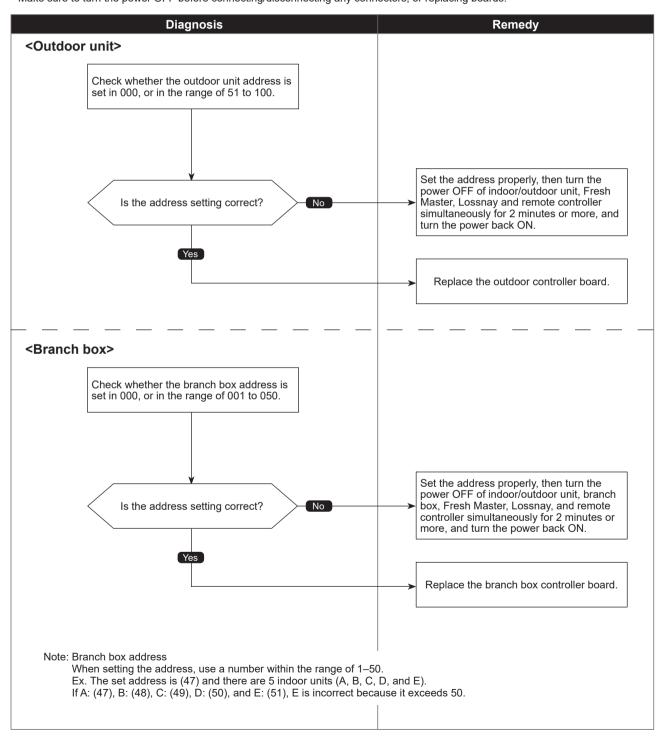
### Diagnosis of defects Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



### Address setting error

| Abnormal points and detection methods                       | Causes and checkpoints  |
|---|---|
| The address setting of outdoor unit or branch box is wrong. | Wrongly set address of branch box The outdoor unit is not set in 000, or in the range of 51 to 100. |

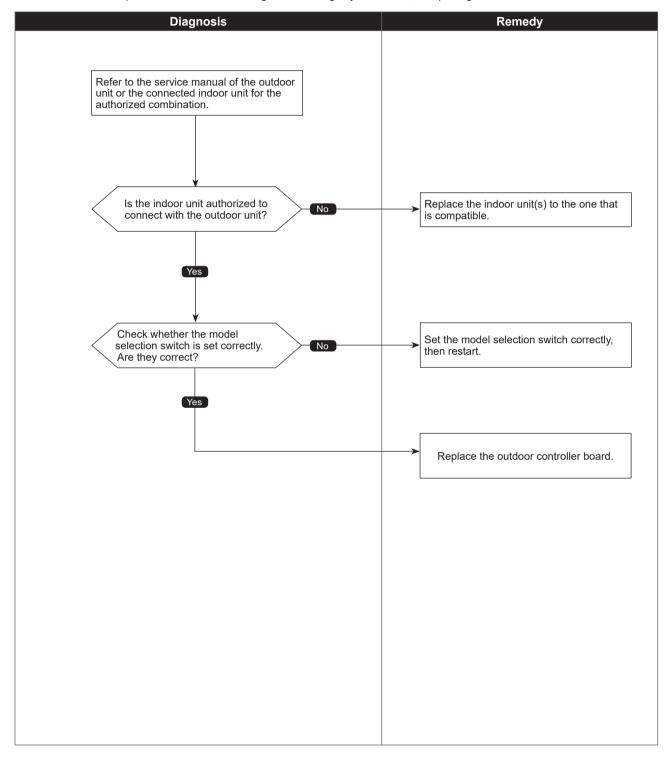
Diagnosis of defects
 Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



### Incompatible unit combination error

| Abnormal points and detection methods  | Causes and checkpoints  |
|--|---|
| When the connected indoor unit is not compatible with the outdoor unit, the outdoor unit detects the error at startup. | Connecting indoor unit(s) which is not authorized to connect to the outdoor unit. |

#### Diagnosis of defects



### 8-2. REMOTE CONTROLLER DIAGNOSIS

For the detailed procedure, refer to the remote controller's manuals.

### 8-3. REMOTE CONTROLLER TROUBLE

For the troubleshooting, refer to the remote controller's manuals.

### 8-4. THE FOLLOWING SYMPTOM DO NOT REPRESENT TROUBLE (EMERGENCY)

| Symptom   | Display of remote controller | CAUSE   |
|---|------------------------------|---|
| Even the cooling (heating) operation selection button is pressed, the indoor unit cannot be operated.         | "Cool (Heat)" blinks         | The indoor unit cannot cool (Heat) if other indoor units are heating (Cooling).   |
| The auto vane runs freely.  | Normal display               | Because of the control operation of auto vane, it may change over to horizontal blow automatically from the downward blow in cooling because the downward blow operation has been continued for 1 hour. At defrosting in heating, hot adjusting and thermostat OFF, it automatically changes over to horizontal blow. |
| Fan setting changes during heating.   | Normal display               | Ultra-low speed operation is commenced at thermostat OFF. Light air automatically change over to set value by time or piping temperature at thermostat ON.  |
| Fan stops during heating operation.   | "Heat Defrost 🌣 "            | The fan stops during defrosting.  |
| Fan does not stop while operation has been stopped.   | Light out                    | Fan runs for 1 minute after stopping to exhaust residual heat (only in heating).  |
| No setting of fan while start<br>SW has been turned on.   | "Heat Standby 🌣 "            | Ultra-low speed operation for 5 minutes after SW ON or until piping temperature reaches 95°F [35°C]. Then low speed operates for 2 minutes and operates at the normal set air volume.  (Hot adjust control)   |
| Indoor unit remote controller shows "Please Wait" indicator for about 2 minutes when turning ON power supply. | "Please Wait" blinks         | The system is in the process of startup. Operate remote controller again after "Please Wait" disappears.  |
| Drain pump does not stop while unit has been stopped.   | Light out                    | After a stop of cooling operation, unit continues to operate drain pump for 3 minutes and then stops.   |
| Drain pump continues to operate while unit has been stopped.  | _                            | Unit continues to operate drain pump if drainage is generated, even during a stop.  |

### 8-5. INTERNAL SWITCH FUNCTION TABLE

The black square (■) indicates a switch position.

| nation                                       |  |  | ntral controller rample of this 50, AE50 or while using stances ch as indoor mands.  |   |  | o the pumping<br>Manuals.<br>Il the refrigerant  |   |   |   |   |  |   |                     |    |  |   |   | tch position.  se double second secon | night be<br>I value is   |        |        |
|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|---------------------|----|--|---|---|--|--|--------|--------|
| Additional Information                       | l  | I  | SW2-1 must be turned ON if a central controller is connected to the system. An example of this would be a TC-24, EW-60A, AG-150, AE-60 or AE-20 or AE-20 or I SW2-1 is not turned on, while using a central controller, in rare circumstances problems may be encountered such as indoor units not responding to group commands. Therefore, turning SW2-1 ON is recommended if a central controller is used. | ı   |  | Please refer to a section referring to the pumping down on outdoor units Installation Manuals. It might not be possible to collect all the refrigerant if the amount is excessive. | I                                       | I |   | I   |  | I   |                     | I  | The refrigerant flow noise at start-<br>up become louder.  | 1 | Turn ON only when the auxiliary heater is connected and operated.   | The refrigerant flow noise during the defrosting operation becomes louder.   | A refrigerant flow noise might be generated if the sub cool value is too small.  |        |        |
| Purpose                                      | I  | I  | Turn ON when the centralized controller is connected to the outdoor unit.  | When relocating units or connecting additional units. | To delete an error history.                      | To facilitate outdoor unit the pumping down operation. Frequency = Fixed to 65 Hz Indoor-linear expansion valve = Fully open Outdoor fan step = Fixed to 10                        | I                                       | l |   | I   |  | I   | 1                   | I  | To set the LEV opening at startup higher than usual. (+150 pulses) To improve the operation with the LEV almost clogged. | - | Turn ON when an auxiliary heater is connected. (It transmits a connection permission signal of the auxiliary heater to the connected CITY MULTI indoor unit.) | To set the LEV opening higher than usual during defrosting operation. (Only Qi [10 is valid, +300 pulses) to avoid the discharge temperature increase and provide efficient defrosting operation.  | To decrease the target sub cool value. To reduce the discharge temperature decrease due to refrigerant liquid accumulation in the units. |        |        |
| Remarks                                      | Initial settings> SWU SWU (tens dgit) (ones dgit)  | <pre>clnitial settings&gt; ON</pre>        | Clinitial settings> ON   | t<br>t  |  |  | <initial settings=""><br/>OFF</initial> | I |   | Initial settings><br>Set for each capacity.   |  | <pre><initial settings=""> ON</initial></pre> | 0FF 1 2             |    |  |   | <initial settings=""></initial>   | ON   |  |        |        |
| witch Setting When to Set                    | Before turning<br>the power ON   | Can be set either during operation or not. | Before turning<br>the power ON   |   | OFF to ON any time after the power is turned on. | During compressor<br>running   | Before the power is turned ON.          | I |   | Before the power is turned ON.  |  |   | power is turned on. |    | Can be set when off or during operation  |   | Before the power is turned ON.  | Can be set when<br>OFF or during   | operation  |        |        |
| Operation in Each Switch Setting OFF When to |  |  | Without centralized controller   | Do not clear  | Normal   | OFF  | Not connect                             | l |   | SW4 SW8 SW8 SW8 SW8 SW8 SW8 SW8 SW8 SW8 SW8   |  | OFF   | Cooling             | I  | Normal   | 1 | Disable   | Normal   | Normal   |        |        |
| Oper   | WU1<br>S degit)  | 8 2 8                                      | With centralized controller  | Clear   | Clear<br>abnormal data                           | NO   | Connect                                 | l | DELS SW/2 OF THE O |   | DELS SWZ OF CONTROL OF |   |                     | NO | Heating  | I | Enable  | 1  | Enable   | Enable | Enable |
| Function                                     | (Julip saua) (Juli | ON   | Selects operating system startup   | Connection Information Clear Switch                   | Abnormal data clear switch input                 | Pump down  | Connect branch box                      | l | MODEL SELECTION 1:ON 0:OFF  | MODELS   SWV7   SWM   SW9   SW9   SW9   SW9   SW9   SW9   SW2   SW3  | ON/OFF from outdoor unit                      | Mode setting        | I  | Change the indoor unit's LEV opening at startup  | 1 | Auxiliary heater  | Change the indoor unit's LEV opening at defrost  | Switching the target sub cool<br>(Heating mode)  |        |        |
| Step   | Rotary switch  | 1–8  | -  | 7   | 3  | 4  | 5                                       | 9 |   | 1-6   |  | _   | 2                   | _  | 2  | 3 | 4   | 2  | 9  |        |        |
| Switch                                       | SWU1<br>ones digit<br>SWU2<br>tens digit   | SW1<br>Digital<br>Display<br>Switch        | 9  | SW2<br>Function                                       | Switch   |  |   |   |   | SW4/<br>SW8/<br>(SW9)<br>Model<br>Switch  |  | SW3 Trial                                     | operation           |    |  |   | SW5   | Function   |  |        |        |

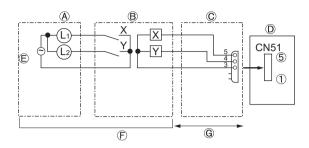
| SWICCH SEP Prunction  SWS  During the outdoor unit is in HEAT peration, additionally increase about 50 in 70 pulses of the LEV opening on the indoor unit which is in FAN, STOP, COOL or thermo-OFF**.  Buring the outdoor unit is in operation, fully closing the linear expansion valve on the indoor unit which is in FAN or COOL.*2  2 ——————————————————————————————————   | ON                                       | ON OFF   | When to Set                                   | Kemarks                                       | מייניבובו  |   |
|---|--|--|---|---|--|---|
| 7 During the outdoor unit is in HEAT operation, additionally increase about 50 to 70 pulses of the LEV opening on the indoor unit which is in FAN, STOP, COOL or thermo-OFF*1.  8 During the outdoor unit is in operation, fully closing the linear expansion valve on the indoor unit which is in FAN or COOL.*2  1  | Active                                   |  | WIEI IO OCI                                   |   | 0000   | Additional Information  |
| B During the outdoor unit is in operation, fully closing the linear expansion valve on the indoor unit which is in FAN or COOL.*2  2 ——————————————————————————————————   |  | Inactive   | Can be set when OFF or during operation       | <- Initial settings>                          | To additionally increase about 50 to 70 pulses of the LEV opening for units other than in HEAT operation. To avoid a refrigerant shortage (less capacity) due to refrigerant liquid accumulation in the units which is not in operation. | A refrigerant flow noise might be generated in units other than the one in operation.   |
| 2 ————————————————————————————————————  | Enable                                   | Normal   | Before turning the power ON.                  | 12345678                                      | To reduce the room temperature increase by setting the LEV opening lower for the units in thermo-OFF operation.  | The refrigerant is more likely to collect in the units with thermo-OFF operation, and causing the units refrigerant shortage. (Results in less capacity and increase of discharge temperature.) |
| 2 —— 3 —— 3 —— 3 —— 4 Change of defrosting control 5 —— 6 Switching the target discharge pressure (Pdm) 7 Switching (1) the target evaporation temperature (ETm) 8 Switching (2) the target evaporation temperature (ETm) 9 Ignore current sensor abnormality and rotational frequency abnormality of outdoor fan motor  2 Setting to energize the freeze stat heater (optional part) 3 High heating performance mode (except for NAMHZ model) 4 Maximum frequency down at 1 hour after COOL operation 5 Simultaneous cooling and heater heater | ı  | ı  | ı   |   | ı  | I   |
| 2 Change of defrosting control 5 — — 6 Switching the target discharge pressure (Pdm) 7 Switching (2) the target evaporation temperature (ETm) 8 Switching (2) the target evaporation temperature (ETm) 9 Ignore current sensor abnormality and rotational frequency abnormality of outdoor fan motor 2 Setting to energize the freeze stat heater (optional part) 3 High heating performance mode (except for NAMHZ model) 4 Maximum frequency down at 1 hour after COOL operation 5 Simultaneous cooling and heater heater                     | I  | I  |   | <li>Initial settings&gt;</li>                 | I  | I   |
| Change of defrosting control  Switching the target discharge pressure (Pdm)  Switching (1) the target evaporation temperature (ETm)  Switching (2) the target evaporation temperature (ETm)  Janore current sensor abnormality and rotational frequency abnormality of outdoor fan motor  Setting to energize the freeze stat heater (optional part)  High heating performance mode (except for NAMHZ model)  Maximum frequency down at 1 hour after COOL operation  Simultaneous cooling and heater stard heater                               | I  | ı  | 1   | NO  | I  | I   |
| Switching the target discharge pressure (Pdm)  Switching (1) the target evaporation temperature (ETm)  Switching (2) the target evaporation temperature (ETm)  Gunce current sensor abnormality and rotational frequency abnormality of outdoor fan motor  Setting to energize the freeze stat heater (optional part)  High heating performance mode (except for NAMHZ model)  Maximum frequency down at 1 hour after COOL operation  Simultaneous cooling and heating with external heater   | Enable<br>(For high<br>humidity)         | Normal   | 4   | OFF 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8                           | To shorten the defrosting prohibition time in high humidity (or heavy snow) region, in order to reduce malfunctions caused by frost .  | The performance of the HEAT operation is somewhat<br>reduced since the defrosting operation is frequently<br>performed.   |
| Switching the target discharge pressure (Pdm)  Switching (1) the target evaporation temperature (ETm)  Switching (2) the target evaporation temperature (ETm)  Ignore current sensor abnormality and rotational frequency abnormality of outdoor fan motor  Setting to energize the freeze stat heater (optional part)  High heating performance mode (except for NAMHZ model)  Maximum frequency down at 1  A Maximum frequency down at 1  A Maximum frequency down at 1  Simultaneous cooling and heater beating with external heater         | I  | I  | when OFF                                      | I.  |  |   |
| Switching (1) the target evaporation temperature (ETm.)  Switching (2) the target evaporation superature (ETm.)  Sunching (2) the target evaporation grore current sensor abnormality and rotational frequency abnormality of outdoor fan motor.  Setting to energize the freeze stat heater (optional part)  High heating performance mode (except for NAMHZ model)  Maximum frequency down at 1  A Maximum frequency down at 1  A hour after COOL operation  Simultaneous cooling and heater learning with external heater                    | Enable                                   | Normal   | or during<br>operation                        | SW6-6 OFF ON<br>Target Pdm (kg/cm²) 31.5 33.5 | To raise the performance by setting the Pdm higher during HEAT operation.  | Power consumption is raised due to a higher frequency. (The parformance would not be raised at the maximum operating frequency.)  |
| s Switching (2) the target evaporation temperature (ETm.) Ignore current sensor abnormality and rotational frequency abnormality of outdoor fan motor.  Setting to energize the freeze stat heater (optional part)  High heating performance mode (except for NAMHZ model)  Maximum frequency down at 1 hour after COOL operation  Simultaneous cooling and heating with external heater  | Enable                                   | Normal   | SW6-7<br>SW6-8                                | OFF ON OFF ON                                 | To raise/reduce the performance by changing the target ETm during COOL operation.  | Switching it to raise the performance, it raises the power consumption, and produces more dew condensation.   |
| lgnore current sensor abnormality and rotational frequency abnormality of outdoor fan motor cutdoor fan motor stat heater (optional part) h High heating performance mode (except for NAMHZ model) h Maximum frequency down at 1 hour after COOL operation  Simultaneous cooling and heating with external heater   | Enable                                   | Normal   | Target ETm (°F(°C))                           | 48(9) 52(11) 43(6) 57(14)                     | Switch to raise the performance: raises the performance<br>Switch to reduce the performance: prevents dew condensation   | Switching it to reduce the performance, it makes the performance insufficient.  |
| Setting to energize the freeze stat heater (optional part)  High heating performance mode (except for NAMHZ model)  Maximum frequency down at 1 hour after COOL operation  Simultaneous cooling and heater heater   | Enable                                   | Normal   | After turning<br>the power ON                 |   | To perform a test run for electrical parts alone without running the compressor. Also, to perform the troubleshooting of electrical parts without operating the outdoor unit's fan.  | Make sure to connect the connectors to the compressor after checking the electrical parts. Be careful not to get electrical shock while working on electrical parts.                            |
| tion 3 High heating performance mode (except for NAMHZ model)  A Maximum frequency down at 1 hour after COOL operation  Simultaneous cooling and heating with external heater   | During<br>heating<br>operation<br>only*3 | Include<br>when the<br>heating<br>operation is<br>OFF.*4 | Can be set when<br>OFF or during<br>operation | <li>Initial settings&gt;</li>                 | It reduces snow on the base, even it blows inside the unit, by setting the base heater ON while the HEAT operation is stopped.   | Power consumption raises while the operation is stopped.  |
| Maximum frequency down at 1 hour after COOL operation  Simultaneous cooling and heating with external heater  | Enable                                   | Normal   | Anytime                                       |   | To raise the performance of HEAT operation if it is insufficient.  | The performance may not be raised depending on the capacity of indoor units in operation, or outside air temperature.   |
| Simultaneous cooling and heating with external heater   | Enable                                   | Normal   | Can be set when OFF or during operation       | o<br>o  | To reduce dew condensation on the indoor unit by lowering the frequency.   | The performance might be insufficient.  |
|   | Enable                                   | Disable  | Anytime                                       |   | The simultaneous operation of cooling and heating will be possible by installing an external heater to the CITY MULTI indoor unit.   | For the installation of external heater and the indoor unit setting, refer to the indoor unit service manual.   |
| 6 Manual defrost del  | Manual<br>defrost                        | Normal   | During compressor running in HEAT mode.       |   | Tum ON when it is necessary to perform the defrosting operation forcedly. (Effective only at startup, or 10 minutes after the last defrosting operation)   | It performs the defrosting operation forcedly. (HEAT operation is stopped temporarily.)   |
| Auto change over from remote controller (IC with the minimum address)   | Enable                                   | Disable  | Before turning the power ON                   | <li>Initial settings</li>                     | Enables the indoor unit with the minimum address to select AUTO mode, and switches the operation mode of the other indoor units to the same mode.  | Cannot be set when the centralized control is ON.   |
| Function 2 Switching the Silent/ Demand De Switch 2004  | Demand control                           | Silent<br>mode   | Can be set when OFF or during operation       | 0FF<br>1 2 3 4                                | ı  | About the Silent mode/Demand control setting, refer to "8-6. OUTDOOR UNIT INPUT/OUTPUT CONNECTOR".  |
| 3 — *5  | I  | ı  | I   |   | I  | I   |
| 4   | I  | ı  | 1   |   | I  | I   |

\*1 SW5-7 Opens the indoor-linear expansion valve as a countermeasure against the indoor unit in FAN, COOL, STOP, or thermo-OFF operation with refrigerant-shortage status due to an accumulation of liquid refrigerant in the indoor unit. \*2 SW5-8 Countermeasure against room temperature rise for indoor unit in FAN and COOL mode. \*3 During heating operation and the ambient temperature is 39°F (4°C), or below, the freeze prevention heater is energized. \*4 During heating mode is OFF (include thermo-OFF in cooling mode), and the ambient temperature is 39°F (4°C) or below, the freeze prevention heater is energized. \*5 Use it for Model Switch. ((H)P36/48)

111

### 8-6. OUTDOOR UNIT INPUT/OUTPUT CONNECTOR

### • State (CN51)



- (A) Distant control board
- ® Relay circuit
- © External output adapter
- (PAC-SA88HA-E)
- D Outdoor unit control board

L<sub>1</sub>: Error display lamp

L2: Compressor operation lamp

X, Y: Relay (coil rating: ≤ 0.9 W, 12 V DC)

ELamp power supply

© Relay power supply

ERelay power supply

© Procure locally

@Max. 33 ft [10 m]

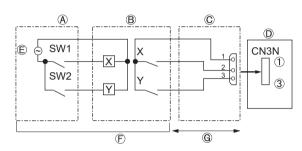
Procure locally

@Max. 33 ft [10 m]

Procure locally

@Max. 33 ft [10 m]

### Auto change over (CN3N)



- A Remote control panel
- ® Relay circuit
- © External input adapter (PAC-SC36NA-E)
- DOutdoor unit control board

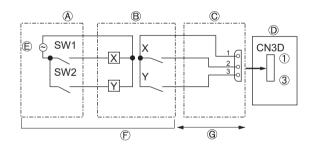
SW1: Switch SW2: Switch

X, Y: Relay (contact rating: ≥ 0.1 A, 15 V DC)

(min. applicable load: ≤ 1 mA)

|     | ON              | OFF               |
|-----|-----------------|-------------------|
| SW1 | Heating         | Cooling           |
| SW2 | Validity of SW1 | Invalidity of SW1 |

#### Silent Mode/Demand Control (CN3D)



- A Remote control panel
- ®Relay circuit
- © External input adapter
- (PAC-SC36NA-E)
- Outdoor unit control board

SW1: Switch SW2: Switch

X, Y: Relay (contact rating: ≥ 0.1 A, 15 V DC) (min. applicable load: ≤ 1 mA)

The silent mode and the demand control are selected by switching the DIP switch 9-2 on outdoor controller board. It is possible to set it to the following power consumption (compared with ratings) by setting SW1, 2.

|                | Outdoor controller board DIP SW9-2 | SW1 | SW2 | Function              |
|----------------|------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----------------------|
| Silent mode    | OFF                                | ON  | _   | Silent mode operation |
| Demand control | ON                                 | OFF | OFF | 100% (Normal)         |
|                |                                    | ON  | OFF | 75%                   |
|                |                                    | ON  | ON  | 50%                   |
|                |                                    | OFF | ON  | 0% (Stop)             |

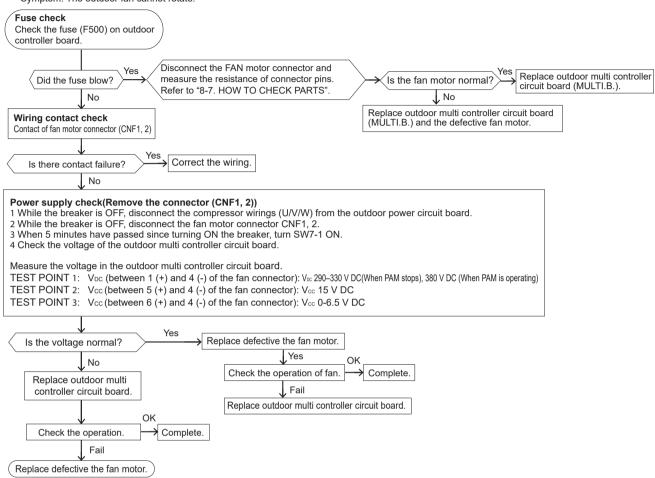
### 8-7. HOW TO CHECK PARTS

| Parts name   |   |  |                            |        | Checkpoir          | nts     |               |                         |               |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|----------------------------|--------|--------------------|---------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|
| Thermistor (TH2) <hic pipe=""></hic>                         | Disconnect the co                       |  |                            | he res | sistance           |         | multimeter.   |                         |               |  |  |  |  |
| Thermistor (TH3)<br><outdoor liquid="" pipe=""></outdoor>    |   | Norr   |                            |        | Abnor              | mal     |               |                         |               |  |  |  |  |
| Thermistor (TH4) <compressor> Thermistor (TH6)</compressor>  | TH4<br>TH2<br>TH3                       | 160 to 4   | 410 kΩ                     |        |                    |         |               |                         |               |  |  |  |  |
| <suction pipe=""> Thermistor (TH7)</suction>                 | TH6<br>TH7                              | 4.3 to 9   | 9.6 kΩ                     |        | Open or            | short   |               |                         |               |  |  |  |  |
| <ambient> ` Thermistor (TH8) <heat sink=""></heat></ambient> | TH8                                     | 39 to 1  | 05 kΩ                      |        |                    |         |               |                         |               |  |  |  |  |
| Fan motor (MF1, MF2)   | Measure the resi<br>(At the ambient t   | stance betweenperature 6                               | een the con<br>68°F [20°C] | necto  | or pins wi         | th a m  | ultimeter.    |                         |               |  |  |  |  |
| M 2 3 4  |   | Norma  | al                         |        |                    | Ak      | normal        | Model name of fan motor | *             |  |  |  |  |
| M 3 4 5 6 6 7  | 1 - 4<br>1.1 ± 0.05 MΩ                  | 5 - 4<br>40 ± 4 kΩ                                     | 6 - 4<br>220 ± 22 k        | .0     | 7 - 4              |         | n or short    | SIC-82XX / SIC-88XX     |               |  |  |  |  |
| _  | Open                                    | $40 \pm 4 \text{ K}\Omega$ $150 \pm 15 \text{k}\Omega$ | 55 ± 11 kg                 | _      | Open<br>Open       | (Shor   | t, for 7 - 4) | SIC-71XX / SIC-81XX     | $\dashv$      |  |  |  |  |
|  | * See the spec name p                   |  |                            |        |                    |         | notor         |                         | _             |  |  |  |  |
| Solenoid valve coil  | Measure the resi<br>(At the ambient to  |  |                            |        | with a m           | nultime | ter.          |                         |               |  |  |  |  |
| (21S4)   | Norn                                    | nal  |                            | Abr    | normal             |         |               |                         |               |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1567.5 ±                                | 156.8Ω   |                            | Open   | or short           |         |               |                         |               |  |  |  |  |
| Motor for compressor (MC)                                    | Measure the resis<br>(Winding tempera   | stance betwe<br>sture 68°F [20                         | en the term                | inals  | with a m           | ultimet | er.           |                         |               |  |  |  |  |
| V (  |   | rmal   |                            |        | normal<br>or short |         |               |                         |               |  |  |  |  |
| w  | 0.305                                   | ± 0.015Ω   |                            | Open   | 1 01 511011        |         |               |                         |               |  |  |  |  |
| Solenoid valve coil<br><bypass valve=""></bypass>            | Measure the resis<br>(At the ambient te |  |                            |        |                    |         |               |                         |               |  |  |  |  |
| (SV1)<br><switching valve=""><br/>(SV2)*2</switching>        | Norm<br>1197 ±                          |  | (                          |        | ormal<br>or short  |         |               |                         |               |  |  |  |  |
| <sup>2</sup> Only NAMHZ model.                               |   |  |                            |        |                    |         |               |                         |               |  |  |  |  |
| Linear expansion Valve (LEV A)                               |   |  | Norma                      | al .   |                    |         |               | Abnormal                | $\neg$        |  |  |  |  |
| M Gray 1 Orange 2  | Gray - Black                            | Gray -   |                            |        | - Yellow           | G       | ray - Orange  |                         | -             |  |  |  |  |
| Red 3 Yellow 4 Black 5                                       |   |  | 46 ± 3                     | Ω      |                    |         |               | Open or short           |               |  |  |  |  |
| Linear expansion Valve                                       |   |  |                            |        |                    |         |               |                         |               |  |  |  |  |
| (LEV B)  |   |  | Norma                      |        |                    |         |               | Abnormal                |               |  |  |  |  |
| M Red 1 Blue 2   | Red - White                             | Red - C  | 0range 46 ± 4              |        | - Yellow           |         | Red - Blue    | Open or short           | Open or short |  |  |  |  |
| Orange 3 Yellow 4 White 5                                    |   |  | <b>→ → →</b>               |        |                    |         |               |                         |               |  |  |  |  |

### Check method of DC fan motor (fan motor/outdoor multi controller circuit board)

- 1. Notes
  - High voltage is applied to the connecter (CNF1, 2) for the fan motor. Pay attention to the service.
  - Do not pull out the connector (CNF1, 2) for the motor with the power supply on. (It causes trouble of the outdoor multi controller circuit board and fan motor.)
- 2. Self check

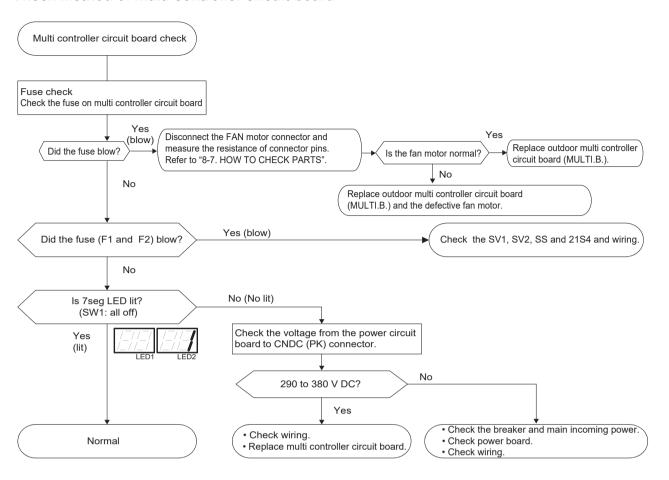
Symptom: The outdoor fan cannot rotate.

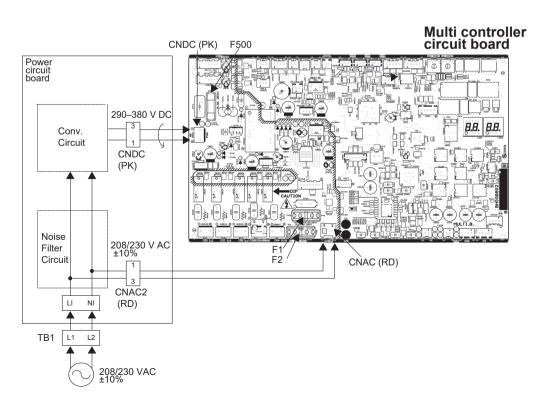


Note: Turn SW7-1 OFF after the troubleshooting completes.

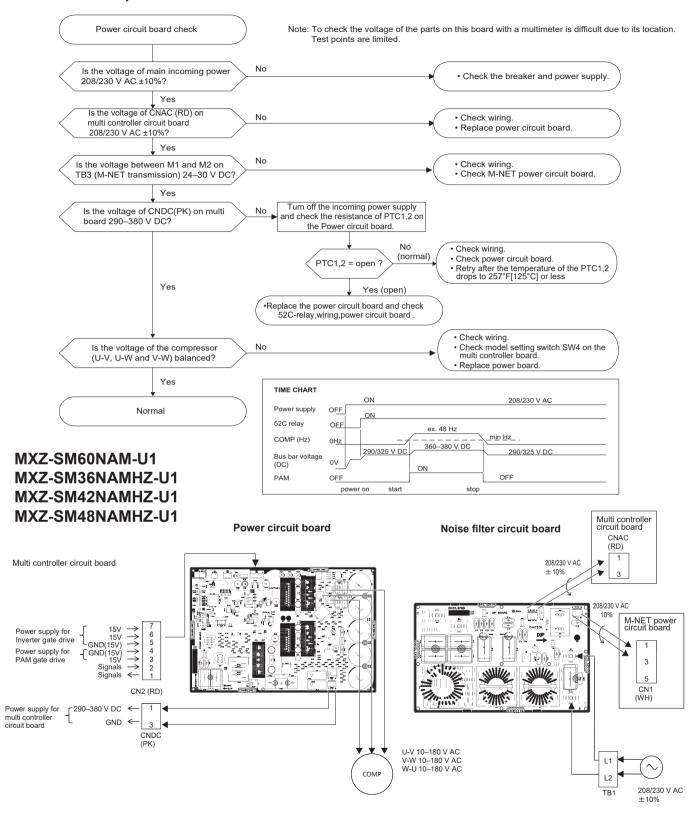
The fan sometimes starts on-off cycle operation during low-load operation or cooling at low ambient temperature. It is not abnormal; the operation ensures reliability of the product.

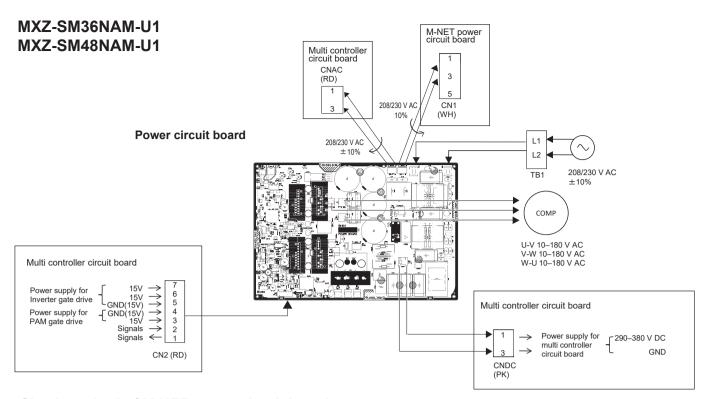
### Check method of multi controller circuit board



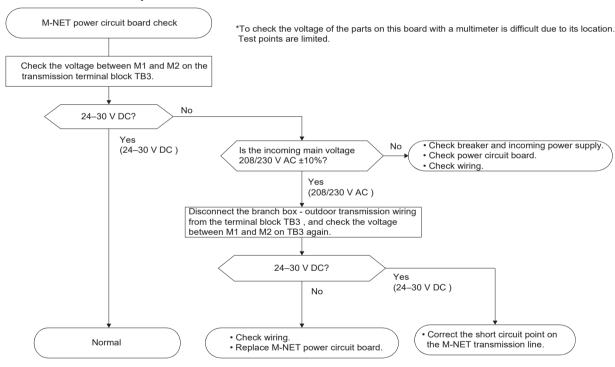


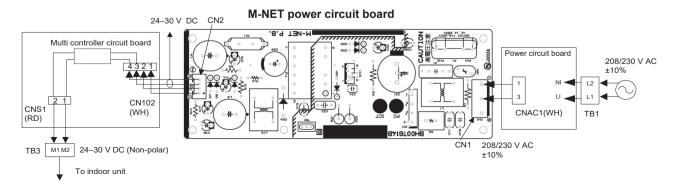
### Check method of power circuit board





### Check method of M-NET power circuit board





### 8-8. HOW TO CHECK COMPONENTS

#### <Thermistor feature chart>

### Low temperature thermistors

- Thermistor <Hic pipe> (TH2)
- Thermistor < Outdoor liquid pipe> (TH3)
- Thermistor <Suction pipe> (TH6)
- Thermistor < Ambient> (TH7)

Thermistor R0 = 15 k" ± 3 % B constant = 3480 ± 1 %

Rt =15exp{3480( $\frac{1}{273+t} - \frac{1}{273}$ )}

| 32°F [0:]  | 15 k"  | 86°F [30:]  | 4.3 k" |
|------------|--------|-------------|--------|
| 50°F [10:] | 9.6 k" | 104°F [40:] | 3.0 k" |
| 68°F [20:] | 6.3 k" | 1011 [10.]  | 0.0 K  |
| 77°F [25:] | 5.2 k" |             |        |

### Medium temperature thermistor

• Thermistor <Heat sink> (TH8)

Thermistor R50 = 17 k"  $\pm$  2 % B constant = 4150 ± 3 %

Rt =17exp{4150(
$$\frac{1}{273+t} - \frac{1}{323}$$
)}

180 k" 0: 25: 50 k" 50: 17 k" 70: 8 k" 90: 4 k"

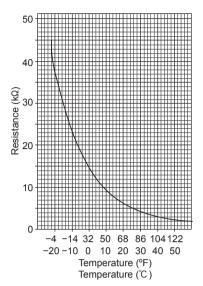
### High temperature thermistor

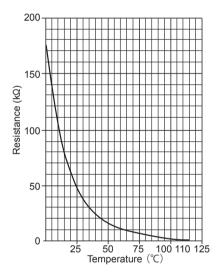
• Thermistor < Compressor> (TH4)

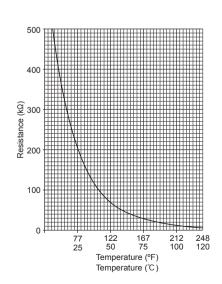
Thermistor R120 = 7.465 k" ± 2 % B constant = 4057 ± 2 %

Rt =7.465exp{4057(
$$\frac{1}{273+t} - \frac{1}{393}$$
)}

| 68°F [20:]  | 250 k" | 158°F [70:]  | 34 k"   |
|-------------|--------|--------------|---------|
| 86°F [30:]  | 160 k" | 176°F [80:]  | 24 k"   |
| 104°F [40:] | 104 k" | 194°F [90:]  | 17.5 k" |
| 122°F [50:] | 70 k"  | 212°F [100:] | 13.0 k" |
| 140°F [60:] | 48 k"  | 230°F [110:] | 9.8 k"  |







#### <LOW PRESSURE SENSOR>

### Comparing the Low Pressure Sensor Measurement and Gauge Pressure

By configuring the digital display setting switch (SW1) as shown in the figure below, the pressure as measured by the low pressure sensor appears on the LED1 on the control board.





The figure at left shows that the switches 1 through 4 are set to ON and 5 through 8 are set to OFF.

- (1) While the outdoor unit is stopped, compare the gauge pressure and the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1, 2.
  - 1) When the gauge pressure is between 0 and 14 PSIG [0.098 MPaG], internal pressure is caused due to gas leak.
  - 2) When the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1, 2 is between 0 and 14 PSIG [0.098 MPaG], the connector may be defective or be disconnected. Check the connector and go to (4).
  - 3) When the outdoor temperature is 86°F [30°C] or less, and the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1, 2 exceeds 247 PSIG [1.7 MPaG], go to (3).

When the outdoor temperature exceeds 86°F [30°C], and the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1, 2 exceeds 247 PSIG [1.7 MPaG], go to (5).

- 4) If other than 1), 2) or 3), compare the pressures while the sensor is running. Go to (2).
- (2) Compare the gauge pressure and the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1, 2 after 15 minutes have passed since the start of operation. (Com pare them by PSIG [MPaG] unit.)
  - 1) When the difference between both pressures is within 29 PSIG [ 0.2MPaG], both the low pressure sensor and the control board are normal.
  - When the difference between both pressures exceeds 29 PSIG [0.2MPaG], the low pressure sensor has a problem. (performance deterioration)
- 3) When the pressure displayed on the self-diagnosis LED1, 2 does not change, the low pressure sensor has a problem.
- (3) Remove the low pressure sensor from the control board to check the pressure with the self-diagnosis LED1, 2 display.
  - 1) When the pressure displayed on the self-diagnosis LED1,2 is between 0 and 14 PSIG [0.098 MPaG], the low pressure sensor has a problem.
- 2) When the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1, 2 is approximately 247 PSIG [1.7 MPaG], the control board has a problem.
- (4) Remove the low pressure sensor from the control board, and short-circuit between the pin 2 and pin 3 connectors (63LS) to check the pressure with the self-diagnosis LED1, 2.
  - 1) When the pressure displayed on the self-diagnosis LED1, 2 exceeds 247 PSIG [1.7 MPaG], the low pressure sensor has a problem.
- 2) If other than 1), the control board has a problem.
- (5) Remove the high pressure sensor (63HS) from the control board, and insert it into the connector for the low pressure sensor (63LS) to check the pressure with the self-diagnosis LED1, 2.
- 1) When the pressure displayed on the self-diagnosis LED1, 2 exceeds 247 PSIG [1.7 MPaG], the control board has a problem.
- 2) If other than 1), go to (2).

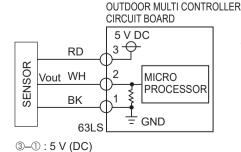
### Low Pressure Sensor Configuration (63LS)

The low pressure sensor consists of the circuit shown in the figure below. If 5 V DC is applied between the red and the black wires, voltage corresponding to the pressure between the white and the black wires will be output, and the value of this voltage will be converted by the microcomputer. The output voltage is 0.173 V per 14 PSIG [0.098 MPaG].

#### Note:

The pressure sensor on the body side is designed to connect to the connector. The connector pin number on the body side is different from that on the control board side.

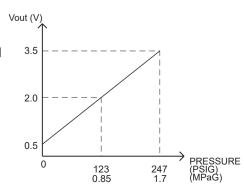
|      | Body side | Control board side |
|------|-----------|--------------------|
| Vcc  | Pin 1     | Pin 3              |
| Vout | Pin 2     | Pin 2              |
| GND  | Pin 3     | Pin 1              |



②-①: Output Vout (DC)

Pressure: 0–247 PSIG [1.7 MPaG] Vout: 0.5–3.5 V 0.173 V/14 PSIG [0.098 MPaG]

119



### <HIGH PRESSURE SENSOR>

### Comparing the High Pressure Sensor Measurement and Gauge Pressure

By configuring the digital display setting switch (SW1) as shown in the figure below, the pressure as measured by the high pressure sensor appears on the LED1, 2 on the control board.





The figure at left shows that the switches 1 through 4 are set to ON and 5 through 8 are set to OFF.

- (1) While the outdoor unit is stopped, compare the gauge pressure and the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1, 2.
- 1) When the gauge pressure is between 0 and 14 PSIG [0.098 MPaG], internal pressure is caused due to gas leak.
- 2) When the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1, 2 is between 14 PSIG [0.098 MPaG], the connector may be defective or be disconnected. Check the connector and go to (4).
- 3) When the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1, 2 exceeds 725 PSIG [5.0 MPaG], go to (3).
- 4) If other than 1), 2) or 3), compare the pressures while the sensor is running. Go to (2).
- (2) Compare the gauge pressure and the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1,2 after 15 minutes have passed since the start of operation. (Compare them by PSIG [MPaG] unit.)
  - 1) When the difference between both pressures is within 36 PSIG [0.25 MPaG], both the high pressure sensor and the control board are normal.
  - When the difference between both pressures exceeds 36 PSIG [0.25 MPaG], the high pressure sensor has a problem. (performance deterioration)
- 3) When the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1, 2 does not change, the high pressure sensor has a problem.
- (3) Remove the high pressure sensor from the control board to check the pressure on the self-diagnosis LED1, 2.
- 1) When the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1, 2 is between 0 and 14 PSIG [0.098 MPaG], the high pressure sensor has a problem.
- 2) When the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1, 2 is approximately 725 PSIG [5.0 MPaG], the control board has a problem.
- (4) Remove the high pressure sensor from the control board, and short-circuit between the pin 2 and pin 3 connectors (63HS) to check the pressure with self-diagnosis LED1, 2.
  - 1) When the pressure displayed on the self-diagnosis LED1, 2 exceeds 725 PSIG [5.0 MPaG], the high pressure sensor has a problem.
  - 2) If other than 1), the control board has a problem.

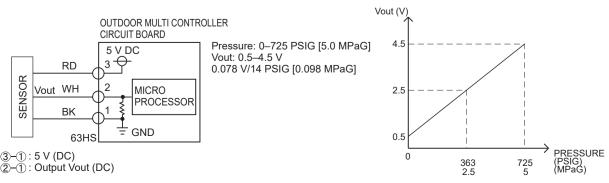
### High Pressure Sensor Configuration (63HS)

The high pressure sensor consists of the circuit shown in the figure below. If 5 V DC is applied between the white and the black wires, voltage corresponding to the pressure between the blue and the black wires will be output, and the value of this voltage will be converted by the microcomputer. The output voltage is 0.078 V per 14 PSIG [0.098 MPaG].

#### Note

The pressure sensor on the body side is designed to connect to the connector. The connector pin number on the body side is different from that on the control board side.

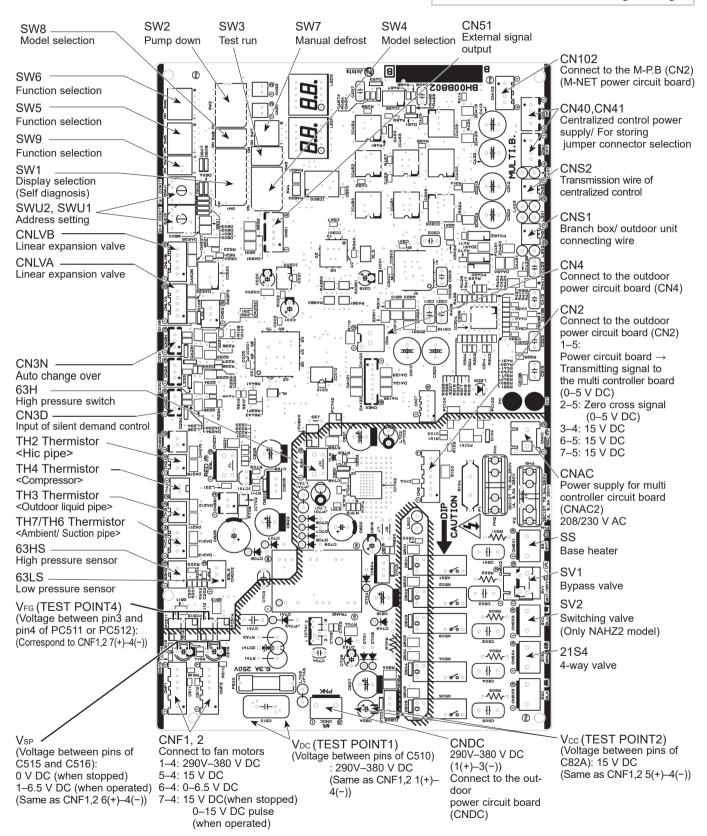
|      | Body side | Control board side |
|------|-----------|--------------------|
| Vcc  | Pin 1     | Pin 3              |
| Vout | Pin 2     | Pin 2              |
| GND  | Pin 3     | Pin 1              |



### 8-9. TEST POINT DIAGRAM

### Outdoor multi controller circuit board

### <CAUTION> TEST POINT 1 is high voltage.



121

### **Outdoor power circuit board**

MXZ-SM60NAM-U1 MXZ-SM36NAMHZ-U1 MXZ-SM42NAMHZ-U1 MXZ-SM48NAMHZ-U1

### **Brief Check of POWER MODULE**

If they are short-circuited, it means that they are broken. Measure the resistance in the following points (connectors, etc.).

- 1. Check of POWER MODULE
- 1 Check of DIODE circuit

R\_L1 S\_L1 R\_N1 S\_N1

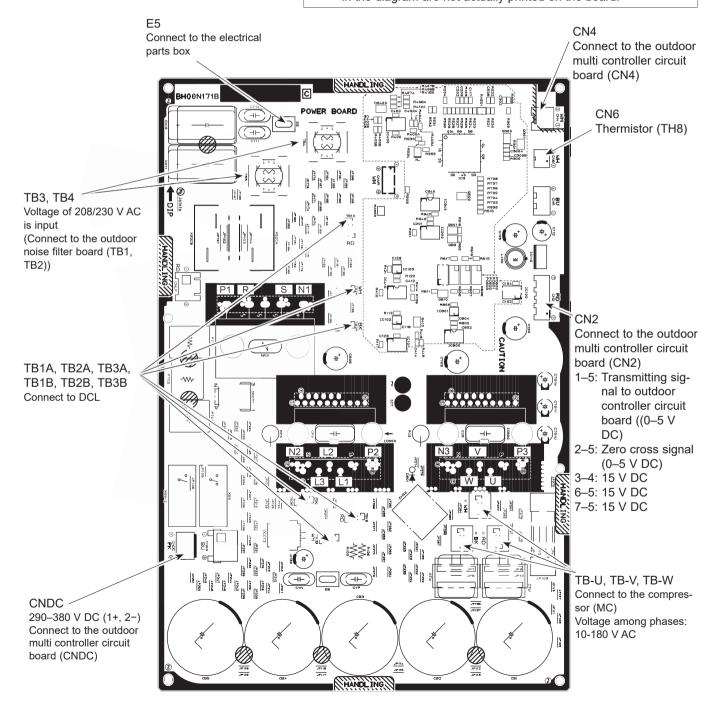
2 Check of IGBT circuit

L2 <sub>-</sub> N1

3 Check of INVERTER circuit

P\_U, P\_V, P\_W, N1\_U, N1\_V, N1\_W

Note: The marks R , S , L1 , L2 , P , N1 , U , V and W shown in the diagram are not actually printed on the board.



### Outdoor power circuit board

### MXZ-SM36NAM-U1 MXZ-SM48NAM-U1

#### CN<sub>2</sub>

Connect to the outdoor multi controller circuit board (CN2)

1-5: Transmitting

signal to outdoor controller circuit board ((0–5 V DC)

Brief Check of POWER MODULE

If they are short-circuited, it means that they are broken. Measure the resistance in the following points (connectors, etc.).

1. Check of POWER MODULE

1 Check of DIODE circuit

R \_ P1 S \_ P1 R \_ N1 S \_ N1

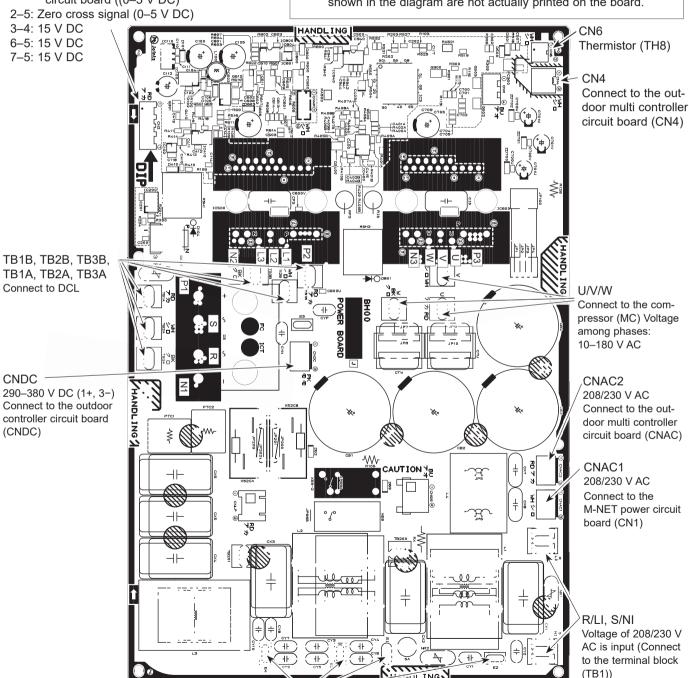
2 Check of IGBT circuit

P2 \_ L1 P2 \_ L2 N2 \_ L1 N2 \_ L2

3 Check of INVERTER circuit

P3 \_ U . P3 \_ V . P3 \_ W . N3 \_ U . N3 \_ V . N3 \_ W

Note: The marks R, S, L1, L2, P1, N1, U, V and W shown in the diagram are not actually printed on the board.

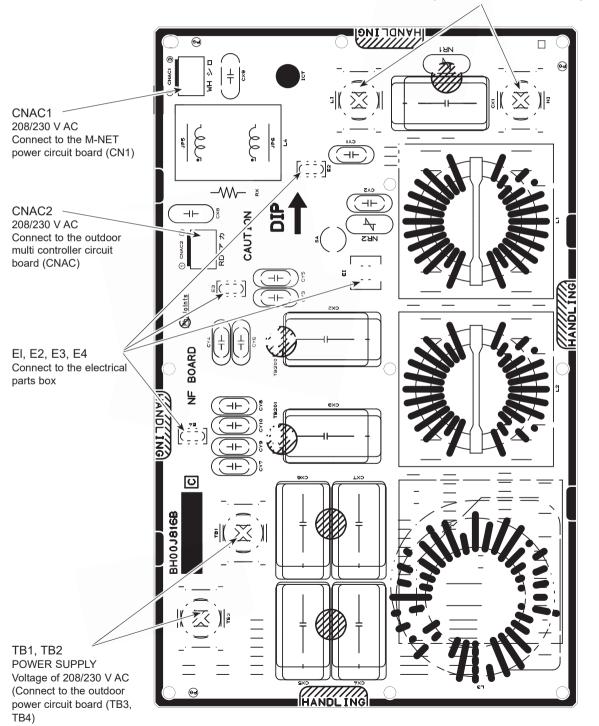


EI, E2, E3, E4 Connect to the electrical parts box

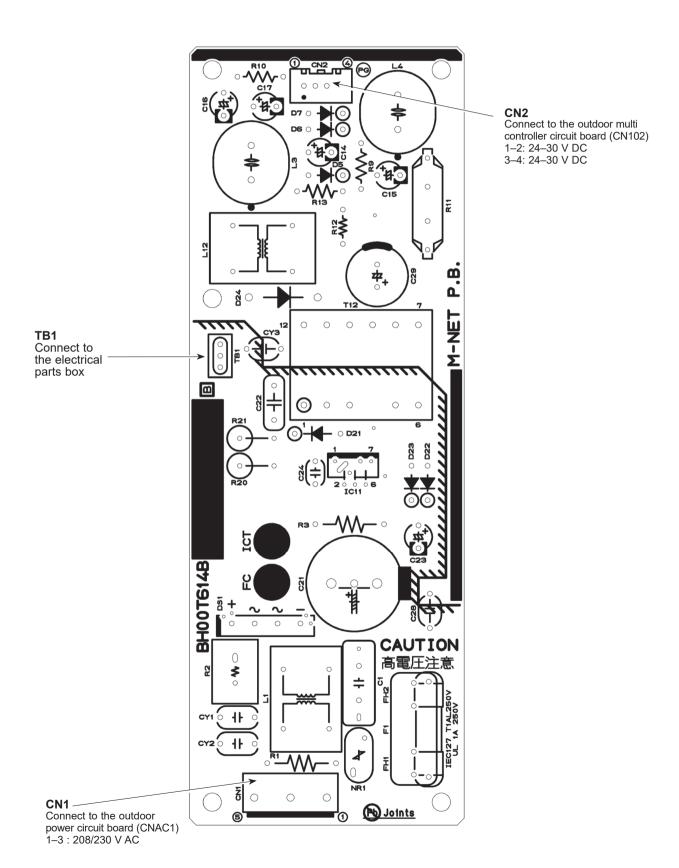
### Outdoor noise filter circuit board

MXZ-SM60NAM-U1 MXZ-SM36NAMHZ-U1 MXZ-SM42NAMHZ-U1 MXZ-SM48NAMHZ-U1

LI, NI POWER SUPPLY Voltage of 208/230 V AC is input (Connect to the terminal block (TB1))



### M-NET power circuit board



### 8-10. OUTDOOR UNIT FUNCTIONS

SW: setting 0....OFF 1....ON

|                                       |          |                             |   |                                 |  |   |  |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |                                     |   |  |   |   |  |                            |                            |  |                       |                           | l  | 1  | ΟΝ   |
|---------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--|---|--|--|---|---|--|---|---|---|-------------------------------------|---|--|---|---|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|-----------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|
| Notes                                 |          | ON: light on OFF: light off | •When abnormality occurs, check display.                    | Light on at time of abnormality |  | Display detected microprocessor protection or           | abi of individually                                      | =  | Usplay all abnormalities start over current interception remaining in abnormality abnormality delay |   | =  | Display all abnormalites remaining in abnormality delay |   |   |                                     | Display abnormalities up to               | present (including                               | abnormality<br>terminals)                                   | History record in 1 is the latest records become older.       | in sequence; history record                | in 10 is the oldest.       |                            |  | Display of cumulative | compressor operating time | Light ON/Light OFF   | Cooling : light on, Heating: light blinking<br>Stop fan: light off |  |
|                                       | 80       | Always lighting             |   | No.8 unit check                 | TH8 abnormality                                | start over current<br>interception abnormality<br>delay | serial<br>communication<br>abnormality<br>(outdoor unit) | TH8 abnormality<br>delay                             |   |   | TH8 abnomality<br>delay                              | start over current interception abnormality delay       |   |   | d)                                  |   |  |   |   | or power module                            |                            |                            |  |                       |                           |  | No.8 unit mode   | No.8 unit operation  |
|                                       | 7        |                             |   | No.7 unit check                 | TH7 abnormality                                | 63HS<br>abnormality                                     | Current sensor<br>open/short                             | TH7 abnormality<br>delay                             | 63HS abnormality delay  | Current sensor open/short delay               | TH7 abnormality<br>delay                             | 63HS abnormality delay                                  | Current sensor open/short delay               | Abnormality delay                       | Discharge superheat (SHd)           | Over charge refrigerant                   | Insufficient refrigerant                         | Closed cooling valve  | Current sensor open/short                                     | Undervoltage, overvoltage, or power module | Heat sink temperature      | Power module               | Outdoor fan motor                        |                       |                           |  | No.7 unit mode   | No.7 unit operation  |
|                                       | 9        |                             |   | No.6 unit check                 | Outdoor fan rotation<br>frequency abnormality  | 63LS<br>abnormality                                     | Outdoor unit<br>address error                            | Outdoor fan rotation<br>frequency abnormality delay  | 63LS<br>abnormality<br>delay  | TH6 abnormality delay                         | Outdoor fan rotation<br>frequency abnormality delay  | 63LS<br>abnormality<br>delay                            | TH6 abnormality delay                         | Delay code Abnorr                       | 1600 Discha                         | Over c                                    | 1601 Insuffic                                    | 1608 4-way.   |   |  |                            | 4350 Power                 | 4500 Outdoo                              |                       |                           |  | No.6 unit mode   | No.6 unit operation No.7 unit operation  |
| Display on the LED1, 2 (display data) | 2        | (SV2)                       |   | No.5 unit check                 | TH3 abnormality                                | Current sensor/<br>primary current<br>abnormality       | Indoor unit<br>address error                             | TH3 abnormality delay                                | Current sensor/<br>primary current<br>abnormality delay   | Power module<br>abnormality delay             | TH3 abnormality<br>delay                             | Current sensor/<br>primary current<br>abnormality delay | Power module<br>abnormality delay             |   |                                     | or>(TH4)                                  | (TH3)  | (9)   |   |  |                            | 7                          |  |                       |                           |  | No.5 unit mode   |  |
| Display on the LED                    | 4        | SV1                         | ck code)  | t check                         | TH4 abnormality                                | Insufficient refrigerant<br>amount abnormality          | Over capacity  | TH4 abnormality delay                                | Insufficient refrigerant<br>amount abnormality delay  | Delay caused by blocked valve in cooling mode | TH4 abnormality delay                                | Insufficient refrigerant<br>amount abnormality delay    | Delay caused by blocked valve in cooling mode | Abnormality delay                       | Discharge/Comp. temperature         | Thermistor <compressor>(TH4)</compressor> | Thermistor <outdoor liquid="" pipe=""></outdoor> | Thermistor <suction pipe=""> (THb)</suction>                | Thermistor <ambient> (TH7)</ambient>                          | Thermistor <hic> (TH2)</hic>               | Low pressure sensor        | High pressure (63H)        | High pressure sensor (63HS)              |                       |                           | Abnormality detection  | No.4 unit mode   | No.4 unit operation  |
|                                       | 3        |                             | ddresses and che  | No.3 unit check                 | Compressor<br>shell temperature<br>abnormality | Voltage<br>abnormality                                  | Indoor unit<br>capacity error                            | Compressor<br>shell temperature<br>abnormality delay | Voltage<br>abnormality delay  | 4-way valve abnormality delay                 | Compressor<br>shell temperature<br>abnormality delay | Voltage abnormality delay                               | 4-way valve abnormality delay                 | Delay code Abno                         | 1202 Discl                          |   |  | 1211 Iner<br>1214 Ther                                      |   |  |                            | 1402 High                  | High                                     |                       |                           | Compressor in operation  | No.3 unit mode   | No.3 unit operation  |
|                                       | 2        |                             | 0000-9999 (Alternating display of addresses and check code) | No.2 unit check                 | Superheat due to low discharge temperature     |   | Address double<br>setting abnormality                    | Superheat due to low discharge temperature delay     |   | TH2 abnormality delay                         | Superheat due to low discharge temperature delay     | Compressor<br>over current<br>interception delay        | TH2 abnormality delay                         |   |                                     |   |  | of addresses  | ality delay code)   |  |                            |                            |  |                       |                           | Compressor operating prohibition   | No.2 unit mode   | No.2 unit operation  |
|                                       | _        | Compressor operation        | 0000-9999 (Altern   | No.1 unit check                 | High pressure<br>abnormality                   | Heat sink<br>overheating                                | Abnormality in the number of indoor units                | High pressure<br>abnormality delay                   | Heat sink<br>overheating delay  | 63LS abnormality delay                        | High pressure<br>abnormality delay                   | Heat sink<br>overheating delay                          | 63LS abnormality delay                        |   |                                     |   |  | Alternating display   | (including abnorm   |  |                            |                            |  | 0-9999 (unit: 1 hour) | 0-9999 (unit: 10 hour)    | Compressor energizing  |  | No.1 unit operation  |
| Display mode                          |          | Relay output display        |   | Indoor unit check status        | Protection input                               | Protection input  | Protection input   | Abnormality delay display 1                          | Abnormality delay display 2   | Abnormality delay display 3                   | Abnormality delay history 1                          | Abnormality delay history 2                             | Abnormality delay history 3                   | Abnormality code history 1 (the latest) | 00110000 Abnormality code history 2 | 10110000 Abnormality code history 3       | 01110000 Abnormality code history 4              | Abnormality code history 5 Alternating display of addresses | Abnormality code history 6 (including abnormality delay code) | 10001000 Abnormality code history 7        | Abnormality code history 8 | Abnormality code history 9 | Abnormality code history 10 (the oldest) | Cumulative time       | Cumulative time           | 11101000 Outdoor unit operation display Compressor energizing   Compressor operating prohibition   Compressor in operation   Abnormality detection | 00011000 Indoor unit operation mode No.1 unit mode                 | 10011000 Indoor unit operation display No.1 unit operation No.2 unit operation No.3 unit operation No.4 unit operation No.5 unit operation |
| SW1<br>setting                        | 12345678 | 0000                        |   | 10000000                        | 01000000                                       | 11000000  | 00100000   | 10100000 A   | 01100000 A  | 11100000 A                                    | 00010000 A   | 10010000 A  | 01010000 A                                    | 11010000 At                             | 00110000 A                          | 10110000 A                                | 01110000 A                                       | 11110000 A  | 00001000 A  | 10001000 A                                 | 01001000 A                 | 11001000 A                 | 00101000 (th                             | 10101000              | 01101000                  | 11101000 0   | 00011000 ln  | 10011000 lh  |
| Š.                                    |          |                             | 0   | ~                               | 2  | က   | 4  | 2  | 9   | 7   | ∞  | 6   | 10  | 7                                       | 12                                  | 13  | 4  | 15  | 16  | 17   | 18                         | 19                         | 20                                       | 21                    | 22                        | 23   | 24   | 25   |

|                                       | Notes        | •Display of indoor unit capacity code •The No. 1 unit will start from the M-NET address with the lowest number  | •Display of indoor unit operating mode   | Light on/light off Input: light on                            | Display of communication demand capacity | Display a count of compressor operation/stop | Display detected current                                      | Display cumulative time of thermo-ON operation | Display total capacity code of indoor units inthermo-ON | Display number of connected indoor units | Display bus voltage | Display active LEV control                      | Freeze prevention compressor beginning of SHd Display active compressor | frequency control                                   |   | Display data at time of   | abnormality  |  |  |                            |  |   |                       |   |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|---|--|---|--|--|---|--|---|--|---------------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|----------------------------|--|---|-----------------------|---|
|                                       | 80           |   |  |   | _  |  |   |  |   |  |                     |   | Freeze<br>prevention<br>control at the<br>beginning of SH               |   | Power module<br>abnormality                         |   |  | П  |  |                            |  | T   |                       | $\top$  |
|                                       | 7            |   |  | 3-min delay/no  |  |  |   |  |   |  |                     | Correction of high compression ratio prevention |   | Hz-up inhibit<br>control at the<br>beginning of SHd | TH6 abnormality                                     |   |  |  |  |                            | ge pressure  |   |                       | ease<br>ne chande   |
|                                       | 9            |   | Heating thermo-OFF   | Excitation current/no   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                     | LEV opening correction depends on Td            | Pd Back up<br>control(heating)  | Low pressure decrease prevention                    | Delay caused by<br>blocked valve in<br>cooling mode |   |  |  | nitation<br>emperature limitation  | /e                         | ormal rise of dischar                                      | ention control  |                       | I due to voltage decr   |
| 01, 2 (display data                   | 2            |   | Heating thermo-ON  | Refrigerant pull back/no Excitation current/no CN3D1-2 input  |  |  |   |  |   |  |                     | LEV opening correction depends on Pd            | Pd abnormality control (heating)  | Frequency restrain of receipt voltage change        | 4-way valve disconnection abnormality               |   |  | tent                                     | Hz control by pressure limitation Hz control by discharge femperature limitation | Hz control by bypass valve | Control that restrains abnormal rise of discharge pressure | Heat sink over heat prevention control<br>Secondary current control | Input current control | Max.Hz correction control due to voltage decrease Max.Hz correction control due to receipt voltage change |
| Display on the LED1, 2 (display data) | 4            |   | Cooling thermo-OFF   | DEFROST/NO<br>CN3D1-3 input                                   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                     | Min.Sj correction<br>depends on Shd             | Discharge temp.<br>(heating) backup<br>control                          |   | Frozen<br>protection                                |   |  | Content                                  | HZ   | 9 건                        | Con  | Hea   | lnpu                  | Max   |
|                                       | е            |   | Cooling thermo-ON  | Abnomal/normal CN3S1-2 input                                  |  |  |   |  |   |  |                     | Min.Sj correction<br>depends on Td              |   | Input current<br>control                            |   |   |  | z) control                               |  |                            |  | ntrol   |                       | crease prevention   |
|                                       | 2            |   | Fan  | Compressor ON/OFF Heating/Cooling CN3N1-3 input CN3N1-2 input |  | x10)   |   | x10)   |   | ·  |                     | SHd decrease prevention                         | Compressor<br>temperature<br>control                                    | Secondary<br>current control                        | HIC abnormality                                     |   |  | State of compressor frequency(Hz) contro | Discharge pressure control   |                            | Abnormal rise of Pd control                                | Heat sink over heat prevention control<br>Secondary current control | control               | Hz correction of receipt voltage decrease   |
|                                       | <b>~</b>     | 0-255   | STOP   | Compressor ON/OFF<br>CN3N1-3 input                            | 0–255 (%)                                | 0000–9999 (unit: x10)                        | 0-999.9 (Arms)  | 0000–9999 (unit:                               | 0–255   | 0-255                                    | (V) 6.666-0         | Td over heat prevention                         | Condensing<br>temperature limit<br>control                              | Heat sink over heat prevention control              | 63LS<br>abnormality                                 | 0–999.9[Arms]   | -99.9-999.9 (°F)   | State of comp                            | Discharge pre  | SV control                 | Abnormal rise  | Heat sink over heat prever  | Input current control | Hz correction<br>Hz restrain of   |
| 2000                                  | Display mode | Capacity code (No. 2 indoor unit) Capacity code (No. 2 indoor unit) Capacity code (No. 3 indoor unit) Capacity code (No. 4 indoor unit) Capacity code (No. 5 indoor unit) | IC1 operation mode IC2 operation mode IC3 operation mode IC4 operation mode IC5 operation mode | OC operation mode External connection status                  | Communication demand capacity            | Number of compressor ON/OFF                  | Compressor operating current<br>Input current of outdoor unit | Thermo-ON operating time 0000–9999 (unit: x10) | Total capacity of themo-ON                              | Number of indoor units                   | DC bus voltage      | State of LEV control                            | State of compressor frequency control 1                                 | State of compressor frequency control 2             | Protection input                                    | The second current value when microprocessor of POWER BOARD abnormality is detected | Heatsink temperature when microprocessor of POWER BOARDabnormality is detected |  |  |                            |  |   |                       |   |
| SW1                                   | 12345678     | 01011000<br>11011000<br>00111000<br>10111000  | 31 11111000<br>32 00000100<br>33 10000100<br>34 01000100<br>35 11000100                        | 36 00100100<br>37 10100100                                    | 38 01100100                              | 39 11100100                                  | 40 00010100 (41 10010100                                      | 42 01010100 T                                  | 43 11010100   | 44 00110100                              | 45 10110100         | 46 01110100                                     | 47   11110100   | 48 00001100   | 49 10001100   | 50 01001100   | 51 11001100  |  |  |                            |  |   |                       |   |

| SW1         SW4         Display mode         12345678         1         2         3         4         5         5 | 1 2 3                                     | 8  |                          | Display on the LED1, 2 (disp | 1, 2 (disp | lay data) | 9 | 7 | 8 | Notes   |
|---|---|--|--------------------------|------------------------------|------------|-----------|---|---|---|---|
| Outdoor LEV-A copening pulse  | -   |  |                          |                              | 1          | ,         | , |   | , |   |
| 10101100 Outdoor LEV-A opening pulse abnormality delay  | ing<br>lay                                |  |                          |                              |            |           |   |   |   |   |
| 01101100 Outdoor LEV-A opening pulse abnormality of 2000 contractions   |   |  |                          |                              |            |           |   |   |   | Display of opening pulse of                             |
|   |   |  |                          |                              |            |           |   |   |   | outdoor LEV   |
| 00011100 Outdoor LEV-B opening pulse abnormality delay  | ing<br>lay                                |  |                          |                              |            |           |   |   |   |   |
| 10011100 Outdoor LEV-B opening pulse abnormality  | Buj                                       |  |                          |                              |            |           |   |   |   |   |
| 01011100   63LS (Low pressure)   -99.9-999.9 (PSIG)   |   | IG)  |                          |                              |            |           |   |   |   |   |
| 11011100   63LS abnormality delay   -99.9-999.9 (PSIG)   00111100   63 LS abnormality                             |   | 1G)  |                          |                              |            |           |   |   |   | Display of data from sensor                             |
| 10111100 TH2 (Hic pipe) -99.9-999.9 (°F)  |   |  |                          |                              |            |           |   |   |   | and thermistor  |
| 01111100 TH2(Hic) abnormality = 99.9–999.9 (°F)   |   |  |                          |                              |            |           |   |   |   |   |
| 00000010   Operational frequency   0–255 (Hz)   |   |  |                          |                              |            |           |   |   |   | Display of actual operating frequency                   |
| 10000010   Target frequency  0–255 (Hz)   | $\Box$                                    |  |                          |                              |            |           |   |   |   | Display of target frequency                             |
| 01000010 Outdoor fan control 0–15 step number   |   |  |                          |                              |            |           |   |   |   | Display of number of outdoor fan control steps (target) |
|   | asiu                                      |  |                          |                              | l .        |           |   |   |   |   |
| 01100010   IC2 LEV Opening pulse   0-2000 (bulse)   |   |  |                          |                              |            |           |   |   |   | Display of opening pulse of                             |
|   |   |  |                          |                              |            |           |   |   |   | Indoor LEV  |
| 10010010   IC5 LEV Opening pulse  |   | <u>C</u>                                   |                          |                              |            |           |   |   |   |   |
| TH4(Compressor)(Td) data  | $\neg$                                    |  |                          |                              | - 1        |           |   |   |   |   |
| 00110010 TH6(Suction pipe) (ET) data  | alta                                      |  |                          |                              |            |           |   |   |   | Display detected data of                                |
| 10110010 TH7(Ambient) data  -99.9-999.9 (°F)  | $\neg$                                    |  |                          |                              |            |           |   |   |   | thermistors   |
| _   | tata                                      |  |                          |                              |            |           |   |   |   |   |
| `   | ta  |  |                          |                              | - 1        |           |   |   |   |   |
|   | (5)                                       |  |                          |                              |            |           |   |   |   |   |
| _   |   |  |                          |                              |            |           |   |   |   | Display detected data of                                |
| IC3 TH23 (Gas)  | (When indoor unit is not connected, it is | it is not connected, it is displayed as0.) | d, it is displayed as0.) | (0)                          |            |           |   |   |   | indoor unit thermistor                                  |
| IC4 TH23 (Gas)  |   |  |                          |                              |            |           |   |   |   |   |
| 10101010   IC5 1H23 (Gas)   |   |  |                          |                              |            |           |   |   |   |   |

| SW1             | Display mode   |                          |  |                             | Display on the LED1, 2 (display data)                     | O1, 2 (display dat | a)         |   |   | N and ON  |
|-----------------|--|--------------------------|--|-----------------------------|---|--------------------|------------|---|---|---|
| _               | 1  | -                        | 2  | ဇ                           | 4   | 5                  | 9          | 7 | 8 |   |
|                 | $\vdash$   |                          |  |                             |   |                    | -          | - |   |   |
| 87 11101010     | IC2 TH22 (Liquid)  |                          |  |                             |   |                    |            |   |   |   |
| +               | +  |                          |  |                             |   |                    |            |   |   |   |
| +-              | +-   | (4°) 9.999.9 (°F)        |  |                             |   |                    |            |   |   | Display detected data of  |
| 91 11011010     | IC1 TH21 (Intake)  | (When the indoor         | (When the indoor unit is not connected, it | ted, it is displayed as 0.) | d as 0.)  |                    |            |   |   | indoor unit thermistors   |
| 92 00111010     | IC2 TH21 (Intake)  |                          |  |                             |   |                    |            |   |   |   |
| $\rightarrow$   | IC3 TH21 (Intake)  |                          |  |                             |   |                    |            |   |   |   |
| $\rightarrow$   | IC4 TH21 (Intake)  |                          |  |                             |   |                    |            |   |   |   |
| $\rightarrow$   | $\dashv$   |                          |  |                             |   |                    |            |   |   |   |
| $\dashv$        | _  | (:) 6.666–6.66–          |  |                             |   |                    |            |   |   | Display of outdoor subcool (SC) data                              |
| $\rightarrow$   | Та   | -2-4                     |  |                             |   |                    |            |   |   | Display of target subcool step data                               |
| $\rightarrow$   | 1  |                          |  |                             |   |                    |            |   |   |   |
| _               | 1  | (.) 6 666-6 66-          |  |                             |   |                    |            |   |   | Display of indoor SC/SH   |
| -               |  | during heating: su       | during heating: subcool (SC)/during coolin | cooling: superhe            | g: superheat (SH) (Fixed to "0" during cooling operation) | 0" during cooling  | operation) |   |   | data  |
| _               | 4  | )                        |  |                             |   | )                  |            |   |   |   |
| _               | IC5 SC/SH  |                          |  |                             |   |                    |            |   |   |   |
| - 1             | $\rightarrow$  | (:) 6.666-6.66-          |  |                             |   |                    |            |   |   | Display of outdoor discharge superheat (SHd) data                 |
| 105 10010110    | _  | Pdm (0.0-30.0) (kgf/cm²) | cgf/cm²)                                   |                             |   |                    |            |   |   |   |
| 106 01010110    | Target ET display (cooling)                                | ETm (-2.0-23.0) (:)      | (:)  |                             |   |                    |            |   |   |   |
| 107 11010110    |  | SCm (0.0-20.0) (:)       | (;   |                             |   |                    |            |   |   |   |
|                 | $\dashv$   |                          |  |                             |   |                    |            |   |   | Display of all control target data                                |
| _               | -  |                          |  |                             |   |                    |            |   |   |   |
| $\rightarrow$   | Target indoor SC/SH (IC3)                                  | SCm/SHm (0.0-20.0) (:)   | 0.0) (:)                                   |                             |   |                    |            |   |   |   |
| 111 11110110    | Target indoor SC/SH (IC4)                                  |                          |  |                             |   |                    |            |   |   |   |
| -               | -  | 0 - 14                   | 7  |                             | 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -                   |                    |            |   |   | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1                             |
| 01.1.0001 \$1.1 | Indoor unitcheck status (IC9-12) No. 9 unit check          | No.9 unit check          | No.10 unit check No.11                     |                             | unit check No.12 unit check                               |                    |            |   |   | Light on at time of abnormality                                   |
| 114 01001110    | Indoor unit operation<br>mode (IC9-12)                     | No.9 unit mode           | No.10 unit mode                            | No.11 unit mode             | No.12 unit mode   |                    |            |   |   | COOL/DRY: light on<br>HEAT: light blinking<br>FAN/STOP: light off |
| 115 11001110    | Indoor unit operation No.9 unit display (IC9-12) operation | No.9 unit<br>operation   | No.10 unit<br>operation                    | No.11 unit<br>operation     | No.12 unit<br>operation                                   |                    |            |   |   | Thermo-ON: light on<br>Thermo-OFF: light off                      |
| 116 00101110    |  |                          |  |                             |   |                    |            |   |   |   |
| 117 10101110    |  | OTO D                    | 200  | Cooling                     | Cooling   | Heating            | Heating    |   |   | Display of indoor unit  |
| 118 01101110    | $\Box$   | L 0                      |  | Thermo-ON                   |   | thermo-ON          | thermo-OFF |   |   | operation mode  |
|                 | $\dashv$   |                          |  |                             |   |                    |            |   |   |   |
| $\rightarrow$   | -  |                          |  |                             |   |                    |            |   |   |   |
| $\rightarrow$   | $\dashv$   | SCm/SHm (0.0–20.0) (:)   | 0:0) (:)                                   |                             |   |                    |            |   |   | Display of all control target                                     |
| _               | $\dashv$   |                          |  |                             |   |                    |            |   |   | data  |
| 123 11011110    | Target indoor SC/SH (IC12)                                 |                          |  |                             |   |                    |            |   |   |   |
| 124 00111110    | IC9 LEV opening pulse abnormality delay                    |                          |  |                             |   |                    |            |   |   |   |
| 125 10111110    | IC10 LEV opening pulse abnormality delay                   |                          |  |                             |   |                    |            |   |   | Display of opening pulse  |
| 126 01111110    | IC11 LEV opening pulse                                     | 0-2000 (pulse)           |  |                             |   |                    |            |   |   | of indoor LEV at time of abnormality delay                        |
| 127 11111110    | IC12 LEV opening pulse                                     |                          |  |                             |   |                    |            |   |   |   |
| _               | abnormality delay  |                          |  |                             |   |                    |            |   |   |   |

|   |  |                                 |                         |                               |   | , |   |   | Notes  |
|---|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--|
|   | 1  | 2                               | 3                       | 4                             | 5 | 9 | 7 | 8 |  |
| Actual frequency of abnormality delay                                 | 0–255 (Hz)   |                                 |                         |                               |   |   |   |   | Display of actual frequency at time of abnormality delay   |
| Fan step number at time of abnormality delay                          | 0–15   |                                 |                         |                               |   |   |   |   | Display of fan step number<br>at time of abnormality delay |
| IC1 LEV opening pulse abnormality delay                               |  |                                 |                         |                               |   |   |   |   |  |
| IC2 LEV opening pulse abnormality delay                               |  |                                 |                         |                               |   |   |   |   |  |
| IC3 LEV opening pulse abnormality delay                               | 0-2000 (pulse)   |                                 |                         |                               |   |   |   |   | of indoor LEV at time of                                   |
| IC4 LEV opening pulse abnormality delay                               |  |                                 |                         |                               |   |   |   |   | مقات ما ما ما ما ما ما ما ما ما ما ما ما ما                |
| IC5 LEV opening pulse abnormality delay                               |  |                                 |                         |                               |   |   |   |   |  |
| High pressure sensor data at time of abnormality delay kgf/cm2        | -99.9-999.9 (PSIG)   | (5                              |                         |                               |   |   |   |   |  |
| TH4 (Compressor) sensor data at time of abnormality delay °C          |  |                                 |                         |                               |   |   |   |   |  |
| TH6 (Suction pipe) sensor data at time of abnormality delay °C        | -09 0-000 0 (°E)   |                                 |                         |                               |   |   |   |   |  |
| TH3 (Outdoor liquid pipe) sensor data at time of abnormality delay °C |  |                                 |                         |                               |   |   |   |   |  |
| TH8 (Heat sink) sensor data at time of abnormality delay °C           |  |                                 |                         |                               |   |   |   |   |  |
| OC SC (cooling) at time of abnormality delay °C                       |  |                                 |                         |                               |   |   |   |   | Display of data from High                                  |
| IC1 SC/SH at time of abnormality delay °C                             |  |                                 |                         |                               |   |   |   |   | pressure sensor,<br>all thermistors, and SC/SH at          |
| IC2 SC/SH at time of abnormality delay °C                             |  |                                 |                         |                               |   |   |   |   | time of<br>abnormality delay                               |
| IC3 SC/SH at time of abnormality delay °C                             |  |                                 |                         |                               |   |   |   |   |  |
| IC4 SC/SH at time of abnormality delay °C                             | -99.9-999.9(:)   | 0                               |                         |                               |   |   |   |   |  |
| IC5 SC/SH at time of abnormality delay °C                             | During nealing: subcool (SC)  During cooling; superheat (SH) (Fixed to | bcool (SC)<br>berheat (SH) (Fix | ed to "0" during $lpha$ | "0" during cooling operation) |   |   |   |   |  |
| IC9 SC/SH at time of abnormality delay °C                             |  |                                 |                         |                               |   |   |   |   |  |
| IC10 SC/SH at time of abnormality delay °C                            |  |                                 |                         |                               |   |   |   |   |  |
| IC11 SC/SH at time of abnormality delay °C                            |  |                                 |                         |                               |   |   |   |   |  |
| IC12 SC/SH at time of abnormality delay °C                            |  |                                 |                         |                               |   |   |   |   |  |

|     | SW1                 |   |   |   |                      | Display on the LED1. 2 (display data) | D1, 2 (display da | ta) |   |   |  |
|-----|---------------------|---|---|---|----------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-----|---|---|--|
| O   | setting<br>12345678 | Display mode                                  | -                                       | 0   | ď                    | 4                                     | 2                 | 9   | 7 | α | Notes                                    |
| 151 | _                   | IC9 LEV opening pulse at time of abnormality  |   | 1   |                      |                                       |                   |     |   |   |  |
| 152 | 00011001            | IC10 LEV opening pulse at time of abnormality |   |   |                      |                                       |                   |     |   |   | Display of opening pulse                 |
| 153 | 10011001            | IC11 LEV opening pulse at time of abnormality | -lo-zooo (buise)                        |   |                      |                                       |                   |     |   |   | or Indoor LEV at time of abnormality     |
| 154 | 01011001            | IC12 LEV opening pulse at time of abnormality |   |   |                      |                                       |                   |     |   |   |  |
| 155 | 11011001            | IC9 SC/SH at time of abnormality              |   |   |                      |                                       |                   |     |   |   |  |
| 156 | 00111001            | IC10 SC/SH at time of abnormality             | (:)6-868-8(:)                           | 0   |                      |                                       |                   |     |   |   | Display of indoor SC/SH                  |
| 157 | 101111001           | IC11 SC/SH at time of abnormality             | During nearing: s<br>During cooling; st | During nearing: subcool (SC) During cooling; superheat (SH) (Fixed to | ced to "0" during co | "0" during cooling operation)         |                   |     |   |   | data at time of abnormality              |
| 158 | 01111001            | IC12 SC/SH at time of abnormality             |   |   |                      |                                       |                   |     |   |   |  |
| 159 |                     | 의   |   |   |                      |                                       |                   |     |   |   | Display of indoor unit                   |
| 160 | 10000101            | IC11 Capacity code                            | 0-255                                   |   |                      |                                       |                   |     |   |   | The No.1 unit will start from            |
| 162 |                     | -   |   |   |                      |                                       |                   |     |   |   | the M-NET address with the lowest number |
| 163 | _                   |   | 0                                       |   |                      |                                       |                   |     |   |   |  |
| 164 |                     | IC10 SC/SH                                    | -99.9-999.9(:)<br> During heating: st   | ubcool (SC)   |                      |                                       |                   |     |   |   | Display of indoor SC/SH                  |
| 165 | 10100101            | IC11 SC/SH                                    | During cooling; su                      | During cooling; superheat (SH) (Fixed to                              | ced to "0" during co | "0" during cooling operation)         |                   |     |   |   | data                                     |
| 3   | _                   | 1   |   |   |                      |                                       |                   |     |   |   | Display of version data of               |
| 170 |                     |   | 0.00-99.99 (ver)                        |   |                      |                                       |                   |     |   |   | ROM                                      |
| 171 | 11010101            | ROM type                                      |   |   |                      |                                       |                   |     |   |   | Display of ROM type                      |
| 172 | 00110101            | Check sum mode                                | 0000-FFFF                               |   |                      |                                       |                   |     |   |   | Display of check sum code of ROM         |
| 173 | -                   | Н   |   |   |                      |                                       |                   |     |   |   |  |
| 174 |                     | +   |   |   |                      |                                       |                   |     |   |   |  |
| 1/5 | 11110101            | IC17 TH23 (Gas)                               |   |   |                      |                                       |                   |     |   |   |  |
| 177 |                     | +   |   |   |                      |                                       |                   |     |   |   |  |
| 178 |                     | $\vdash$                                      |   |   |                      |                                       |                   |     |   |   |  |
| 180 | 11001101            | IC11 IH22 (Liquid)                            | ,                                       |   |                      |                                       |                   |     |   |   |  |
| 181 | _                   | 7   |   |   |                      |                                       |                   |     |   |   | Display detected data of                 |
| 182 | 01101101            |   | -88.8-8.8 ( L)                          |   |                      |                                       |                   |     |   |   | indoor unit thermistors                  |
| 183 | 11101101            |   |   |   |                      |                                       |                   |     |   |   |  |
| 184 | 00011101            | Backup heating determination value "d"        |   |   |                      |                                       |                   |     |   |   |  |
| 185 |                     | $\vdash$                                      |   |   |                      |                                       |                   |     |   |   |  |
| 180 | 11011101            | IC10 IHZ1 (Intake)                            |   |   |                      |                                       |                   |     |   |   |  |
| 188 |                     | Н   |   |   |                      |                                       |                   |     |   |   |  |

| 0100      | Display mode   |                    |   |                | Display on the LEL            | Dispiay on the LED1, Z (dispiay data)    | ٦)                  |                     |                    | Notes  |
|-----------|--|--------------------|---|----------------|-------------------------------|--|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--|
| ۱∑        |  | _                  | 2   | 3              | 4                             | 5  | 9                   | 7                   | 8                  |  |
| 10111101  | History of voltage<br>error (U9/4220)                    | '                  | ı   | PAM error      | Converter Fault               | Power<br>synchronization<br>signal error | L1 open phase error | Under voltage error | Over voltage error |  |
| 01111101  | External connection status at time of abnormality delay  | CN3N 1-3 input     | CN3N 1-2 input  | CN3S 1-2 input | CN3D 1-3 input                | CN3D 1-2 input                           |                     |                     |                    |  |
| 11111101  | External connection status at time of abnormality        | CN3N 1-3 input     | CN3N 1-2 input  | CN3S 1-2 input | CN3D 1-3 input                | CN3D 1-2 input                           |                     |                     |                    |  |
| 00000011  | Actual frequency of abnormality                          | 0–255 (Hz)         |   |                |                               |  |                     |                     |                    | Display of actual frequency at time of abnormality                           |
| 10000011  | Fan step number<br>at time of<br>abnormality             | 0–15               |   |                |                               |  |                     |                     |                    | Display of fan step number<br>at time of abnormality                         |
| 11000011  |  | Φ.                 |   |                |                               |  |                     |                     |                    |  |
| 00100011  | IC2 LEV opening pulse at time of abnormality             | Φ.                 |   |                |                               |  |                     |                     |                    | Display of opening pulse   |
| 10100011  | IC3 LEV opening pulse at time of abnormality             | e 0-2000 (pulse)   |   |                |                               |  |                     |                     |                    | of indoor LEV at time of   |
| 01100011  | IC4 LEV opening pulse at time of abnormality             | ا م                |   |                |                               |  |                     |                     |                    | abnormality  |
| 111000111 | IC5 LEV opening pulse<br>at time of abnormality          | Φ-                 |   |                |                               |  |                     |                     |                    |  |
| 00010011  | High pressure sensor data at time of abnormality         | -99.9-999.9 (PSIG) | lG)   |                |                               |  |                     |                     |                    |  |
| 10010011  | TH4 (Compressor) sensor data at time of abnormality      | <b>-</b>           |   |                |                               |  |                     |                     |                    | المامة المامة  |
| 01010011  | 1  |                    |   |                |                               |  |                     |                     |                    | High pressure sensor, all themistors, and SC/SH at                           |
| 11010011  |  | (L) 6.868-8.86-    | _   |                |                               |  |                     |                     |                    | time of abnormality.   |
| 00110011  | TH8 (Heat sink)<br>sensor data at time of<br>abnormality | <u> </u>           |   |                |                               |  |                     |                     |                    |  |
| 10110011  | OC SC (cooling) at time of abnormality                   |                    |   |                |                               |  |                     |                     |                    |  |
| 01110011  | IC1 SC/SH at time of abnormality                         | Lu.                |   |                |                               |  |                     |                     |                    |  |
| 11110011  | IC2 SC/SH at time of abnormality                         |                    | 0   |                |                               |  |                     |                     |                    | Display of indoor SC/SH  |
| 00001011  | IC3 SC/SH at time of abnormality                         |                    | During nearing: subcool (SC) During cooling; superheat (SH) (Fixed to |                | "0" during cooling operation) |  |                     |                     |                    | data at time of abnormality  |
| 1000111   | IC4 SC/SH at time of abnormality                         | L.                 |   |                |                               |  |                     |                     |                    |  |
| 01001011  |  | I u.               |   |                |                               |  |                     |                     |                    |  |
| 11001011  | IC6 Capacity code  |                    |   |                |                               |  |                     |                     |                    | Display of indoor unit capacity code   |
| 10101011  | i –  | CC7-0              |   |                |                               |  |                     |                     |                    | The No.1 unit will start from<br>the M-NET address with the<br>lowest number |
| 11101011  | IC6 operation mode                                       | STOP               | Fan   | Cooling        | Cooling                       | Heating                                  | Heating             |                     |                    | Display of indoor unit   |
| 00011011  | Н  |                    |   | thermo-ON      |                               |  | thermo-OFF          |                     |                    | operation mode   |

| SW1           | V1 Display mode                                   | 9000        |   |               |               | Dis            | play on the LEi               | Display on the LED1, 2 (display data) | ata)         |   |   | Notes   |
|---------------|---|-------------|---|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|---|---|---|
| -             |   |             | _   | 2             |               | 3              | 4                             | 5                                     | 9            | 7 | 8 |   |
| -             | $\vdash$  | -           | -   |               |               |                |                               |                                       |              |   |   | Display of opening pulse of                         |
| 219 110111001 | 1001 IC/ LEV opening pulse                        |             | o-zooo (puise)  |               |               |                |                               |                                       |              |   |   | indoor LEV  |
| 220 00111011  | 1011 IC6 TH23 (Gas)                               | (Gas)       |   |               |               |                |                               |                                       |              |   |   |   |
| -             | +   | (Gas)       |   |               |               |                |                               |                                       |              |   |   |   |
| -             | $\vdash$  | (liquid)    |   |               |               |                |                               |                                       |              |   |   | 4 d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d             |
|               | $\dashv$  |             | (4°) 6.999-9.96-  |               |               |                |                               |                                       |              |   |   | Insplay detected data of indoor unit thermistor     |
| _             | +   | (liquid)    |   |               |               |                |                               |                                       |              |   |   |   |
| 226 01000111  | 0111   IC6   IH21 (intake)                        | intake)     |   |               |               |                |                               |                                       |              |   |   |   |
| +-            | +   | intake)     |   |               |               |                |                               |                                       |              |   |   |   |
| _             | +   |             |   |               |               |                |                               |                                       |              |   |   | -   |
| 230 01100111  | Ц   |             | –99.9–9999.9 (;)<br>durina heatina: suhcool (SC)/durina coolina: superheat (SH) (Fixed to "0" durina coolina operation) | ub/(OS) looor | iring cooling | d. simerheat   | (SH) (Fixed to "              | '0" during cooling                    | d operation) |   |   | Display of Indoor SC/SH                             |
| 231 11100111  | $\dashv$  |             |   | 25/00) 1000   | 8             | 9. 0460        | S 50% () (1.10)               |                                       | g character) |   |   |   |
| 232 00010111  | 0111 Target indoor SC/SH (IC6)                    | r SC/SH     |   |               |               |                |                               |                                       |              |   |   |   |
| 233 10010111  | 0111 Target indoor SC/SH                          |             | SCm/SHm (0.0-20.0) (:)  | (:) (01)      |               |                |                               |                                       |              |   |   | Display of all control target data                  |
| 234 01010111  | 0111 Target indoor SC/SH                          | r SC/SH     |   |               |               |                |                               |                                       |              |   |   |   |
| 235 11010111  | IC6 LEV   | ing pulse   |   |               |               |                |                               |                                       |              |   |   |   |
| 200           |   | ing pulse   | IC7 LEV opening pulse 0–2000 (pulse)  |               |               |                |                               |                                       |              |   |   | Display of opening pulse of indoor I EV at time of  |
|               | $\neg$  | / delay     | (See (Page)   |               |               |                |                               |                                       |              |   |   | abnormality delay                                   |
| 237 10110111  | 0111 IC8 LEV opening pulse abnormality delay      | ing pulse   |   |               |               |                |                               |                                       |              |   |   |   |
| 238 01110111  | O111 IC6 SC/SH at time of abnormality delay       |             |   |               |               |                |                               |                                       |              |   |   | -   |
| 239 11110111  | D111 IC7 SC/SH at time of abnormality delay       |             | -99.9-999.9 (:) During heating: subcool (SC)  | bcool (SC)    | ט" ס+ מינים/  | 7              | (acitorodo sailoto sainte "C" |                                       |              |   |   | Display of indoor SC/SH data at time of abnormality |
| 240 00001111  | 1111 IC8 SC/SH at time of abnormality delay       |             | pa coolling. saf  | Jennear (Jin) |               | DOOD BILLIAN O | ing operation)                |                                       |              |   |   |   |
| 241 10001111  | 1111 IC6 LEV opening pulse at time of abnormality | ing pulse   |   |               |               |                |                               |                                       |              |   |   |   |
| 242 01001111  | 1111 IC7EV opening pulse at time of abnormality   |             | 0-2000 (pulse)  |               |               |                |                               |                                       |              |   |   | Display of opening pulse of indoor LEV at time of   |
| 243 11001111  | 1111 IC8 LEV opening pulse at time of abnormality | ing pulse   |   |               |               |                |                               |                                       |              |   |   | abriorniality                                       |
| 244 00101111  | 1111 IC6 SC/SH at time of abnormality             |             |   |               |               |                |                               |                                       |              |   |   |   |
| 245 10101111  | IC7   |             | -99.9-999.9 (:) During heating: subcool (SC)  | boool (SC)    | ט" ס+ מינים/  | 7              | (acitation sailoos saint "O"  |                                       |              |   |   | Display of indoor SC/SH data at time of abnormality |
| 246 01101111  | 1111 IC8 SC/SH at time of abnormality             |             | Dailing cooling. saf  | Jennear (JN)  | (בוצפת וס     | non filling o  | iiig operation)               |                                       |              |   |   | מפומץ   |
| $\vdash$      |   | ing pulse   |   |               |               |                |                               |                                       |              |   |   |   |
| _             | $\neg$  | ning pulse  | IC10 LEV opening pulse 0-2000 (pulse)   |               |               |                |                               |                                       |              |   |   | Display of opening pulse of                         |
| 253 10111111  | $\neg$  | asınd bulse |   |               |               |                |                               |                                       |              |   |   | ,   |
| _             | _   |             |   |               |               |                |                               |                                       |              |   |   |   |

### 9

## **ELECTRICAL WIRING**

This chapter provides an introduction to electrical wiring for MULTI-S series, together with notes concerning power wiring, wiring for control (transmission wires and remote controller wires), and the frequency converter.

### 9-1. OVERVIEW OF POWER WIRING

- (1) Use a separate power supply for the outdoor unit and indoor unit.
- (2) Bear in mind ambient conditions (ambient temperature, direct sunlight, rain water, etc.) when proceeding with the wiring and connections.
- (3) The wire size is the minimum value for metal conduit wiring. The power cord size should be 1 rank thicker consideration of voltage drops. Make sure the power-supply voltage does not drop more than 10 %.
- (4) Specific wiring requirements should adhere to the wiring regulations of the region.
- (5) Power supply cords of parts of appliances for outdoor use shall not be lighter than polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord (design 60245 IEC57). For example, use wiring such as YZW.
- (6) Install an earth line longer than power cables.

### **Marning:**

- · Be sure to use specified wires to connect so that no external force is imparted to terminal connections. If connections are not fixed firmly, it may cause heating or fire.
- Be sure to use the appropriate type of overcurrent protection switch. Note that generated overcurrent may include some amount of direct current.

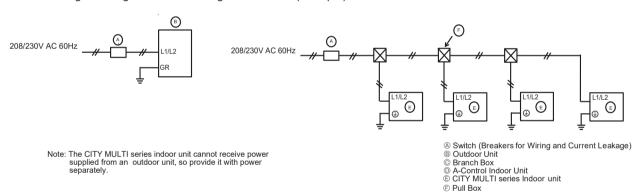
#### ⚠ Caution:

- · Some installation site may require attachment of an earth leakage breaker. If no earth leakage breaker is installed, it may cause an electric shock.
- · Do not use anything other than breaker and fuse with correct capacity. Using fuse and wire or copper wire with too large capacity may cause a malfunction of unit or fire
- · Be sure to install N-Line. Without N-Line, it could cause damage to the unit.

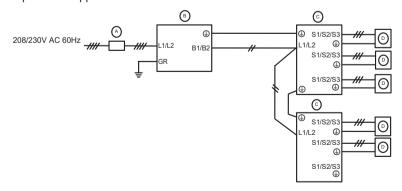
### 9-2. WIRING OF MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND EQUIPMENT CAPACITY

### 9-2-1. Wiring diagram for main power supply

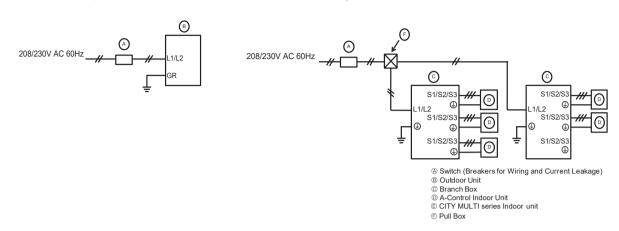
■ Schematic Drawing of Wiring: When NOT using a Branch Box (example)



Schematic Drawing of Wiring: When using Branch Boxes (example)
<When power is supplied to branch box from the outdoor unit>



<When power is supplied to outdoor unit and branch box separately>



### 9-2-2. Cross section area of Wire for Main Power and ON/OFF capacities

### Thickness of Wire for Main Power Supply and On/Off Capacities

<When power is supplied separately>

| Model        |               | Power Supply | Minimum Wi<br>(mm² [<br>Main Cable*2 | re Thickness<br>AWG])<br>Ground | Breaker for<br>Wiring*1 | Breaker for Current<br>Leakage(If you use) |        | Maximum rating of over current protector device |
|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|--|--------|---|
|              | 36/48NAM      |              | 5.3 [AWG10]                          | 5.3 [AWG10]                     | 30 A                    | 30 A, 30 mA<br>0.1 second or less          | 29 A   | 40 A  |
| Outdoor Unit | 36/42/48NAMHZ | 208/230 VAC, | 8.4 [AWG8]                           | 8.4 [AWG8]                      | 40 A                    | 40 A, 30 mA<br>0.1 second or less          | 36 A   | 40 A  |
|              | 60NAM         | 60 Hz        | 8.4 [AWG8]                           | 8.4 [AWG8]                      | 40 A                    | 40 A, 30 mA<br>0.1 second or less          | 36 A   | 45 A  |
| Bran         | ch Box        |              |                                      | Re                              | efer to install         | ation manual of Branc                      | h Box. |   |

#### <When power is supplied from the outdoor unit>

| Willon powe  | i io oupplica ire | iii tiio oatao | or arms      |                       |                      |  |          |   |
|--------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--|----------|---|
|              |                   | Power Supply   |              | re Thickness<br>AWG]) | Breaker for Wiring*1 | Breaker for Current<br>Leakage(If you use) |          | Maximum rating of over current protector device |
| Model        |                   |                | Main Cable*2 | Ground                | willing .            | Leakage(II you use)                        | ampacity | current protector device                        |
|              | 36/48NAM          |                | 8.4 [AWG8]   | 8.4 [AWG8]            | 40 A                 | 40 A, 30 mA<br>0.1 second or less          | 35 A     | 50 A  |
| Outdoor Unit | 36/42/48NAMHZ     | 208/230 VAC,   | 13.3 [AWG6]  | 13.3 [AWG6]           | 45 A                 | 45 A, 30 mA<br>0.1 second or less          | 42 A     | 50 A  |
|              | 60NAM             | 60 Hz          | 13.3 [AWG6]  | 13.3 [AWG6]           | 50 A                 | 50 A, 30 mA<br>0.1 second or less          | 46 A     | 50 A  |
| Bran         | ch Box            |                |              | Re                    | efer to install      | ation manual of Brand                      | ch Box.  |   |

<sup>\*1</sup> Please follow applicable federal, state, or local codes to prevent potential leakage/electric shock. Or install a ground fault interrupt for the prevention of leakage and electric shock.

### **IMPORTANT**

If a current leakage breaker is used, it should be compatible with higher harmonics as this unit is equipped with an inverter. The use of an inadequate breaker can cause the incorrect operation of inverter.

\*2 Use copper supply wires. Use the electric wires over the rating voltage 300 V.

<sup>\*3</sup> Although the conduit size is larger than the size specified for the wire thickness according to UL standards, use a conduit size of 3/4 inch.

| Total operating current | Minimum w  | ire thickness | (mm²/AWG) | Ground-fault interrupter *1 | Local sv | vitch (A) | Breaker for wiring |
|-------------------------|------------|---------------|-----------|-----------------------------|----------|-----------|--------------------|
| of the indoor unit      | Main Cable | Branch        | Ground    | (If you use)                | Capacity | Fuse      | (NFB)              |
| F0 = 15 A or less *2    | 2.1/14     | 2.1/14        | 2.1/14    | 15 A current sensitivity *3 | 15       | 15        | 15                 |
| F0 = 20 A or less *2    | 3.3/12     | 3.3/12        | 3.3/12    | 20 A current sensitivity *3 | 20       | 20        | 20                 |
| F0 = 30 A or less *2    | 5.3/10     | 5.3/10        | 5.3/10    | 30 A current sensitivity *3 | 30       | 30        | 30                 |

Apply to IEC61000-3-3 about max. permissive system impedance. \*1The Ground-fault interrupter should support inverter circuit.

F2 = {V1 × (Quantity of Type1)/C} + {V1 × (Quantity of Type2)/C} + {V1 × (Quantity of Type3)/C} + {V1 × (Quantity of Type4)/C} + ... + {V1 × (Quantity of Type4)/C} + ... + {V1 × (Quantity of Type4)/C}

|         | Indoor unit   | V1   | V2  |
|---------|---|------|-----|
| Type 1  | PEAD-A·AA, SVZ-A·AA   | 26.9 |     |
| Type 2  | PLA-A·EA7, SEZ-KD·NA  | 19.8 |     |
| Type 3  | SLZ-KF·NA   | 17.1 | 2.4 |
| Type 4  | MLZ-KP·NA(2)  | 9.9  | 2.4 |
| Type 5  | MFZ-KJ·NA, MSZ-GL·NA, MSZ-FS·NA   | 7.4  |     |
| Type 6  | MSZ-FH·NA, MSZ-FH·NA2, MSZ-EF·NAW(B)(S)-U1  | 6.8  |     |
| Type 7  | Branch box  | 5.1  | 3.0 |
| Type 8  | PEFY-P·NMAU-E3, PVFY-P·NAMU   | 38.0 | 1.6 |
| Type 9  | PKFY-P·NHMU, PKFY-P·NKMU, PEFY-P·NMSU, PCFY-P·NKMU, PLFY-EP·NEMU, PLFY-P·NFMU, PMFY-P·NBMU, PKFY-P·NLMU | 19.8 | 2.4 |
| Type 10 | PKFY-P·NBMU, PLFY-P·NCMU  | 3.5  | 2.4 |
| Type 11 | PEFY-P·NMHU, PFFY-P·NEMU, PFFY-P·NRMU   | 0.0  | 0.0 |
| Type 12 | PEFY-P·NMHSU (connected to MXZ-SM60 only)   | 13.8 | 4.8 |
| Type 13 | PEFY-P·NMAU-E4  | 18.6 | 3.0 |

C: Multiple of tripping current at tripping time 0.01s

Please pick up "C" from the tripping characteristic of the breaker.

<Example of "F2" calculation>

• Condition PEFY-NMSU × 4 + PEFY-NMAU × 1, C = 8 (refer to right sample chart)

F2 = 19.8 × 4/8 + 38 × 1/8

= 14.65

→ 16 A breaker (Tripping current = 8 × 16 A at 0.01 s)

G1 = V2 × (Quantity of Type1) + V2 × (Quantity of Type2) + V2 × (Quantity of Type3) +...

+ V2 × (Quantity of Type13) + V3 × (Wire length [km])

| G1                | Current sensitivity       |
|-------------------|---------------------------|
| 30 or less        | 30 mA 0.1 second or less  |
| 100 or less       | 100 mA 0.1 second or less |
| Wire thickness (n | nm²/AWG) V3               |

| Wire thickness (mm²/AWG) | V3 |
|--------------------------|----|
| 2.1/14                   | 48 |
| 3.3/12                   | 56 |
| 5.3/10                   | 66 |
| 0.07.10                  |    |

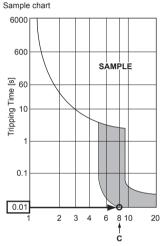
- 1. Use a separate power supply for the outdoor unit and indoor unit.
- 2. Bear in mind ambient conditions (ambient temperature, direct sunlight, rain water etc.) when proceeding with the wiring and connections.
- 3. The wire size is the minimum value for metal conduit wiring. The power cord size should be 1 rank thicker consideration of voltage drops. Make sure the power-supply voltage does not drop more than 10%.
- 4. Specific wiring requirements should adhere to the wiring regulations of the region.
- 5. Power supply cords of parts of appliances for outdoor use shall not be lighter than polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord (design 60245 IEC57). For example, use wiring such as YZW.
- 6. Install an earth line longer than power cables.

### 9-3. DESIGN FOR CONTROL WIRING

Please note that the types and numbers of control wires needed by MULTI-S series depend on the remote controllers and whether they are linked with the system or not.

### 9-3-1. Selection number of control wires

|                                 |   | M-NET remote controller  |  |
|---------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Use                             |   | Remote controller used in system control operations  • Group operation involving different refrigerant systems  • Linked operation with upper control system |  |
| Remote controller → indoor unit |   |  |  |
| Transmission wires              | Wires connecting → indoor units                   | 2 care wire (non relat)  |  |
|                                 | Wires connecting → indoor units with outdoor unit | 2-core wire (non-polar)  |  |
|                                 | Wires connecting → outdoor units                  |  |  |



The Ground-fault interrupter should combine using of local switch or wiring breaker.

<sup>\*2</sup>Please take the larger of F1 or F2 as the value for F0.

F1 = Total operating maximum current of the indoor units × 1.2

<sup>\*3</sup>Current sensitivity is calculated using the following formula.

### 9-4. WIRING TRANSMISSION CABLES

### 9-4-1. Types of control cables

### 1. Wiring transmission cables

| Types of transmission cables |                       | Shielding wire CVVS, CPEVS, or MVVS                    |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
|                              | Cable diameter        | More than 13.5 ft <sup>2</sup> [1.25 mm <sup>2</sup> ] |
|                              | Maximum wiring length | Within 656 ft [200 m]                                  |

### 2. M-NET Remote control cables

| Types of remote control cable | Shielding wire (2-core) CVVS, CPEVS, or MVVS   |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Cable diameter                | AWG 20 to AWG 16 [0.5 to 1.25 mm <sup>2</sup> ]  |
| Remarks                       | When 10 m is exceeded, use a cable with the same specifications as transmission line wiring. |

### 3. MA Remote control cables

| Type of remote control cable | Sheathed 2-core cable (unshielded) CVV                                     |
|------------------------------|--|
| Cable diameter               | AWG 22 to AWG 16 [0.3 to 1.25 mm²]<br>AWG 18 to AWG 16 [0.75 to 1.25 mm²]* |
| Remarks                      | Within 656 ft [200 m]  |

<sup>\*</sup> Connected with simple remote controller.

### 9-4-2. Wiring examples

• Controller name, symbol and allowable number of controllers.

| Name                           |                                | Symbol |            | Allowable number of controllers                  |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------|------------|--|
| Outdoor unit controller        |                                | ОС     | _          |  |
|                                | CITY MULTI series              | M-IC   | SM36       | Refer to 2-2. SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION                |
|                                |                                |        | SM42/48/60 |  |
| la da an conita a contra lla o | ontroller<br>M, S, P<br>series | A-IC   | SM36       |  |
| Indoor unit controller         |                                |        | SM42       |  |
|                                |                                |        | SM48       |  |
|                                |                                |        | SM60       |  |
| Branch box                     |                                | ВС     | _          | 0 to 2 units per 1 OC <sup>-1</sup>              |
| Remote controller              |                                | RC     | M-NET RC*2 | Maximum of 12 controllers for 1 OC <sup>*1</sup> |
|                                |                                |        | MA-RC      | Maximum of 2 per group                           |

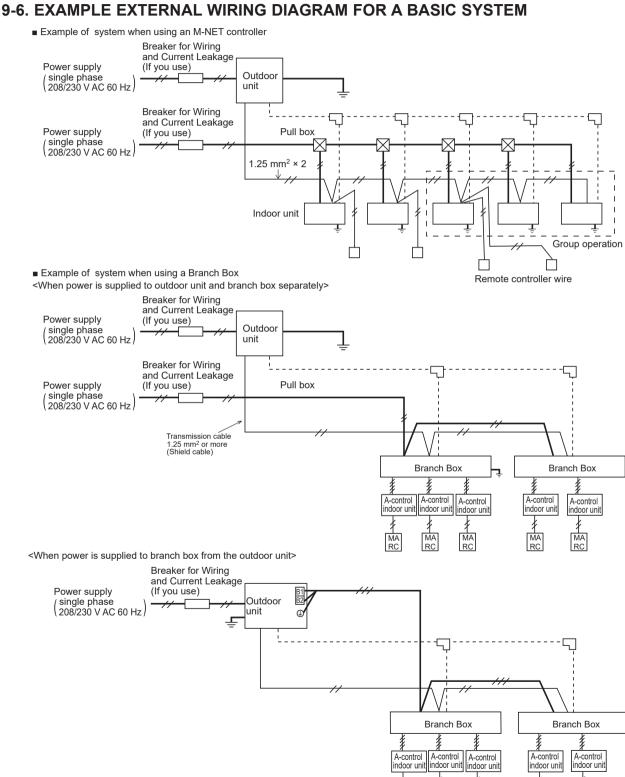
### Note:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>\*1</sup> The number of connectable units may be limited by some conditions such as an indoor unit's capacity or each unit's equivalent power consumption

consumption. <sup>2</sup> Don't use the Lossnay controller (PZ-61DR-E, PZ-43SMF-E, PZ-52SF-E, PZ-60DR-E).

### 9-5. SYSTEM SWITCH SETTING

In order to identify the destinations of signals to the outdoor units, indoor units, and remote controller of MULTI-S series, each microprocessor must be assigned an identification number (address). The addresses of outdoor units, indoor units, and remote controller must be set using their settings switches. Please consult the installation manual that comes with each unit for detailed information on setting procedures.



138

MA RC

MA RC

MA RC

MA RC

MA RC

# 9-7. METHOD FOR OBTAINING ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS WHEN A CAPACITY AGREEMENT IS TO BE SIGNED WITH AN ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY

The electrical characteristics of connected indoor unit system for air conditioning systems, including CITY MULTI series, depend on the arrangement of the indoor and outdoor units.

First read the data on the selected indoor and outdoor units and then use the following formulas to calculate the electrical characteristics before applying for a capacity agreement with the local electric power company.

### 9-7-1. Obtaining the electrical characteristics of CITY MULTI series system

### (1) Procedure for obtaining total power consumption

|   | Page numbers in this technical manual         | Power consumption |
|---|---|-------------------|
| Total power consumption of each indoor unit | See the technical manual of each indoor unit. | 1                 |
| Power consumption of outdoor unit*          | Standard capacity diagram— Refer to 4-4.      | 2                 |
| Total power consumption of system           | See the technical manual of each indoor unit. | 1+2 <kw></kw>     |

<sup>\*</sup>The power consumption of the outdoor unit will vary depending on the total capacity of the selected indoor units.

### (2) Method of obtaining total current

|  | Page numbers in this technical manual         | Subtotal    |
|--|---|-------------|
| Total current through each indoor unit | See the technical manual of each indoor unit. | 1           |
| Current through outdoor unit*          | Standard capacity diagram— Refer to 4-4.      | 2           |
| Total current through system           | See the technical manual of each indoor unit. | 1+2 <a></a> |

The current through the outdoor unit will vary depending on the total capacity of the selected indoor units.

### (3) Method of obtaining system power factor

Use the following formula and the total power and current obtained in parts 1 and 2 on the above tables to calculate the system power factor.

### 9-7-2. Applying to an electric power company for power and total current

Calculations should be performed separately for heating and cooling employing the same methods; use the largest resulting value in your application to the electric power company.

10

### REFRIGERANT PIPING TASKS

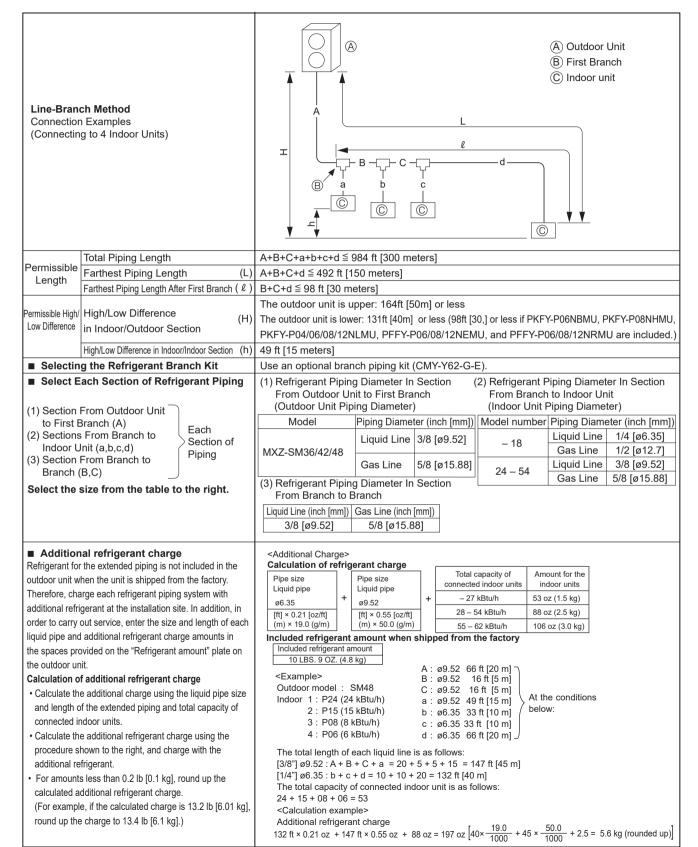
### 10-1. REFRIGERANT PIPING SYSTEM

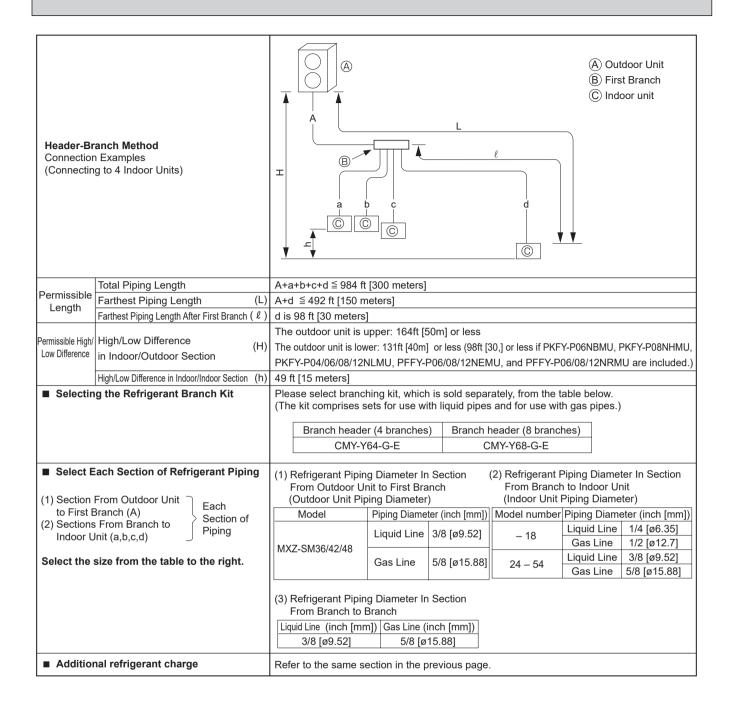
10-1-1. MXZ-SM36NAM-U1

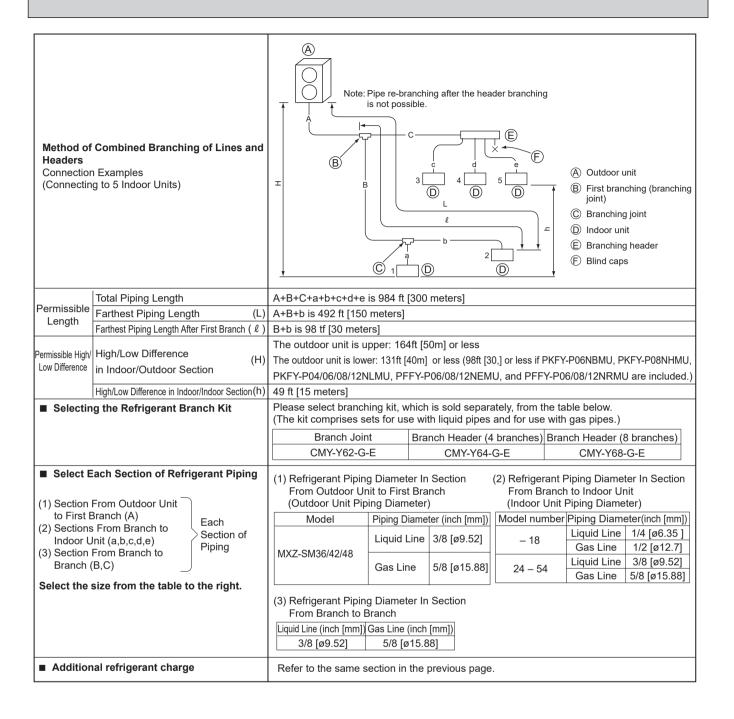
MXZ-SM36NAMHZ-U1

MXZ-SM42NAMHZ-U1 MXZ-SM48NAM-U1

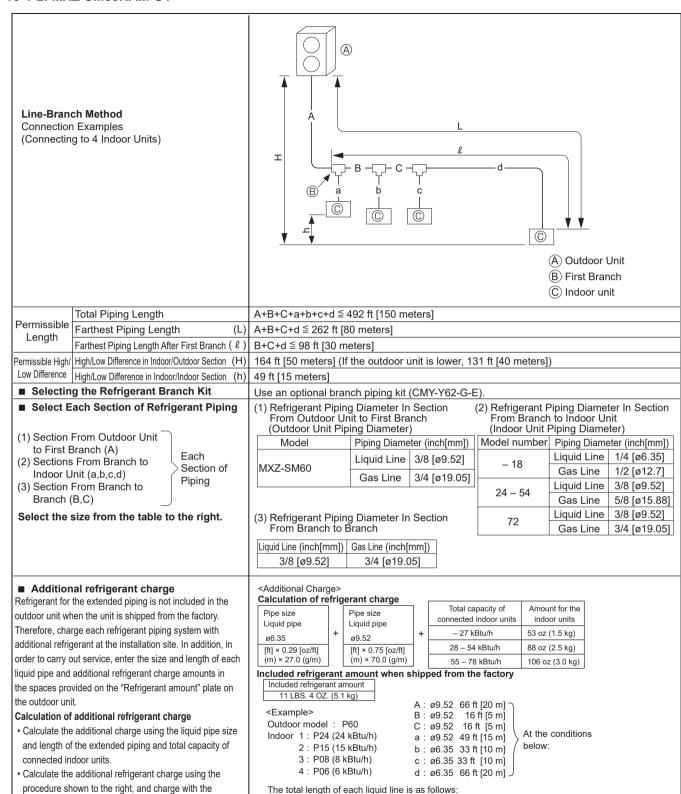
MXZ-SM48NAMHZ-U1







#### 10-1-2. MXZ-SM60NAM-U1



[3/8"] Ø9.52 : A + B + C + a = 20 + 5 + 5 + 15 = 147 ft [45 m] [1/4"] Ø6.35 : b + c + d = 10 + 10 + 20 = 132 ft [40 m]

132 ft × 0.29 oz + 147 ft × 0.75 oz + 88 oz = 237 oz  $\left[40 \times \frac{27.0}{1000} + 45 \times \frac{70.0}{1000} + 2.5 = 6.8 \text{ kg (rounded up)}\right]$ 

The total capacity of connected indoor unit is as follows:

24 + 15 + 08 + 06 = 53

<Calculation example>

Additional refrigerant charge

OCH789B 143

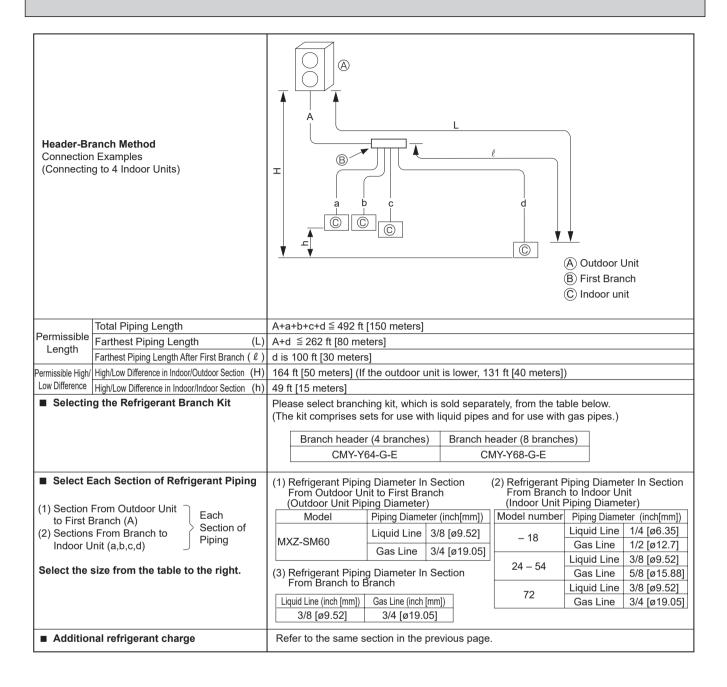
additional refrigerant.

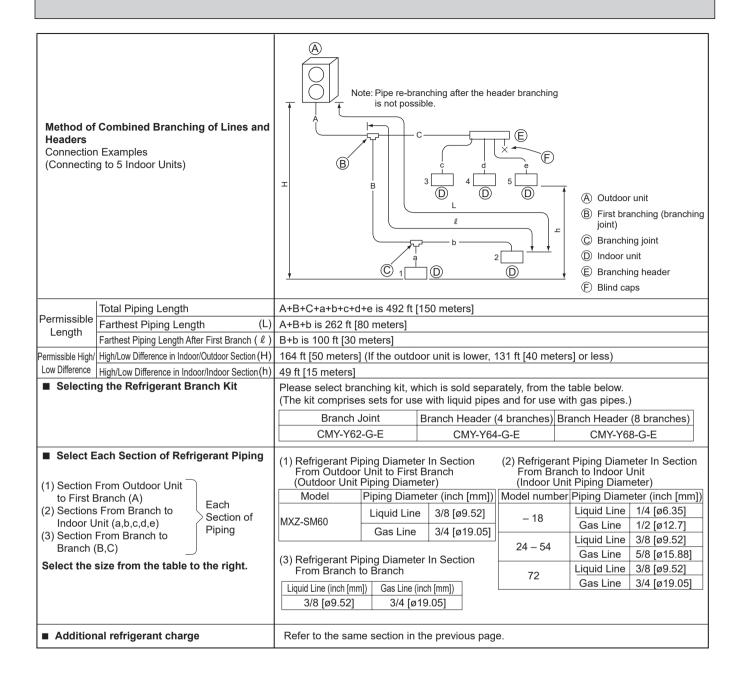
· For amounts less than 0.2 lb [0.1 kg], round up the

(For example, if the calculated charge is 13.2 lb [6.01 kg],

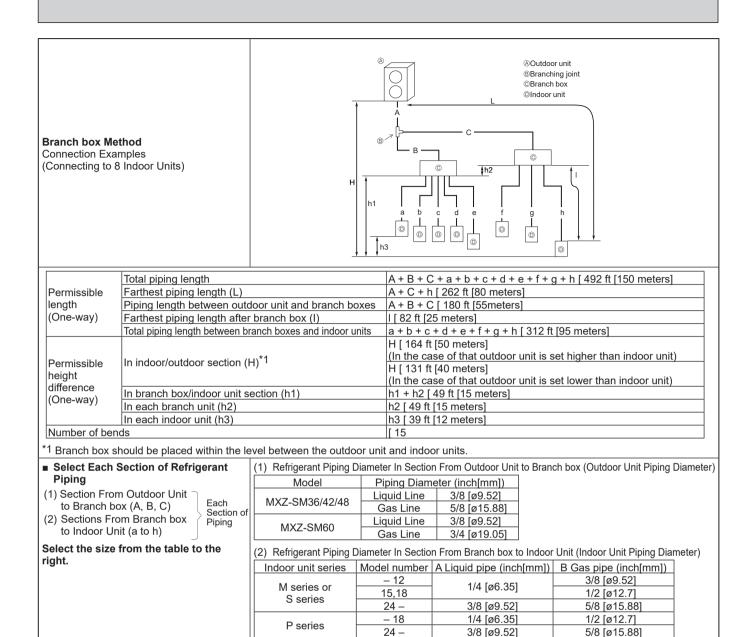
calculated additional refrigerant charge.

round up the charge to 13.4 lb [6.1 kg].)





OCH789B 145



Refer to the same section in the previous page.

■ Additional refrigerant charge

### 10-2. PRECAUTIONS AGAINST REFRIGERANT LEAKAGE

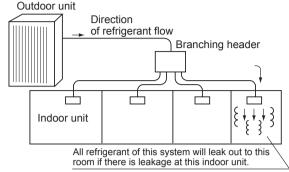
### 10-2-1. Introduction

R410A refrigerant of this air conditioner is non-toxic and non-flammable but leaking of large amount from an indoor unit into the room where the unit is installed may be deleterious. To prevent possible injury, the rooms should be large enough to keep the R410A concentration specified by ISO 5149-1 as follows.

Maximum concentration
Maximum refrigerant concentration of R410A of a room is
0.44kg/K accordance with ISO 5149-1.
To facilitate calculation, the maximum concentration is
expressed in units of kg/K [lbs/ft³] (kg [lbs] of R410A per K [ft³])

Maximum concentration of R410A: 0.027 lbs/ft³ [0.44 kg/K]

(ISO 5149-1)



### 10-2-2. Confirming procedure of R410A concentration

Follow (1) to (3) to confirm the R410A concentration and take appropriate treatment, if necessary.

(1) Calculate total refrigerant amount by each refrigerant system. Total refrigerant amount is recharged refrigerant at ex-factory plus additional charged amount at field installation.

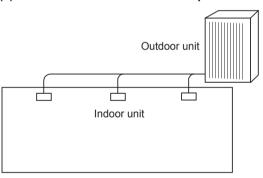
Note:

When the air conditioning system consists of several independent refrigerant system, figure out the total refrigerant amount by each independent refrigerant system.

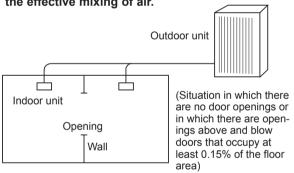
### (2) Calculate room volumes (m) and find the room with the smallest volume

The part with \_\_\_\_\_ represents the room with the smallest volume.

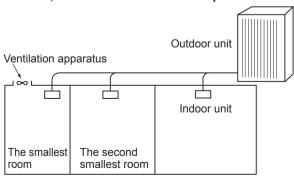
(a) Situation in which there are no partitions



(b) There are partitions, but there are openings that allow the effective mixing of air.



(c) If the smallest room has mechanical ventilation apparatus that is linked to a household gas detection and alarm device, the calculations should be performed for the second smallest room.



### (3) Use the results of calculations (1) and (2) to calculate the refrigerant concentration:

Total refrigerant in the refrigerating unit (lbs [kg]) [Maximum concentration of the concentr

[ Maximum concentration(lbs/ft³ [kg/K])

The smallest room in which an indoor unit has been installed (ft³ [K])

Maximum concentration of R410A:0.027 lbs/ft³ [0.44kg/K]

If the calculation results do not exceed the maximum concentration, perform the same calculations for the larger second and third room, etc., until it has been determined that nowhere the maximum concentration will be exceeded.

### **DISASSEMBLY PROCEDURE**

### MXZ-SM36NAM-U1 MXZ-SM48NAM-U1

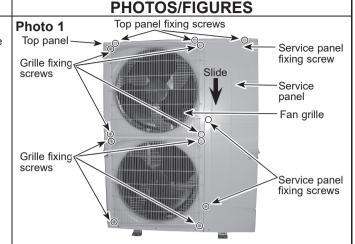
➤: Indicates the visible parts in the photos/figures.

Note: Turn OFF the power supply before disassembly.

## **OPERATING PROCEDURE**

### 1. Removing the service panel and top panel

- (1) Remove 3 service panel fixing screws (5 × 12) and slide the hook on the right downward to remove the service
- (2) Remove screws (2 for front, 3 for rear/5 × 12) of the top panel and remove it.



### 2. Removing the fan motor (MF1, MF2)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- Remove 4 fan grille fixing screws (5 × 12) to detach the fan grille. (See Photo 1)
- (4) Remove a nut (for right handed screw of M6) to detach the propeller. (See Photo 2)
- (5) Disconnect the connectors, CNF1 and CNF2 on multi controller circuit board in electrical parts box.
- Remove 4 fan motor fixing screws (5 × 20) to detach the fan motor. (See Photo 3)

Note: Torque the propeller fan to 5.7  $\pm$  0.3 N·m [4.2  $\pm$  0.2 ft = İbs1

# Photo 2 Photo 3 Fan motor fixing screws Propeller Front panel

### 3. Removing the electrical parts box

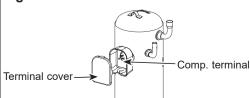
- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- Disconnect the connecting wire from terminal block.
- Remove all the following connectors from multi controller circuit board:
- <Diagram symbol in the connector housing>
- Fan motor (CNF1, CNF2)
- Thermistor <HIC pipe> (TH2)
- Thermistor < Outdoor liquid pipe> (TH3)
- Thermistor < Compressor> (TH4)
- Thermistor <Suction pipe/Ambient, Outdoor> (TH7/6)
- High pressure switch (63H)
- High pressure sensor (63HS)
- Low pressure sensor (63LS)
- 4-way valve (21S4)
- Bypass valve (SV1)
- Linear expansion valve (LEV-A, LEV-B)

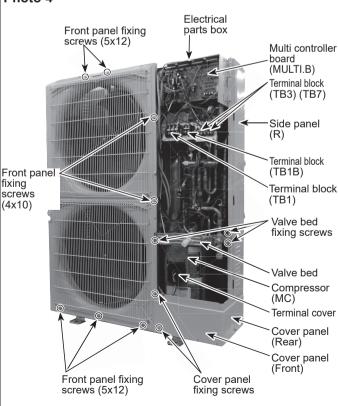
Pull out the disconnected wire from the electrical parts box.

(5) Remove the terminal cover and disconnect the compressor lead wire from the comp. terminal. (See Figure 1)

Note: The terminal cover can be easily removed by using a blade of flathead screwdriver.







From the previous page.

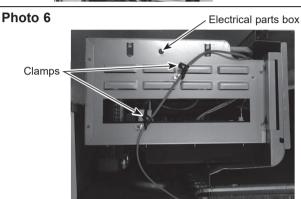
### **OPERATING PROCEDURE** PHOTOS/FIGURES (6) Remove 2 electrical parts box fixing screws (4 × 10) and Photo 5 Electrical parts box detach the electrical parts box by pulling it upward. The electrical parts box is fixed with 2 hooks on the left Hook and 1 hook on the right. Hooks Electrical parts box fixing screws

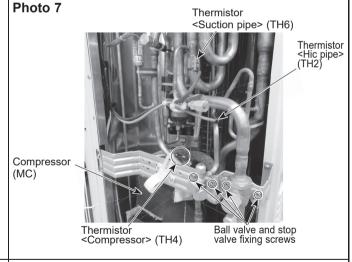
### 4. Removing the thermistor <Suction pipe> (TH6)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Disconnect the connector, TH7/6 (red), on the multi controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.
- (4) Loosen the wire clamps on top of the electrical parts box.
- (5) Pull out the thermistor <Suction pipe> (TH6) from the sensor holder. (See Photo 7)

replace it together with thermistor <Ambient> (TH7) since they are combined together. Refer to procedure No.5 below to remove thermis-

Note: When replacing thermistor <Suction pipe> (TH6), tor <Ambient> (TH7).

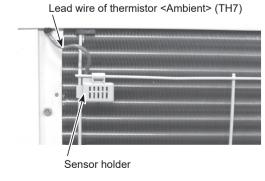




### 5. Removing the thermistor < Ambient> (TH7)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Disconnect the connector TH7/6 (red) on the multi controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.
- Loosen the wire clamps on top of the electrical parts box. (See Photo 6)
- Pull out the thermistor <Ambient> (TH7) from the sensor holder.

Note: When replacing thermistor <Ambient> (TH7), replace it together with thermistor <Suction pipe> (TH6), since they are combined together. Refer to procedure No.4 above to remove thermistor <Suction pipe> (TH6).



- 6. Removing the thermistor <Outdoor liquid pipe> (TH3) and Photo 9 thermistor <Compressor> (TH4), thermistor <HIC pipe> (TH2)
  - (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
  - Disconnect the connectors, TH3 (white) and TH4 (white), TH2 (black) on the multi controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.
  - (3) Pull out the thermistor < Outdoor liquid pipe> (TH3) and thermistor < Compressor> (TH4) from the sensor holder. (See Photo 7 and 9)

### PHOTOS/FIGURES



Thermistor <Outdoor liquid pipe> (TH3)

### 7. Removing the 4-way valve coil (21S4)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- Remove 4-way valve coil fixing screw (M5 × 7).
- (3) Remove the 4-way valve coil by sliding the coil to the
- (4) Disconnect the connector 21S4 (green) on the multi controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.

### 8. Removing the 4-way valve

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove the electrical parts box (See Photo 5)
- (4) Remove 3 valve bed fixing screws (4 × 10) and 4 ball valve and stop valve fixing screws  $(5 \times 16)$ , then remove the valve bed. (See Photo 4 and 7)
- (5) Remove 2 cover panel fixing screws (5 x 12), then slide the cover panel (front) upward to remove it. (The cover panel (front) is fixed to the cover panel (rear) with a hook on the rear side. (See Photo 4)
- (6) Remove the cover panel (rear) fixing screws (2 for right side and 2 for rear/ 5 x 12), then slide the cover panel (rear) upward to remove it. (The cover panel (rear) is fixed to the side panel (R) with
- (7) Remove 3 side panel (R) fixing screws (5 × 12) in the rear of the unit, then slide the side panel (R) upward to remove it. (The side panel (R) is fixed to the side plate with hooks on the rear side.)
- (8) Remove the 4-way valve coil. (See Photo 10)
- (9) Recover refrigerant.
- (10) Remove the welded part of 4-way valve.

- 1. Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.
- 2. The welded part can be removed easily by removing the side panel (R).
- 3. When installing the 4-way valve, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating (248°F [120°C] or more), then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.



4-way valve coil fixing screw

### 9. Removing bypass valve coil (SV1) and bypass valve

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove the cover panel (front). (Refer to procedure 8 (5))
- (4) Remove the cover panel (rear). (Refer to procedure 8 (6))
- (5) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8 (7))
- (6) Remove the bypass valve coil fixing screw (M4 × 6).
- (7) Remove the bypass valve coil by sliding the coil upward.
- (8) Disconnect the connector SV1 (gray) on the multi controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.
- (9) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 5)
- (10) Recover refrigerant.
- (11) Remove the welded part of bypass valve.

Refer to the notes below.

# 10. Removing the high pressure switch (63H) and high pressure sensor (63HS)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove the cover panel (front). (Refer to procedure 8 (5))
- (4) Remove the cover panel (rear). (Refer to procedure 8 (6))
- (5) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8 (7))
- (6) Pull out the lead wire of high pressure switch and high pressure sensor.
- (7) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 5)
- (8) Recover refrigerant.
- (9) Remove the welded part of high pressure switch and high pressure sensor.

Refer to the notes below.

### 11. Removing the low pressure sensor (63LS)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove the cover panel (front). (Refer to procedure 8 (5))
- (4) Remove the cover panel (rear). (Refer to procedure 8 (6))
- (5) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8 (7))
- (6) Disconnect the connector 63LS (blue) on the multi controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.
- (7) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 5)
- (8) Recover refrigerant.
- (9) Remove the welded part of low pressure sensor.

Refer to the notes below.

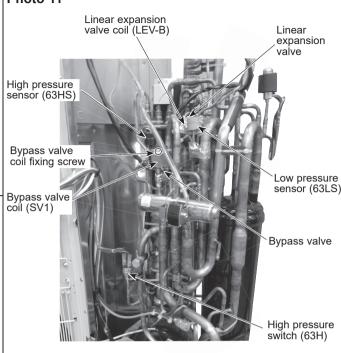
### 12. Removing linear expansion valve (LEV-A, LEV-B)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove the cover panel (front). (Refer to procedure 8 (5))
- (4) Remove the cover panel (rear). (Refer to procedure 8 (6))
- (5) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8 (7))
- (6) Remove the linear expansion valve coil. (See Photo 11,12)
- (7) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 5)
- (8) Recover refrigerant.
- (9) Remove the welded part of linear expansion valve.

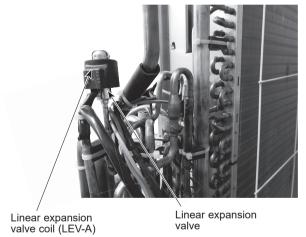
Refer to the notes on the right.

### **PHOTOS/FIGURES**

### Photo 11



### Photo 12



### Notes:

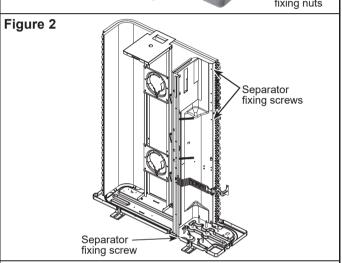
- 1. Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.
- 2. The welded part can be removed easily by removing the side panel (R).
- When installing the following parts, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating as the temperature below, then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized;
- Bypass valve (procedure 9), 248°F [120°C] or more
- High pressure switch and high pressure sensor (procedure 10), 212°F [100°C] or more
- Low pressure sensor (procedure 11), 212°F [100°C] or more
- LEV (procedure 12), 248°F [120°C] or more

### 13. Removing the compressor (MC)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove the cover panel (front). (Refer to procedure 8(5))
- (4) Remove the cover panel (rear) (Refer to procedure 8(6))
- (5) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8 (7))
- (6) Remove 2 front cover panel fixing screws (5 × 12) and remove the cover panel (front). (See Photo 4)
- (7) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 5)
- (8) Remove the valve bed. (Refer to procedure 8 (4))
- (9) Remove 3 separator fixing screws (4 × 10) and remove the separator. (See Figure 2)
- (10) Recover refrigerant.
- (11) Remove the 3 compressor fixing nuts for motor using spanner or adjustable wrench.
- (12) Remove the welded pipe of compressor inlet and outlet and then remove the compressor.

Note: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.

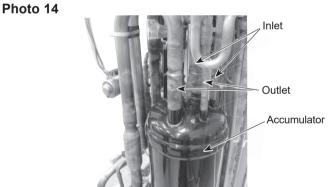
# Photo 13 Valve bed fixing screws Compressor (MC) Separator Photo 13 Valve bed fixing screws Compressor fixing nuts

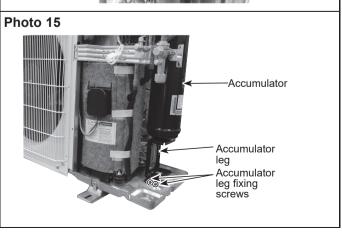


### 14. Removing the accumulator

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove the cover panel (front). (Refer to procedure 8 (5))
- (4) Remove the cover panel (rear). (Refer to procedure 8 (6))
- (5) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8 (7))
- (6) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 5)
- (7) Remove the valve bed. (Refer to procedure 8 (4))
- (8) Recover refrigerant.
- (9) Remove 4 welded pipes of accumulator inlet and outlet.
- (10) Remove 2 accumulator leg fixing screws (4 × 10). (See Photo 15)

Note: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.





| OPERATING PROCEDURE  | PHOTOS/FIGURES      |
|--|---------------------|
| 15. Removing the reactor (DCL)  (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1) (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1) (3) Remove the electrical parts box (See photo 5) (4) Remove 6 screws (4 x 10) for reactors to remove the reactors. (See Figure 3) | Screws for reactors |

OCH789B 153

### MXZ-SM60NAM-U1

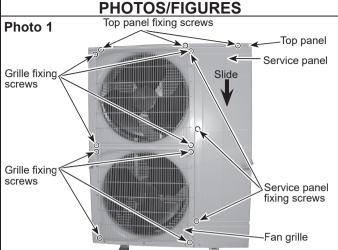
>: Indicates the visible parts in the photos/figures.

Note: Turn OFF the power supply before disassembly.

### **OPERATING PROCEDURE**

### 1. Removing the service panel and top panel

- Remove 3 service panel fixing screws (5 x 12) and slide the hook on the right downward to remove the service panel.
- (2) Remove screws (2 for front, 3 for rear/5 × 12) on the top panel and remove it.



### 2. Removing the fan motor (MF1, MF2)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove 4 fan grille fixing screws (5 × 12) to detach the fan grille. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove a nut (for right handed screw of M6) to detach the propeller. (See Photo 2)
- (4) Disconnect the connectors, CNF1 and CNF2 on multi controller board in electrical parts box.
- (5) Remove 4 fan motor fixing screws (5 × 20) to detach the fan motor. (See Photo 3)

Note: Torque the propeller fan to 5.7  $\pm$  0.3 N·m [4.2  $\pm$  0.2 ft = lbs]

### 3. Removing the electrical parts box

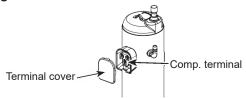
- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- Disconnect the connecting wire from terminal block. (See Photo 5)
- (4) Remove all the following connectors from outdoor multi controller circuit board;
  - <Diagram symbol in the connector housing>
  - Fan motor (CNF1, CNF2)
  - Thermistor <HIC pipe> (TH2)
  - Thermistor < Outdoor liquid pipe> (TH3)
  - Thermistor < Compressor> (TH4)
  - Thermistor <Suction pipe/Ambient, Outdoor> (TH7/6)
  - High pressure switch (63H)
  - High pressure sensor (63HS)
  - Low pressure sensor (63LS)
  - 4-way valve (21S4)
  - Bypass valve (SV1)
  - Linear expansion valve (CNLVA/CNLVB)

Pull out the disconnected wire from the electrical parts box.

(5) Remove the terminal cover and disconnect the compressor lead wire.

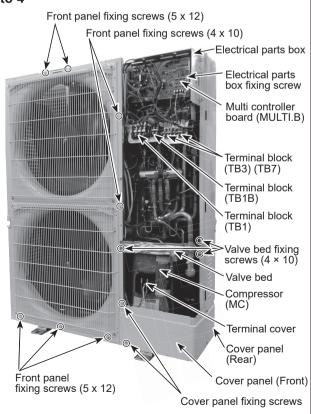
Note: The terminal cover can be easily removed by using a blade of flathead screwdriver.

Figure 1



# Photo 2 Propeller Front panel Fan motor fixing screws Fan motor

Fan motor fixing screws



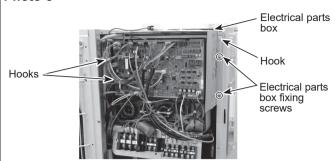
From the previous page.

### **OPERATING PROCEDURE**

(6) Remove 2 electrical parts box fixing screws (4 × 10) then detach the electrical parts box by pulling it upward. The electrical parts box is fixed with 2 hooks on the left and 1 hook on the right.

### PHOTOS/FIGURES

### Photo 5



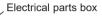
### 4. Removing the thermistor <Suction pipe> (TH6)

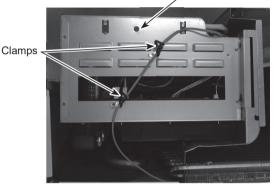
- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Disconnect the connectors, TH7/6 (red), on the multi controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.
- Loosen the wire clamps on the back of electrical parts
- Pull out the thermistor <Suction pipe> (TH6) from the sensor holder. (See Photo 7)

Note: When replacing thermistor <Suction pipe> (TH6). replace it together with thermistor <Ambient> (TH7) since they are combined together. Refer to procedure No.5 below to remove thermis-

tor <Ambient> (TH7).

Photo 6



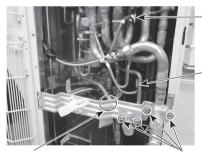


### 5. Removing the thermistor <Ambient> (TH7)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- Disconnect the connector TH7/6 (red) on the multi controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.
- (4) Loosen the wire clamps on top of the electrical parts box. (See Photo 6.)
- Pull out the thermistor <Ambient> (TH7) from the sensor

Note: When replacing thermistor <Ambient> (TH7), replace it together with thermistor <Suction pipe> (TH6), since they are combined together. Refer to procedure No.4 above to remove thermistor <Suction pipe> (TH6).

### Photo 7



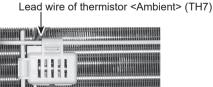
Thermistor <Suction pipe> (TH6)

Thermistor <Hic pipe>

Thermistor <Compressor> (TH4)

Ball valve and stop valve fixing screws

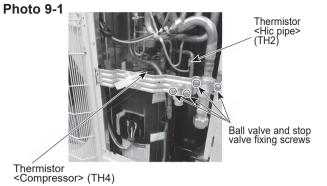
### Photo 8



Sensor holder

- Removing the thermistor <Outdoor liquid pipe> (TH3) and thermistor <Compressor> (TH4), thermistor <HIC pipe> (TH2)
  - (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
  - (2) Disconnect the connectors, TH3 (white) and TH4 (white), TH2 (black) on the multi controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.
  - (3) Pull out the thermistor <Outdoor liquid pipe> (TH3) and thermistor <Compressor> (TH4) from the sensor holder. (See Photo 9-1 and 9-2)

### PHOTOS/FIGURES



### Photo 9-2



Thermistor <Outdoor liquid pipe> (TH3)

### 7. Removing the 4-way valve coil (21S4)

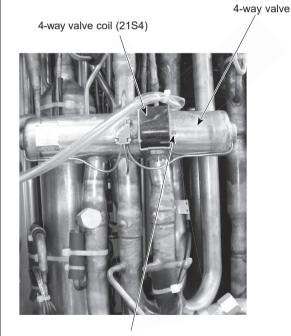
- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove 4-way valve coil fixing screw ( $M5 \times 7$ ).
- (3) Remove the 4-way valve coil by sliding the coil to the right.
- (4) Disconnect the connector 21S4 (green) on the multi controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.

### 8. Removing the 4-way valve

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove the electrical parts box (See Photo 5)
- (4) Remove 3 valve bed fixing screws (4 × 10) and 4 ball valve and stop valve fixing screws (5 × 16), then remove the valve bed. (See Photo 4 and 7)
- (5) Remove 2 cover panel fixing screws (5 x 12), then slide the cover panel (front) upward to remove it. (The cover panel (front) is fixed to the cover panel (rear) with a hook on the rear side. (See Photo 4)
- (6) Remove the cover panel (rear) fixing screws (2 for right side and 2 for rear/ 5 x 12), then slide the cover panel (rear) upward to remove it.
  (The cover panel (rear) is fixed to the side panel (R) with
  - (The cover panel (rear) is fixed to the side panel (R) with 2 screws.)
- (7) Remove 3 side panel (R) fixing screws (5 × 12) in the rear of the unit, then slide the side panel (R) upward to remove it. (The side panel (R) is fixed to the side plate with hooks on the rear side.)
- (8) Remove the 4-way valve coil. (See Photo 10)
- (9) Recover refrigerant.
- (10) Remove the welded part of 4-way valve.

### Notes:

- 1. Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.
- The welded part can be removed easily by removing the side panel (R).
- When installing the 4-way valve, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating (248°F [120°C] or more), then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.



4-way valve coil fixing screw

### 9. Removing bypass valve coil (SV1) and bypass valve

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove the cover panel (front). (Refer to procedure 8(5))
- (4) Remove the cover panel (rear) (Refer to procedure 8(6))
- (5) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8 (7))
- (6) Remove the bypass valve coil fixing screw (M4 × 6).
- (7) Remove the bypass valve coil by sliding the coil upward.
- (8) Disconnect the connector SV1 (gray) on the multi controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.
- (9) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 5)
- (10) Recover refrigerant.
- (11) Remove the welded part of bypass valve.

Refer to the notes below.

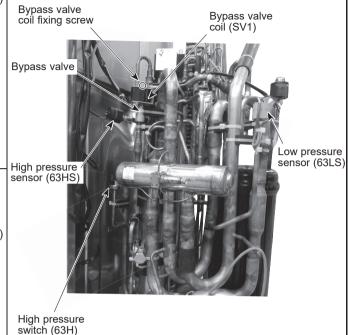
# 10. Removing the high pressure switch (63H) and high pressure sensor (63HS)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove the cover panel (front). (Refer to procedure 8(5))
- (4) Remove the cover panel (rear) (Refer to procedure 8(6))
- (5) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8 (7))
- (6) Pull out the lead wire of high pressure switch and high pressure sensor.
- (7) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 5)
- (8) Recover refrigerant.
- (9) Remove the welded part of high pressure switch and high pressure sensor.

Refer to the notes below.

### PHOTOS/FIGURES

### Photo 11

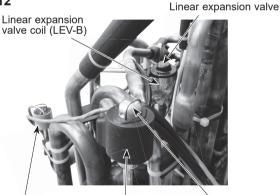


### 11. Removing the low pressure sensor (63LS)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove the cover panel (front). (Refer to procedure 8(5))
- (4) Remove the cover panel (rear) (Refer to procedure 8(6))
- (5) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8 (7))
- (6) Disconnect the connector 63LS (blue) on the multi controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.
- (7) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 5)
- (8) Recover refrigerant.
- (9) Remove the welded part of low pressure sensor.

Refer to the notes below.

### Photo 12



Low pressure sensor (63LS)

Linear expansion valve coil (LEV-A)

Linear expansion valve

### 12. Removing linear expansion valve (LEV-A, LEV-B)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove the cover panel (front). (Refer to procedure 8(5))
- (4) Remove the cover panel (rear) (Refer to procedure 8(6))
- (5) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8 (7))
- (6) Remove the linear expansion valve coil. (See Photo 12)
- (7) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 5)
- (8) Recover refrigerant.
- (9) Remove the welded part of linear expansion valve.

### Notes:

- 1. Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.
- 2. The welded part can be removed easily by removing the right side panel.
- When installing the following parts, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating as the temperature below, then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized;
  - Bypass valve (procedure 9), 248°F [120°C] or more
  - High pressure switch and high pressure sensor (procedure 10), 212°F [100°C] or more
  - Low pressure sensor (procedure 11), 100°C or more
  - LEV (procedure 12), 248°F [120°C] or more

### 13. Removing the compressor (MC)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove the cover panel (front). (Refer to procedure 8(5))
- (4) Remove the cover panel (rear) (Refer to procedure 8(6))
- (5) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8 (7))
- (6) Remove 2 front cover panel fixing screws (5 × 12) and remove the front cover panel. (See Photo 4)
- (7) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 5)
- (8) Remove the valve bed. (Refer to procedure 8 (4))
- (9) Remove 3 separator fixing screws (4 × 10) and remove the separator. (See Figure 2)
- (10) Recover refrigerant.
- (11) Remove the 3 compressor fixing nuts for motor using spanner or adjustable wrench.
- (12) Remove the welded pipe of compressor inlet and outlet and then remove the compressor.

Note: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.

Valve bed
Valve bed
fixing screws

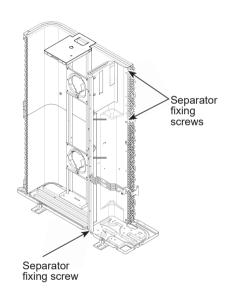
Right side panel

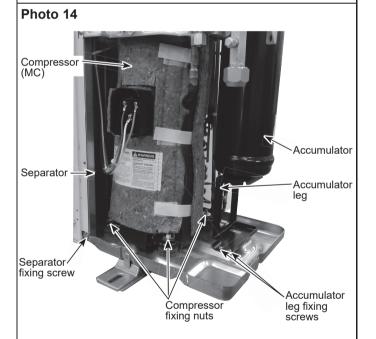
Rear cover panel fixing screws

Rear cover panel fixing screws

PHOTOS/FIGURES

Figure 2





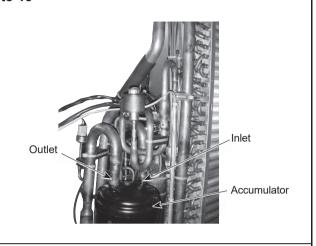
### 14. Removing the accumulator

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 5)
- (4) Remove the valve bed. (See procedure 8 (4))
- (5) Remove the cover panel (front). (Refer to procedure 8(5))
- (6) Remove the cover panel (rear) (Refer to procedure 8(6))
- (7) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8 (7))
- (8) Recover refrigerant.
- (9) Remove 2 welded pipes of accumulator inlet and outlet.
- (10) Remove 2 accumulator leg fixing screws (4 × 10). (See Photo 16)

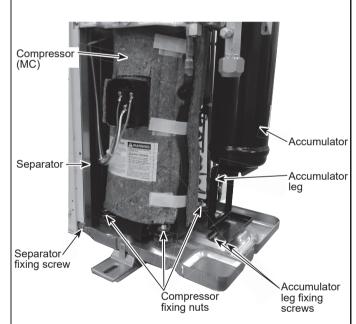
Note: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.

### PHOTOS/FIGURES

### Photo 15

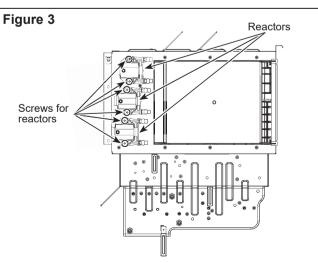


### Photo 16



### 15. Removing the reactor (DCL)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove the electrical parts box (See photo 5)
- (4) Remove 6 screws (4 x 10) for reactors to remove the reactors. (See Figure 3)



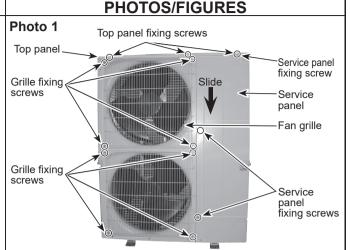
### MXZ-SM36NAMHZ-U1 MXZ-SM42NAMHZ-U1 MXZ-SM48NAMHZ-U1

>: Indicates the visible parts in the photos/figures.

# OPERATING PROCEDURE

### 1. Removing the service panel and top panel

- Remove 3 service panel fixing screws (5 × 12), then slide the hook on the right downward to remove the service panel.
- (2) Remove screws (2 for front, 3 for rear/5 × 12) of the top panel and remove it.



### 2. Removing the fan motor (MF1, MF2)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove 4 fan grille fixing screws (5 × 12) to detach the fan grille. (See Photo 1)
- (4) Remove a nut (for right handed screw of M6) to detach the propeller. (See Photo 2)
- (5) Disconnect the connectors, CNF1 and CNF2 on the multi controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.
- (6) Remove 4 fan motor fixing screws (5 × 20) to detach the fan motor. (See Photo 3)

Note: Torque the propeller fan to 5.7  $\pm$  0.3 N·m. [4.2  $\pm$  0.2 ft = lbs]

# Photo 2 Front panel Propeller Fan motor fixing screws Fan motor Fan motor fixing screws

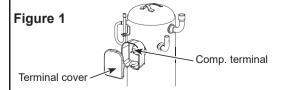
### 3. Removing the electrical parts box

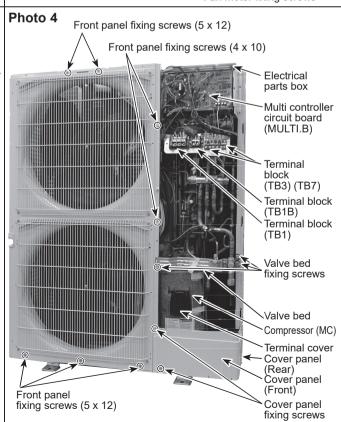
- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Disconnect the connecting wire from terminal block.
- (4) Remove all of the following connectors from multi controller circuit board;
- <Diagram symbol in the connector housing>
- Fan motor (CNF1, CNF2)
- Thermistor <HIC pipe> (TH2)
- Thermistor < Outdoor liquid pipe> (TH3)
- Thermistor < Compressor> (TH4)
- Thermistor <Suction pipe/Ambient, Outdoor> (TH7/6)
- High pressure switch (63H)
- High pressure sensor (63HS)
- Low pressure sensor (63LS)
- 4-way valve (21S4)
- Bypass valve (SV1, SV2)
- · Linear expansion valve (LEV-A, LEV-B)
- Base heater (SS)

Pull out the disconnected wire from the electrical parts box.

(5) Remove the terminal cover and disconnect the compressor lead wire from the comp. terminal. (See Figure 1)

Note: The terminal cover can be easily removed by using a blade of flathead screwdriver.





Continue to the next page.

From the previous page.

### **OPERATING PROCEDURE**

(6) Remove 2 electrical parts box fixing screws (4 × 10), then detach the electrical parts box by pulling it upward. The electrical parts box is fixed with 2 hooks on the left and 1 hook on the right.

# Photo 5 Electrical parts box Hooks Electrical parts box fixing screws

### 4. Removing the thermistor <Suction pipe> (TH6)

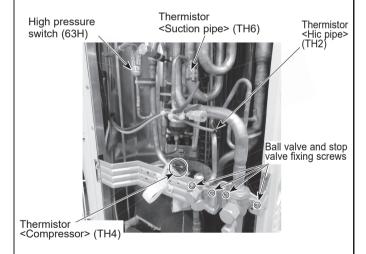
- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Disconnect the connector, TH7/6 (red), on the multi controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.
- (4) Loosen the wire clamps on the top of the electrical parts box. (See Photo 6)
- (5) Pull out the thermistor <Suction pipe> (TH6) from the sensor holder. (See Photo 7)

Note: When replacing thermistor <Suction pipe> (TH6), replace it together with thermistor <Ambient> (TH7) since they are combined together.

Refer to procedure No.5 below to remove thermistor <Ambient> (TH7).

# Photo 6 Electrical parts box

### Photo 7

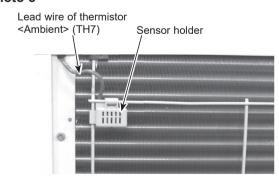


### 5. Removing the thermistor <Ambient> (TH7)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Disconnect the connector TH7/6 (red) on the multi controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.
- (4) Loosen the wire clamps on top of the electrical parts box. (See Photo 6)
- (5) Pull out the thermistor <Ambient> (TH7) from the sensor holder.

Note: When replacing thermistor <Ambient> (TH7), replace it together with thermistor <Suction pipe> (TH6), since they are combined together.

Refer to procedure No.4 above to remove thermistor <Suction pipe> (TH6).



- Removing the thermistor <Outdoor liquid pipe> (TH3) and thermistor <Compressor> (TH4), thermistor <HIC pipe> (TH2)
  - (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
  - (2) Disconnect the connectors, TH3 (white) and TH4 (white), TH2 (black) on the multi controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.
  - (3) Pull out the thermistor <Outdoor liquid pipe> (TH3) and thermistor <Compressor> (TH4) from the sensor holder. (See Photo 7 and 9)

### PHOTOS/FIGURES

### Photo 9



Thermistor <Outdoor liquid pipe> (TH3)

### 7. Removing the 4-way valve coil (21S4)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove 4-way valve coil fixing screw (M5 × 7).
- (3) Remove the 4-way valve coil by sliding the coil to the right.
- (4) Disconnect the connector 21S4 (green) on the multi controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.

### 8. Removing the 4-way valve

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove the electrical parts box (See Photo 5)
- (4) Remove 3 valve bed fixing screws (4 × 10) and 4 ball valve and stop valve fixing screws (5 × 16), then remove the valve bed. (See Photo 4 and 7)
- (5) Remove 2 cover panel fixing screws (5 x 12), then slide the cover panel (front) upward to remove it. (The cover panel (front) is fixed to the cover panel (rear) with a hook on the rear side. (See Photo 4)
- (6) Remove the cover panel (rear) fixing screws (2 for right side and 2 for rear/ 5 x 12), then slide the cover panel (rear) upward to remove it. (The cover panel (rear) is fixed to the side panel (R) with 2 screws)
- (7) Remove 3 side panel (R) fixing screws (5 × 12) in the rear of the unit, then slide the side panel (R) upward to remove it. (The side panel (R) is fixed to the side plate with hooks on the rear side.)
- (8) Remove the 4-way valve coil. (See Photo 10)
- (9) Recover refrigerant.
- (10) Remove the welded part of 4-way valve.

### Notes:

- 1. Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.
- 2. The welded part can be removed easily by removing the side panel (R).
- When installing the 4-way valve, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating (248°F [120°C] or more), then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.

### Photo 10

4-way valve coil (21S4)

4-way valve



4-way valve coil fixing screw

### 9. Removing bypass valve coil (SV1, SV2) and bypass valve

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove the cover panel (front). (Refer to procedure 8(5))
- (4) Remove the cover panel (rear) (Refer to procedure 8(6))
- (5) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8 (7))
- (6) Remove the bypass valve coil fixing screw (M4 × 6).
- (7) Remove the bypass valve coil by sliding the coil upward.
- (8) Disconnect the connector SV1 (gray) or SV2 (blue) on the multi controller circuit board in the electrical parts box
- (9) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 5)
- (10) Recover refrigerant.
- (11) Remove the welded part of bypass valve.

Refer to the notes below.

## 10. Removing the high pressure switch (63H) and high pressure sensor (63HS)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove the cover panel (front). (Refer to procedure 8(5))
- (4) Remove the cover panel (rear) (Refer to procedure 8(6))
- (5) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8 (7))
- (6) Pull out the lead wire of high pressure switch and high pressure sensor.
- (7) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 5)
- (8) Recover refrigerant.
- (9) Remove the welded part of high pressure switch and high pressure sensor.

Refer to the notes below.

Photo 12

Photo 11

Switching

valve coil

(SV2)

High pressure sensor (63HS)

Bypass valve

Bypass valve

cóil (SV1)

coil fixing screw

PHOTOS/FIGURES

Switching

Linear expansion

valve coil (LEV-A)

Linear

valve

Low pressure

sensor (63LS)

Bypass valve

High pressure

switch (63H)

Linear expansion

valve

expansion

### Notes:

1. Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.

Linear expansion

valve coil (LEV-B)

- 2. The welded part can be removed easily by removing the side panel (R).
- When installing the following parts, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating as the temperature below, then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized;
- Bypass valve (procedure 9), 248°F [120°C] or more
- High pressure switch and high pressure sensor (procedure 10), 212°F [100°C] or more
- Low pressure sensor (procedure 11), 212°F [100°C] or more
- LEV (procedure 12), 248°F [120°C] or more

### 11. Removing the low pressure sensor (63LS)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove the cover panel (front). (Refer to procedure 8(5))
- (4) Remove the cover panel (rear) (Refer to procedure 8(6))
- (5) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8 (7))
- (6) Disconnect the connector 63LS (blue) on the multi controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.
- (7) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 5)
- (8) Recover refrigerant.
- (9) Remove the welded part of low pressure sensor.

Refer to the notes below.

### 12. Removing linear expansion valve (LEV-A, LEV-B)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove the cover panel (front). (Refer to procedure 8(5))
- (4) Remove the cover panel (rear) (Refer to procedure 8(6))
- (5) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8 (7))
- (6) Remove the linear expansion valve coil. (See Photo 11,12)
- (7) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 5)
- (8) Recover refrigerant.

OCH789B

(9) Remove the welded part of linear expansion valve.

Refer to the notes on the right.

163

### 13. Removing the compressor (MC)

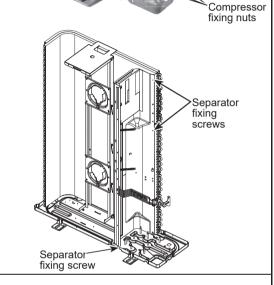
- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove the cover panel (front). (Refer to procedure 8(5))
- (4) Remove the cover panel (rear) (Refer to procedure 8(6))
- (5) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8 (7))
- (6) Remove 2 front cover panel fixing screws (5 × 12) and remove the cover panel (front). (See Photo 4)
- (7) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 5)
- (8) Remove the valve bed. (Refer to procedure 8 (4))
- (9) Remove 3 separator fixing screws (4 × 10) and remove the separator. (See Figure 2)
- (10) Recover refrigerant.
- (11) Remove the 3 compressor fixing nuts for motor using spanner or adjustable wrench.
- (12) Remove the welded pipe of compressor inlet and outlet and then remove the compressor.

Note: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.

# Photo 13 Valve bed Valve bed fixing screw Valve bed fixing screws Compressor (MC) Separator

PHOTOS/FIGURES

Figure 2



### 14. Removing the accumulator

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove the cover panel (front). (Refer to procedure 13 (3))
- (4) Remove the cover panel (rear). (Refer to procedure 13 (5))
- (5) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8 (7))
- (6) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 5)
- (7) Remove the valve bed. (See procedure 8 (4))
- (8) Recover refrigerant.
- (9) Remove 4 welded pipes of accumulator inlet and outlet.
- (10) Remove 2 accumulator leg fixing screws (4 × 10). (See Photo 15)

Note: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.

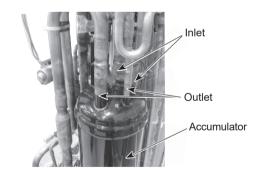
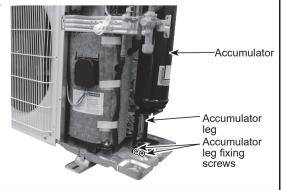


Photo 15

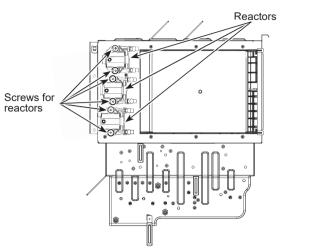


### 15. Removing the reactor (DCL)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove the electrical parts box (See Photo 5)
- (4) Remove 6 screws (4 x 10) for reactor to remove the reactors. (See Figure 3)

### PHOTOS/FIGURES

Figure 3



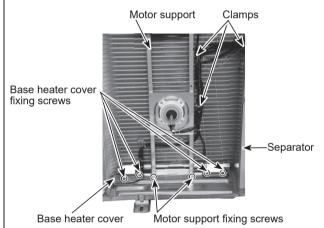
### 16. Removing the base heater

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove 4 fan grille fixing screws (5 × 12) to detach the fan grille. (See Photo 1)
- (4) Remove a nut (for right handed screw of M6) to detach the propeller. (See Photo 2)
- (5) Remove all of the following connectors from multi controller circuit board;
  - <Diagram symbol in the connector housing>
  - Fan motor (CNF1, CNF2)
  - Base heater (SS)
  - Pull out the disconnected wire from the electrical parts box. (See Photo 4)
- (6) Loosen the wire clamps on the side of the motor support and separator.
- (7) Remove 2 motor support fixing screws (5 x 12), then remove the motor support with fan motor still attached. (See Photo 16)
- (8) Remove 4 base heater cover fixing screws (4 x 10), then remove the base heater cover.
- (9) Remove the base heater. (See Photo 17)

### Notes:

- 1. Torque the propeller fan to 5.7  $\pm$  0.3 N·m [4.2  $\pm$  0.2 ft = lbs]
- Rotate the propeller fan and make sure that the base heater and the lead wires do not interfere with the movement of the propeller fan.

### Photo 16





## MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION

HEAD OFFICE: TOKYO BUILDING, 2-7-3, MARUNOUCHI, CHIYODA-KU, TOKYO100-8310, JAPAN